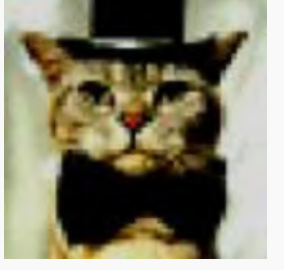


VED



from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS

IT IS FORETOLD! THE TORRENTIAL FLOW OF INEXORABLE DESTINY!

Feudal languages

South Asian culture

Ponderings on native-English nations!

Supernatural software background to reality



Historically significant books with a commentary

മലയാളം എഴുത്തുകൾ



Public domain books

Reading-videos in English

English rule period in South Asia

Invisible creatures biting!

You and your star by Cheiro!



VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS

Aaradhana, Deverkovil 673508 India

adm@victoriainstitutions.com

www.victoriainstitutions.com

Main contents page!

Feudal languages
Indicant verbal codes
Software codes of reality
Brain software
English Empire and English rule
South Africa
British Malabar
Fundamental script
Social engineering
മാപ്പിള ലഹള
ഇഞ്ഞി - ഇങ്ങൾ ഏണിപ്പടി

1. My writing profile CONTENTS
2. General instructions
3. Books on feudal languages
4. South Asian culture
5. Ponderings on native-English nations!
6. Supernatural software background to reality
7. Various themes
8. Historically significant books with a commentary by VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS
9. മലയാളം എഴുത്തുകൾ
10. Reading-videos in English
11. Public domain books
12. Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.
13. Invisible creatures biting - health issue
14. You and your star - by Cheiro

My writing profile CONTENTS

1. VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS
2. Penname and logo words
3. A technical phrase and the enwrapping cloak of silence
4. A sample of the blocks
5. What could be promoting the blocks?



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

Click here to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



to Main contents

VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS

It is foretold! The torrential flow of inexorable destiny!

I started writing on a regular basis around 2000 onward.

However, the first draft of my first major book had been done some more than 10 years before that.

My writings have rarely been the result of any deliberate attempt to become a writer. To become a writer had never been my aim.

Most of my writings are the result of some inexorable urge that develops inside me to put into writing insights that would otherwise vanish from this world.

What spurred my writings was a number of insights that seems to have entered into my mind, right from my childhood. All these insights had the foundation on my observation that human languages are very powerful software applications with various capabilities.



Penname and logo words

My penname, I understand, borders on some kind of idiosyncrasy.

The fact that I use [Capital letters](#) in my penname also has had its problems.

Then there is the sort of logo words I use:

[It is foretold! The torrential flow of inexorable destiny!](#)

It does have the taste of some kind of uncanny unworldly claims.

However, it is actually a small item. Some twenty years back, I had a meeting with a medium. He had the habit of listening to some voice that would tell him things. He listened to the voice and told me that I was an author.

This happened at a time when writing had not yet begun as a passionate activity in me.

As years went by, I became quite impressed by the accuracy of what the voice had mentioned. The voice did mention some other things also. I need not divulge them here, as of now.



A technical phrase and the enwrapping cloak of silence

I did come out with a verbal usage, 'feudal languages', to categorise certain languages that were totally different from pristine-English.

This idea moved on to various observations which did provoke some kind of attempts to block my words without igniting any kind of controversy.

In fact, in various locations, including that of national political leadership, self-appointed cultural leaders and also in the IT world this revelation on my part was noted as some kind of insidious divulging of extremely secret national information.

To put it in very few words, I was blocked on Facebook, Twitter, Quora and so many other online locations.

Beyond that none of the search engines, including Google Search, do bring any visitor to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS' website, where all my writings have been placed.

Blocked on Facebook many years ago!

Your account has been disabled

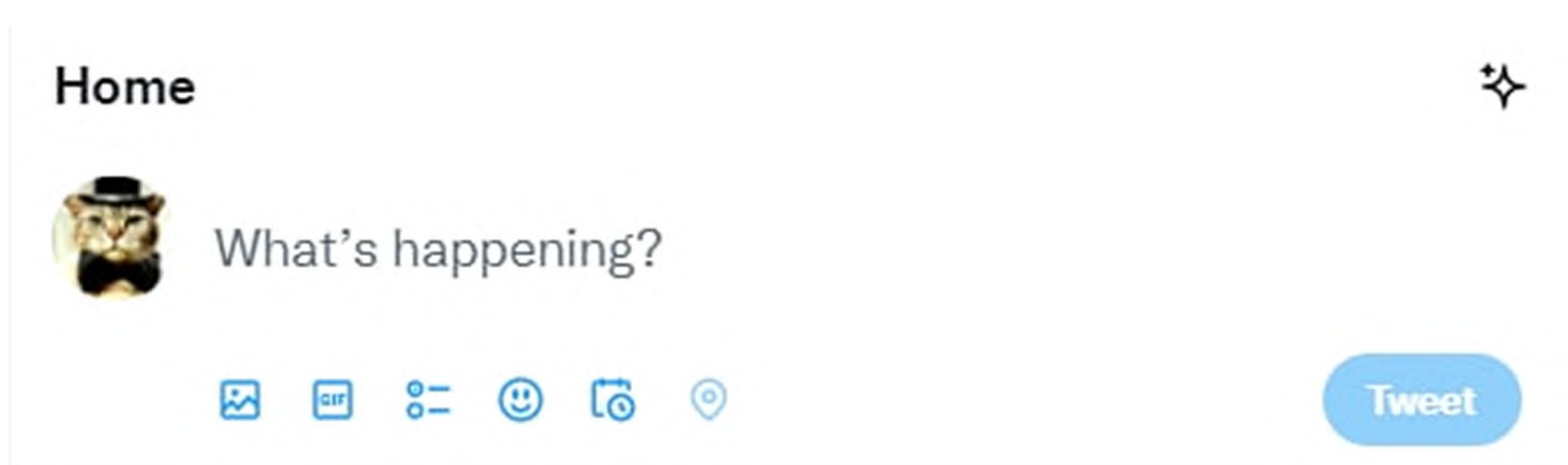
You can't use Facebook or Messenger because your account, or activity on it, didn't follow our Community Standards.

We can't review this decision because too much time has passed since your account was disabled.

To learn more about the reasons why we disable accounts, visit our Community Standards.

[Download Your Information](#)


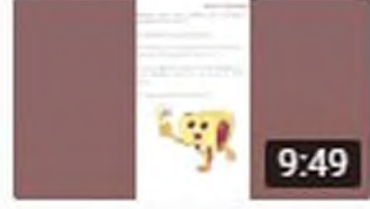
A sample of the blocks



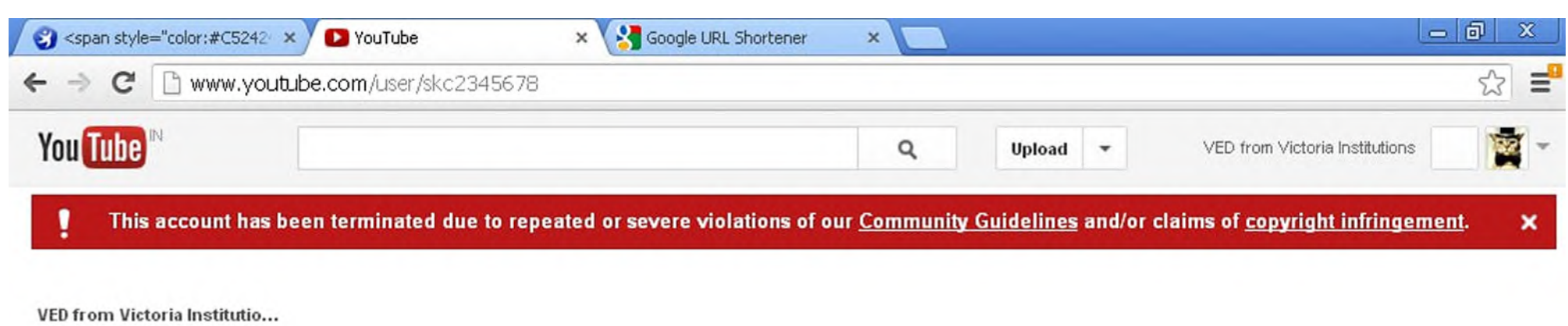
Your account is permanently suspended

After careful review, we determined your account broke the [Twitter Rules](#). Your account is permanently in read-only mode, which means you can't Tweet, Retweet, or Like content. You won't be able to create new accounts. If you think we got this wrong, you can [submit an appeal](#).

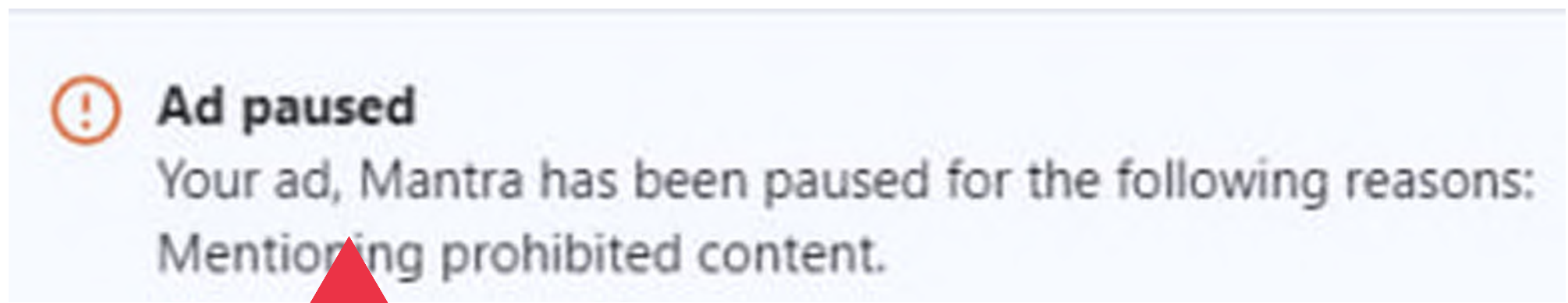
Twitter did unblock my account after the second round of unblocking initiated by Elon Musk. But my posts get only few views. 1 to 10 or so.

Video	Date ↓	Views
	2 Apr 2023 Published	10
	23 Mar 2023 Published	2

My videos on Youtube also received very few views.



Many years ago, Youtube gave a warning that my account would be closed. However, it did not happen.



Paid promotion of my book blocked on Quora! : Software codes of mantra!



On Wikipedia

On Wikipedia, I was subjected to a continual series of sharp words and unilateral actions, till I had to give back what I received in a similar tone. Generally I do not go in for any kind of verbal contest with low-class persons. Wikipedia blocked my account.



You have been **blocked indefinitely** from editing for using Wikipedia as a forum to air your personal views etc and refusing to listen to feedback.. If you would like to be unblocked, you may [appeal this block](#) by adding the text `{{unblock|reason=Your reason here ~~~~}}`, but you should read the [guide to appealing blocks](#) first. —[SpacemanSpiff](#) 16:56, 2 June 2012 (UTC)
[reply]

One of the major attacks upon me in Wikipedia was that I had noted that the unilateral use of the word 'Terrorist' upon the Tamil freedom fighter side in Sri Lanka on the relevant Wikipedia page, as wrong.

From a retrospective inspection, it will be amply clear that the Sri Lankan forces were inhuman barbarians.

If history is taken a bit more decades back, it will be seen that the Tamils and the Sinhalese who had both enjoyed a subordination to the English rule had been left to fight it out among themselves by the insane rascal Clement Atlee.



7:45

86%



Wikipedia:Administrators' notic...
en.m.wikipedia.org



Spamming on article talk pages



My attention was first drawn to the editing of [Ved036](#) ([talk](#) · [contribs](#)) when I saw [this](#) edit he made to [Talk:Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam](#). The comment criticized the article as being something like a newspaper article. It contained no suggestions for improvement or how to overcome the problems, but it seemed to me as a cover for a link he provided.

What could be promoting the blocks?

Now, what is promoting all these blocks?

I do not indulge in any personal attacks or use profane words.

The reader can, if he or she wishes, go through the list of my writings. The grand secret that gives the jitters to the grand personages can be seen.

So many persons write so many things online. No one cares. However, in the case of my writings, the issue is that the items are things that have been very carefully avoided in all academic discussions. And when they get mentioned, the logic is of unassailable stamina.

That is the issue.

There is nothing personal in these things. There is a global mutually unconnected, perhaps, conspiracy to see that certain information do not come out into the open. Especially in native-English nations.

When I filed a Writ petition against the compulsory teaching of Malayalam (2011) in Kerala schools in Kerala High Court, due to the fact that the local vernaculars are terribly feudal, a direction was received by all the newmedia in Kerala.

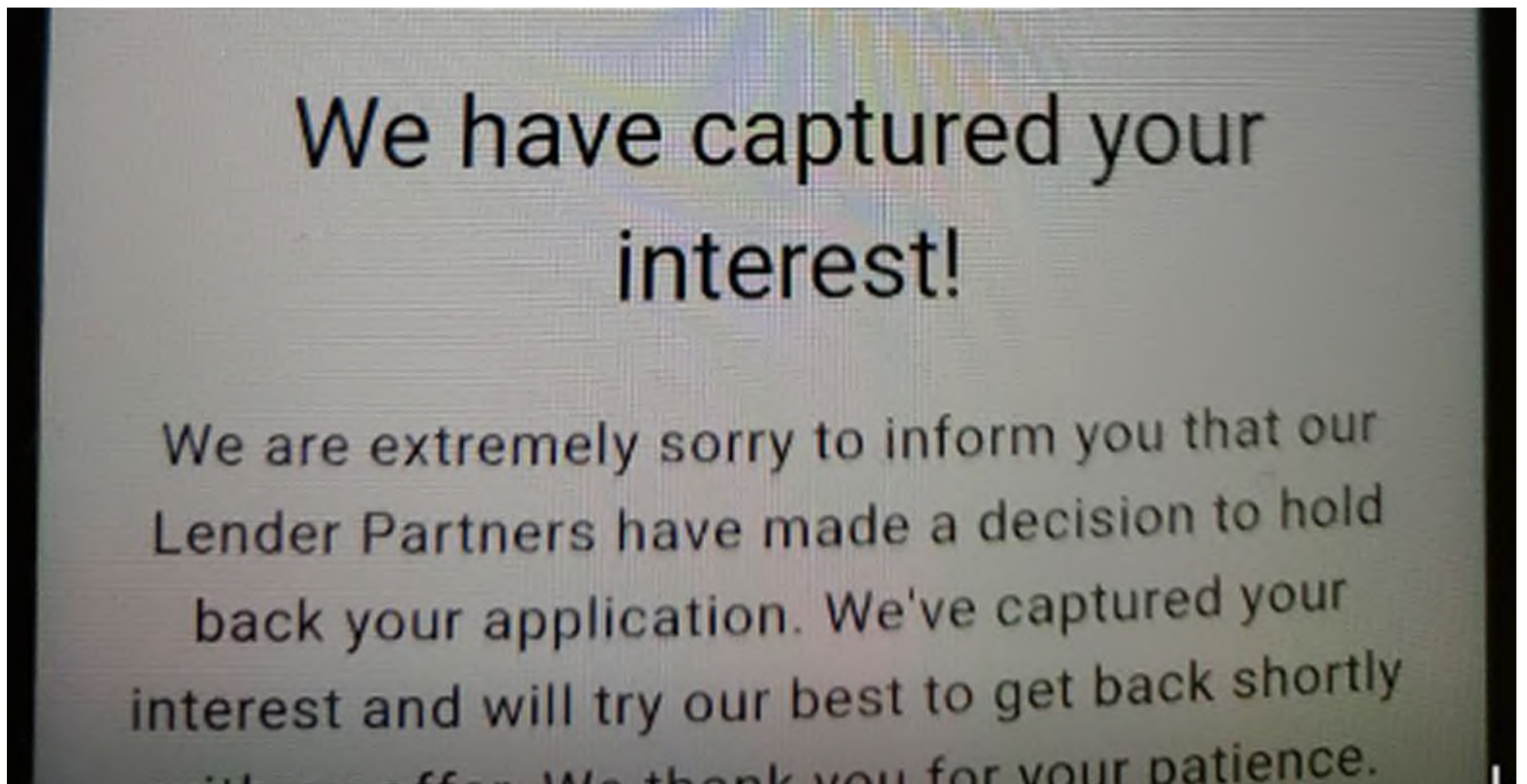
It asked them not to utter a single mention about this Writ petition.

The direction had been sent by the self-appointed Cultural leaders of Kerala.



to Main contents

I am not able to use many of the online digital promotion methods. For, all of them simply waste my time and money by cunning pre-set methods.

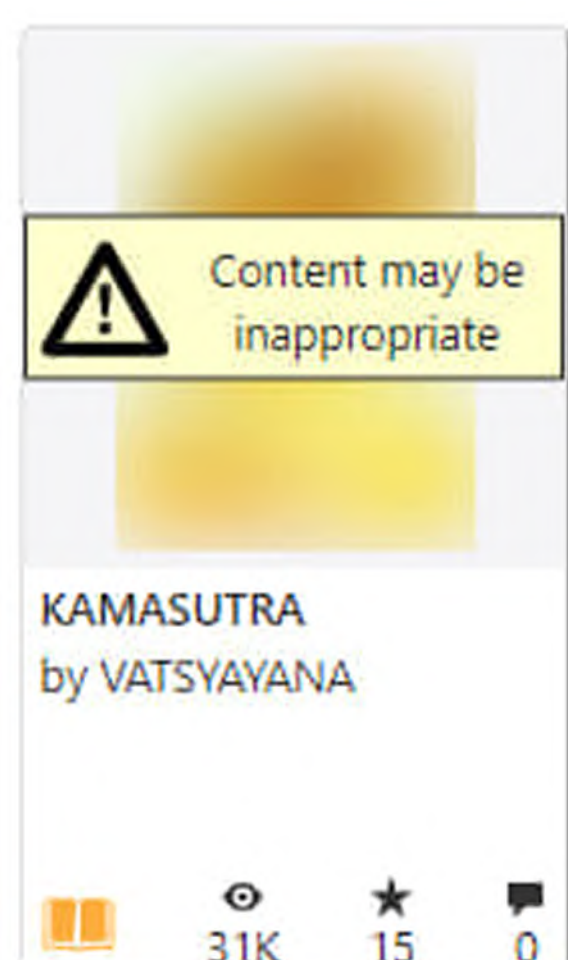


On Archive, where I had placed all my books, many of my books had been marked as : **Content may be inappropriate.**

Moreover, my books are placed in
1. Fringe 2. Deemphasized Collections.

Generally search engines do not find my books on Archive. Nor does any general search on Archive find these books among others.

Also some of my popular books are kept in a '**You need to log in**' restriction to download the file. [Check this link.](#)



The Kamasutra book can be seen on [Google Play](#).



to Main contents

Google books acted much more powerfully by removing most online search links to my books in there one fine morning. The monthly visits fell from around 16000 to less than 200.

books-support@google.com
to me ▾

19 Oct 2020, 2:

Images are not displayed.

[Display images below](#) - [Always display images from books-s](#)



Hi Ved,

Thank you for your response!

I understand that there is a significant drop in the number of book comparison to May, 2020. I've checked and I'm unable to locate an account that could be causing this anomaly.

Please know that your account being under review does not impact already live from your account. The books which are already live being under review, remain live and previewable to the users and it is a possible cause for the decline in the number of book visits.

Affiliate marketing companies close down my account or remove access to it unilaterally.

Thank you for recently installing [redacted] Unfortunately, after reviewing your installation (Digital books, victoria.org.in), we have determined that we have no retailers in our network willing to pay for your traffic. If you would like to better understand why this decision has been made, please review this [article](#) for some common reasons.

While you won't earn with [redacted] you are welcome to benefit from the data available in your reporting dashboard. You'll be able to gain important insights into your site such as:

- Where your outclicks go
- Who gets the majority of your outclicks
- Which pages on your site have the most outclicks

Regards,
Customer Success



to Main contents

May 27 04:00 PM:

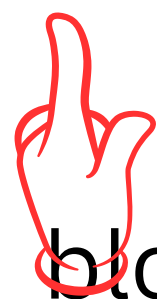
Victoria,

I hope all is well. I am sorry that our schedules could not match up for a phone call. After reviewing your digital book at <https://archive.org/details/Shroude>, I can not approve you for affiliation through

As you can see here in our Publisher Code of Conduct, we explicitly forbid any content that is "misleading, obscene or hate-oriented" or displays "discrimination based on race, sex, religion, nationality, disability, sexual orientation, or age."

We found many sections of your book that we have determined violate these tenets, and so we cannot approve your account.

Regards,



See this **block** enforced due to my book Shrouded Satanism in feudal languages.

The fact is that the items mentioned in this book have all be discussed my local vernacular writings

ഭക്ഷിണേഷ്യൻ ഉപഭൂഖണ്ഡ ചരിത്രം

Many of the local people here have read it. They also do not want to discuss the book. For everyone, including me, is complicit in the Satanism described in the book.

Describing an evil does not make the book discriminatory. What the writings contain are revelations. And not attacks on anyone.



Victoria Institutions

Account restricted • 17 Nov 2020

A recent block on Meta!

You're not allowed to use Meta Products to advertise. This is because you didn't comply with one or more of our Advertising Policies or other standards, such as having too many ads rejected, attempting to circumvent our ad review process, participating in fraudulent behaviour or associating with untrustworthy accounts. [Learn more.](#)

Restrictions

- Can't use or manage ad accounts
- Can't create or run ads

Disabled assets

- Personal ad account
- Audiences



to Main contents



chat.openai.com/chat



Request for Information.



Who is VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS

ChatGPT has not heard of my writings.



I'm sorry, but as an AI language model, I don't have access to information about every individual or organization in the world. Therefore, I cannot provide you with information about VED or VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS. Could you please provide me with more context or information so that I can better understand and answer your question?

Academia.edu does display my books. However, the readership seems to be mostly confined to the subcontinent.

That might point to the fact that my writings are cordoned off from the view of native- English nationals.

ACADEMIA

Dear Ved,

Thank you again for your submission to *Academia Letters*! Unfortunately, after reviewing your submission, we are not able to accept this particular paper for publication in *Academia Letters*.

One of our primary goals with *Academia Letters* is to provide a home for papers across the range of scholarly thinking. However, submissions must be academic in nature and we are not able to publish opinion pieces at this time.


We continue to seek submissions that are provocative and original, and welcome you to submit again. You can find our author guidelines and FAQ here: [Academia Letters FAQ](#).

Please submit any new papers on our submission page here: [Submit to Academia Letters](#).

Thank you again for your participation!

Sincerely,

The *Academia Letters* Team

I sent the  letter after being inundated with a series of requests. However, low-class academicians from the Subcontinent with sterile academic textbook-level scholarship act as evaluators. Reproducing academic nonsense is understood by them as originality and profundity.

GO to Main contents

There was a very curious warning from Yahoo many years back, when Yahoo was in its heydays. That they can report my posts to the law enforcement department!

NOTE: Do not assume you are anonymous when posting to Yahoo! Message Boards. Although your IP address is not displayed on your post, Yahoo! does record your Yahoo! ID (ved036) and IP address (218.248.69.33) to help combat abuse. Yahoo! may disclose such information to law enforcement or other parties as described in our [Privacy Policy](#). Messages that harass, abuse or threaten other members; have obscene or otherwise objectionable content; have spam, commercial or advertising content or links; are off-topic or otherwise are posted to disrupt the use of the message boards may be removed and may result in the loss of your Yahoo! ID (including e-mail). Please review our [Privacy Policy](#) and [Terms of Service](#) before posting.

Posting on Message Boards

Reply Message

Identity:
vedfromvictoriainstitutions Avatars & Profiles Settings

Subject:
Re: Should we stop sending students abr

Type message:

NOTE: Please read our [Terms of Service](#). Messages that harass, abuse or threaten other members; have obscene or otherwise objectionable content; have spam, commercial or advertising content or links may be removed and may result in the loss of your Yahoo! ID (including e-mail). Please do not post any private information unless you want it to be available publicly.



Quora

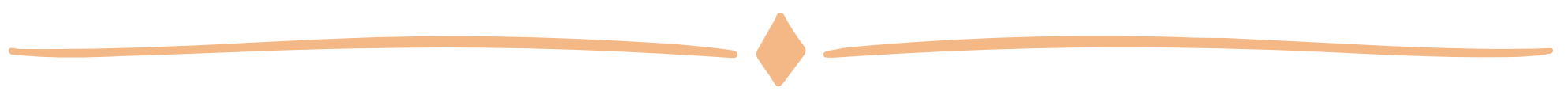
Quora uses cookies to improve your experience. Re

How do I find an audience regarding my Ouija board communications?

Answer Follow · 1 Request

You cannot write an answer
You aren't allowed to write answers to questions.

Quora blocked me from commenting many years ago



Many online media sites do not allow me to comment on their webpage.

This comment was removed because it didn't meet our guidelines.

The whole concept of Hinduism is a confusing mess. This mess was more or less created by the English rule in South Asia. In their governmental records, everyone in South Asia who is not a Muslim, Christian, Sikh, Jain and Buddhist, was a Hindu. They were greatly impressed by the hidden presence of Sanskrit literature and scriptures, which they worked hard to find from remote Brahmin households. It was they who promoted the translation of Sanskrit literature and allowed everyone to study them. In fact, even Sanskrit colleges were started by them. English administrators came and made miniscule observations of the social scene. However, it seemed to have escaped their notice that



to Main contents

Look at these! I seem to be revealing some terrible secret that should never be mentioned.



The blocks have been varied and lots, over the last 20 years. It will take many pages to narrate them.

Here, I have given just a sample of each item.

It is basically the handiwork of the employees of the firm. The owners of these firms would not know what is going on.



Go to Main contents

General instructions

There are 14 sections in this PDF file.

You need to visit the Contents' page of each section. You will be able to see the links to various book pages in the PDF file.

In most book pages, you will see a Sample text link and a Buy book link.

On clicking Sample, you will be able to view / download the first few pages of the relevant digital book.

On clicking the Buy digital book text link, you will be taken to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS' webpage of the book. You can buy the full book using the ecommerce system placed there.

These digital books are best for reading in a computer / laptop.

At the moment, for reading on a **mobile device**, the best option is to read the text on VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS' website. You will be able to see the web-link to each book on the bottom of the concerned book page in the PDF file.

Reading the digital book version is always much more comfortable. I will be bringing out the digital books ideal for Mobile devices as early as possible. As soon as they are ready, I will be placing the Sample and download / buy links on the website.

In Public domain books page and English rule period books page, only one link to the concerned webpage is given. Click on that.

Books on feudal languages

Section 1

1. March of the evil empires:
English versus the feudal languages!
2. Feudal languages!
What are they?
3. Shrouded Satanism in feudal languages!
4. pristine-English!
What is different about it?



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

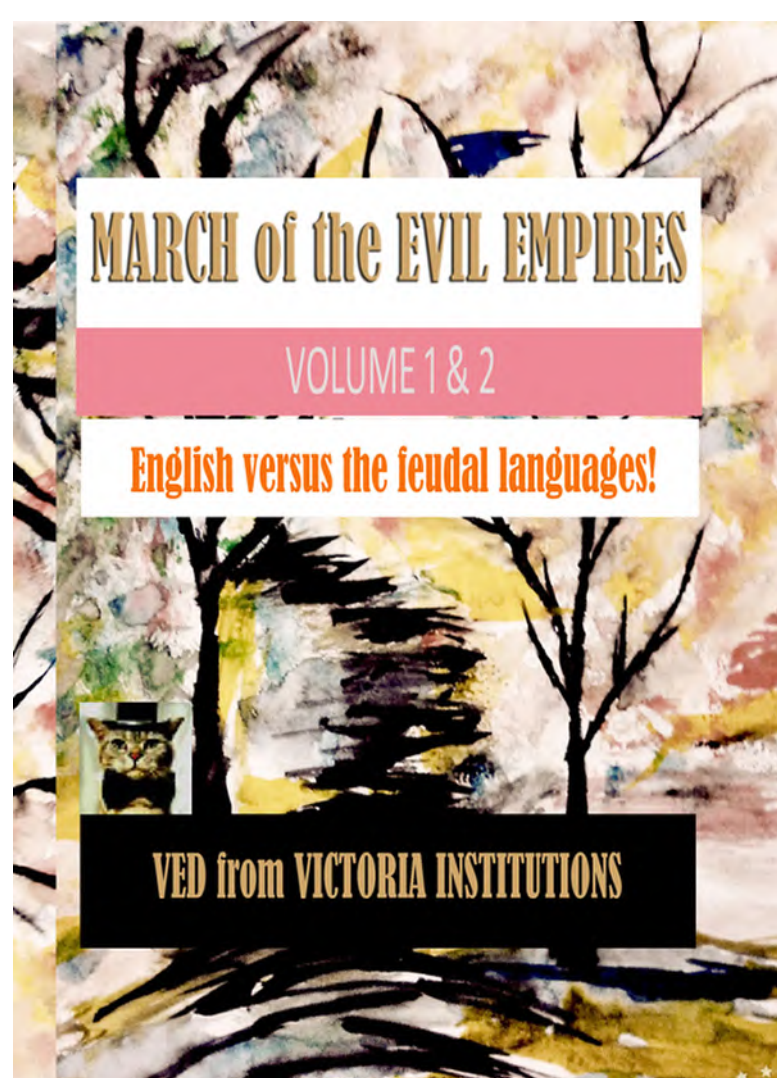
The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.

Go to Main contents

MARCH of the EVIL EMPIRES; ENGLISH versus the FEUDAL LANGUAGES



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is my first book on feudal languages. I had drafted the raw writing of this book around the year 1990. At that time the text was only around 17000 words.

I got a bad advice that a serious book should have a lot more words.

In the book that was completed around 2002, I did try to include everything that my mind could pick up about 'feudal languages'. It was my belief that this would be my last book on that theme.

When I wrote the final draft of that book, I was at a loss as to what style of writing I should use. I was in the midst of so many family issues at that time, that it remains a surprise to me that I could finish this book.

This book contains a sort of revolutionary idea that languages do design a society, human behaviour, history, anthropological features and many other aspects of human beings.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Feudal languages!

What are they?



[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is relatively a small book. It deals directly with what a feudal language is. And also, about its multifarious features and affects on the human psyche. It can affect animal mind also. But that has not been discussed in this book.

There is no sample book for this item. However, the **chapter headings** are given below:

Introduction

3-D and 2-D Virtual Arena Languages

The language machinery

Codes of Reality

Satanic features of feudal Languages

Illustrations

Writings on Feudal Languages

Significance of this information

Domestic Violence

Professions and entrepreneurship

Homicidal Mania

Gun Violence in native-English nations

Illustrative case: Adam W. Purinton

Avoid Indian languages

Technological disasters

Mental stature oscillation

Women

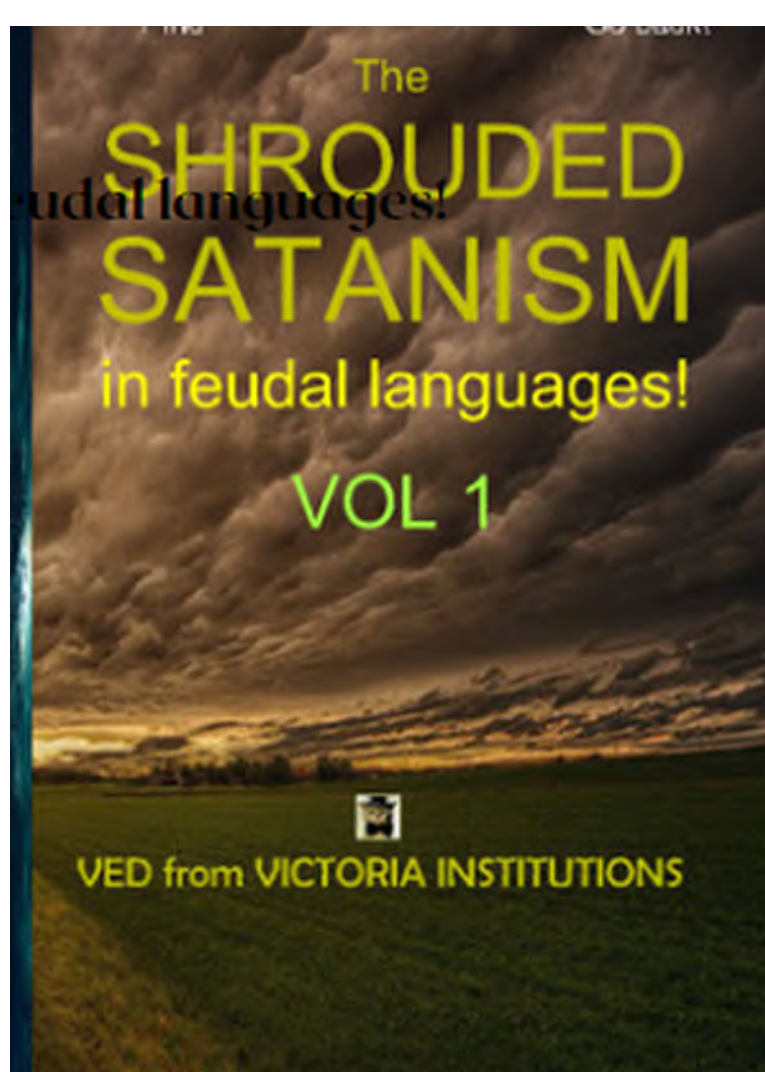
Immigrants to English nations

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Shrouded Satanism in feudal languages!

Tribulations and intractability of improving others!!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a very big book with a huge canvas. It deals with a lot of things.

Feudal languages, how language codes affect anthropological features, what is qualitative development of a people, the realities of Indian culture, some hints about the supernatural software machinery that exists behind physical reality, what would happen in Australia if Hindi is taught to the children there, the realities seen and faced by the English administrators in South Asia and many more things.

It may be mentioned that the word British is used many times in this book. I think a more appropriate usage in those locations would have been 'the native-English'. And the word 'Britain' should have been read as 'pristine-England'.

Apart from all that, I need to say that in this book I had displayed a lot of affection and affinity for the Monarchy of Great Britain as well as for the Nobility of Britain. As of now, I have reached the point in life wherein I can visualise the native-English as different and detached from both that monarchy as well as that nobility. I do not have any affection for both the monarchy as well as the nobility of Britain.

As of now, I feel that the native-English are at their best if they are left to themselves, in their most pristine state.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

pristine-English!

What is different about it?



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a book which I developed by posting chapters on Telegraph.UK blog pages. The first chapter was posted on the 27th of May 2014.

It was part of my desperate attempts to inform the naïve and gullible Englanders of what is dangerously different in most other languages, which have feudal or three-Dimensional word-code structure.

Without any information on this most powerful evilness, the nation is singing praise and glory to its misinformed national policy of multi-culture.

0. Book profile

1. Planar language
2. Software of language
3. Arranging human attributes
4. Engaging the gears inside the vice-like
5. Communicating across the canyons
6. Equality and freedom in a Slotted
7. Respect versus pejoratives
8. Social flight if seclusion is not possible
9. Satanism in language codes
10. A candid view of the uncanny outside 1
11. A candid view of the uncanny outside 2
12. A candid view of the uncanny outside 3
13. Inserting codes of control & subordination
14. Codes of incessant belligerence

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents!

South Asian culture

Section 2

This section is about the various hidden aspects of South Asian cultures and subcultures.

1. India culture! What is it exactly?

2. Horrendous India!

A parade of façade in verbal codes!

3. An Impressionistic History of South Asia 1

4. British sailors in Indian stinking jails!

5. Indian Married Life! The undercurrents

6. Idiocy of the Indian Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act!

7. Writ petition against compulsory Malayalam



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

Click here to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Indian culture!!

What is it exactly?



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

Indian culture is basically designed by the local feudal languages.

Social communication is based on various ladders of extreme respect to the persons on top and total degradation to those on the lower steps.

In this book, around 50 items of social interaction is taken up for inspection based on this information.

It is a book that deserves to be banned in many feudal language nations. For, what are being spelt out are national secrets that should never be revealed, neither to the citizens nor to the outsiders.

Please note that this book is a part of [Shrouded Satanism in feudal languages](#).

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Horrendous India!

A parade of façade in verbal codes!



[Click here to buy full book](#)

The unmentioned realities of the Indian social scene.

How the local feudal languages create a horror inside the Indian social system.

How the government officials treat the common citizens.

How the common citizens treat each other.

And also the cantankerous question:

What is repulsive about Indians?

The answer is that there is a lot of repulsion towards many Indians in other Indians.

The Why of it, is discussed!

Part I

Refining India! Brutalising England

Part II

What is repulsive about Indians?

Part III

Asian languages and friendship; and other things

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

An Impressionistic History of South Asia 1

Feudal languages!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a writing that goes into the very depth of feudal language social system of South Asia. The writing commenced as a regular broadcast through Whatsapp from 2016 and still continues.

The language of the original writing was in a vernacular language of the southern parts of the South Asian Subcontinent.

As of now, the vernacular broadcast has gone beyond 800 chapters, in 16 volumes.

In this book only the first 100 and odd posts are given.

Feudal languages have terrible carnivorous codes, along with an overpowering outwardly affable friendliness.

The combination is a very deadly one, in that there is no shield or barrier that can effectively stop the infection of feudal languages.

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

British sailors in Indian stinking jails!



[Click here to buy full book](#)

The underlying theme in this book is about the tragedy that awaits all native-English nations, if they are to become subordinated to feudal language speaking nations and nationalities

The native-English will be treated with the same level of scorn and disdain as are the local citizens being treated in these satanic nations.

Introduction

1. From my own life experience
2. The second background
3. At an Indian police station
4. With the Indian officialdom
5. The modern hidden aspirations vs. the spirit of the law of the English times
6. Where the British sailors went into error
7. Innate levels of the Indian officialdom
8. The terror
9. The truth about the English Empire in the Indian subcontinent
10. The power in the word codes
11. Native Indian subcontinent policing
12. Back to the subject
13. Before concluding

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Indian Married Life!

The undercurrents



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This book was written by me some years ago (1999), when a prominent publisher from New Delhi gave me this specific topic to write on. However, I did not complete the writing to my own satisfaction. Even to this day, a huge part of what I had planned to write still remains inside my head.

When I recently (2004) went through this writing, I found that it is having a lot of readable points. So, I am publishing this book in an as-it-is form.

A lot of points have been discussed, which the reader may find quite interesting to ponder upon.

0. Book profile

1. Introduction

2. What all things to think of?

3. What all things to do to make it sustain?

4. What are the pressures in married life?

5. What the husband requires

6. The experience of the wife

7. What is a good family life?

8. The aspect of sex

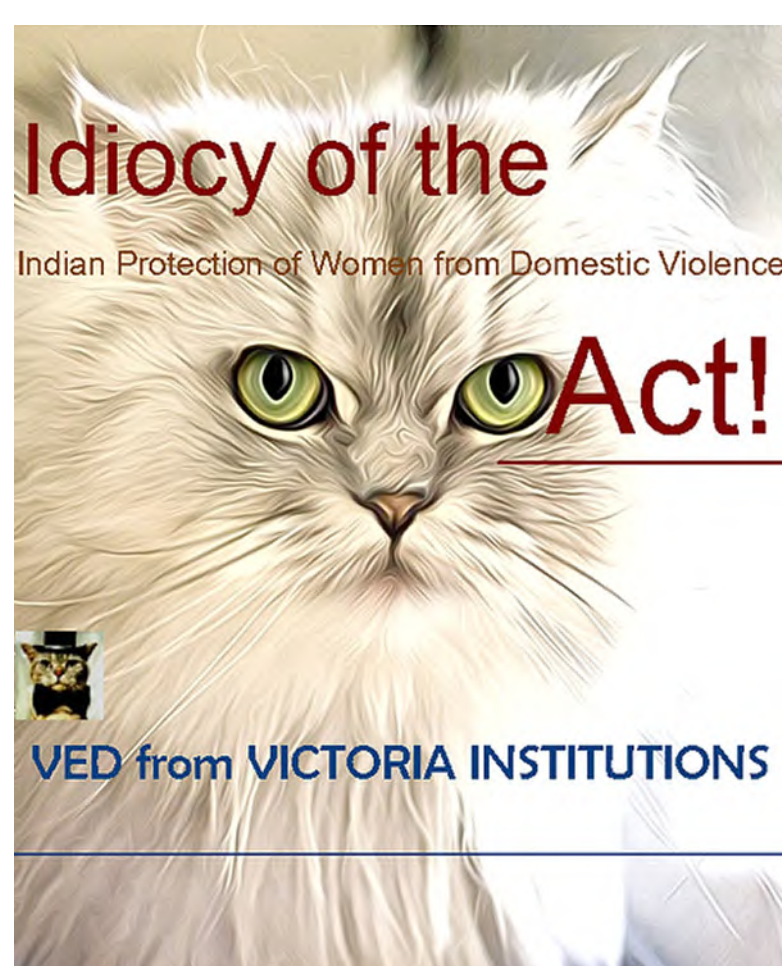
9. How to bring up children?

10. Acknowledging the reality of class

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Idiocy of the Indian Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

In feudal language nations, there are various kinds of social and familial errors, connected to erroneous communication codes.

Without going in for correcting these very basic errors at this location, all endeavours to correct such errors through legal strictures and such other things will not only be useless, but also are fraught with acute social and familial dangers.

This book goes through a lot of very fine and slender details connected to Indian marriage systems and married life. From that perspective, this book does go beyond the legal aspects of a married relationship.

The Act is also discussed in some detail.

0. Book profile
1. Introduction
2. The concept of equality
3. What the Act enthuses
4. Leadership in the wife
5. Verbal and non-verbal abuse
6. Wife working for another person
7. The fervent theme of male-female equality
8. The theme of discipline
9. A code to promote family life
10. Who benefits from the Act
11. The tantalising aspect of physical violence
12. Defining the do-gooders
13. An active look at the Act, 2005
14. A critique of a Women's commission's ideas
15. Generalisation of ideas in the Act
16. The need for a code for Indian Married Life

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Writ petition against compulsory Malayalam

മലയാളം നിർബന്ധിച്ചു പഠിപ്പിക്കുന്നതിന് എതിരായുള്ള റിറ്റ് ഹരജി



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

Writ petition filed by me against the Compulsory teaching of Malayalam to the school students in Kerala. circa 2011

The contention of the petitioner is that Malayalam is feudal language, supportive of the Janmi-kudiyaan (Note: actually the wording should have been Janmi - Adima) (landlord - slave) social relationship and contains a large number of negative aspects. It should not be imposed on individuals who are not disposed to learn it.

The petitioner is an informal researcher on the codes in languages, and its effects on social communication, society and individuals.

[Read Online Click here](#)



Go to Main contents

Ponderings on native-English nations!

Section 3

1. [My Online Writings 2004 - '07](#)
2. [What is entering? into England.](#)
3. [An urgent appeal for ENGLISH RACISM](#)
4. [Vintage English!](#)



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



Go to Main contents

My Online Writings

2004 - '07



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This book contains many of my online writings. I started my online writings first on the forum pages of the website: ukresidentcom in the year 2004.

Later, around 2007, this site took a business direction that did not suit the general style and contents of my writings. I stopped my writing there.

So, all these writings of mine can be from the 2004-07 period.

Reading the various texts now might be good, in the sense that the reader can get to see what was portended and compare them with what has transpired, in England in particular, and in the world in general.

[Read Online Click here](#)



Go to Main contents

What is entering?

into England



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

The original background of this writing is what would happen when feudal languages spread across England and other native-English nations.

However, the writing does move through a lot of other items such as the concept of the fundamental script of human languages, software foundation of physical reality, actual Hindus and fake Hindus, and many other related and unrelated themes.

Since almost everything mentioned in this book are somewhat outlandish, and generally of themes that are rarely discussed, the book might be interesting.

The below given link does not point exactly to this book. But it would suffice for the time being.

[Read Online Click here](#)



Go to Main contents

An urgent appeal for ENGLISH RACISM



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

First published in TelegraphUK blog pages, from FEBRUARY 20th, 2015 onwards.

It was written as part of my desperate attempts to inform the naïve and gullible Englanders of how they have been cunningly deluded to appear as a most evil nationhood, when actually they ought to be acclaimed as the greatest of social engineers in various far-off, semi-barbarian and totally barbarian geographical locations.

TelegraphUK closed the blog site. However, the pages can still be seen in the Wayback Machine.

[Read Online Click here](#)



Go to Main contents

Vintage English

Free



This book can be downloaded and used only in nations where the copyright of literary creations ceases after 60 years after the death of the author.

So, this book cannot be downloaded in USA and many European nations.

[Download for free](#)

This was a proposed digital periodical on antique English first published in 2009. However, there were no subscriptions, and it stopped after the first issue.

The themes inside this were about an antiquity that is slowly vanishing from earth, as England slowly gets filled with non-English 'multiculture'.

The reading items inside include items from classical English, antique history, grand adventures, maritime explorations, colonial experiences, scientific conquests, historical figures, solitary intellects, political experiments, social reforms, daring actions and much else, all from the antiquity of England.

Book profile

Introduction

Language

Author: Somerset Maugham The Story

Folk songs:

On the banks of Allen Water,

On the banks of Clyde

Excerpt: Magnus in The Apple Cart

English Colonial History:

Emancipation of slaves

Scientist: Sir. Isaac Newton

Geo discoverers: Captain James Cook

Film: The bridge on River Kwai

Actress: Vivien Leigh

Battle: Jameson Raid

Incidence: Nelson's death

Proverbs

Quotations

Popular songs: Jingle Bells

Place: Rocks of Gibraltar



[Read Online Click here](#)



Supernatural software background to reality

Section 4

1. Software codes of Reality, Life and Languages!
2. Codes of reality! What is language?
3. Software codes of Mantra, Tantra &c.
4. The Machinery of Homoeopathy!



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



Software codes of Reality, Life and Languages!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

I started writing this topic on an experimental basis in UkResidentcom around 2005. There were a lot of unconnected strings of thoughts in my mind, which did connect to an idea that there is some kind of inner code links that exist behind our physical reality.

Moreover, I had been making solitary researches and observations on the codes in languages, right since my childhood. This also seemed to connect heavily with the physical world.

PART ONE

1. Progression of logic
2. Codes and lines
3. The Software
4. Creating a Power
5. The Psychic subjugation
6. The Evil Eye and other effects
7. The dynamic metre and the multidimensional
8. Manoeuvring the machinery
9. Strings in the marital system
10. The codes that control
11. DNA made of words

PART TWO

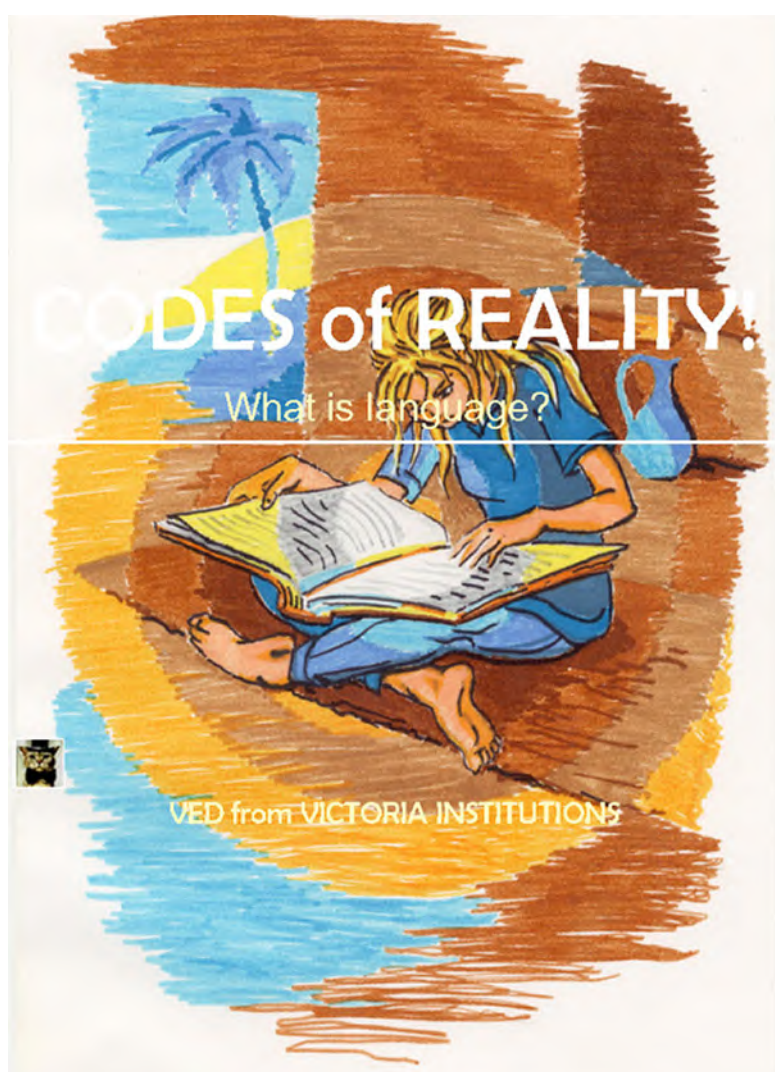
1. Hidden codes of reality
2. Brain Software
3. Secondary codes and Human psyche
4. Secondary Codes and diseases
5. The potential levels and the energy in the code links
6. An appraisal of mental sciences
7. Being Bipolar
8. Homeopathy: A question of perception
9. The leak in the aura!

[Read Online Click here](#)



Codes of reality!

What is language?



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a sort of continuation of my book: March of the evil empires: English *versus* the feudal languages. The theme discussed here is an expansion of the ideas cursorily mentioned in the concluding part of that book.

What has been dealt in this book is about the inner codes of language and their links and relationship with the codes of reality. The contention is that reality is a creation of some superior software, and that language codes do have connection with it.

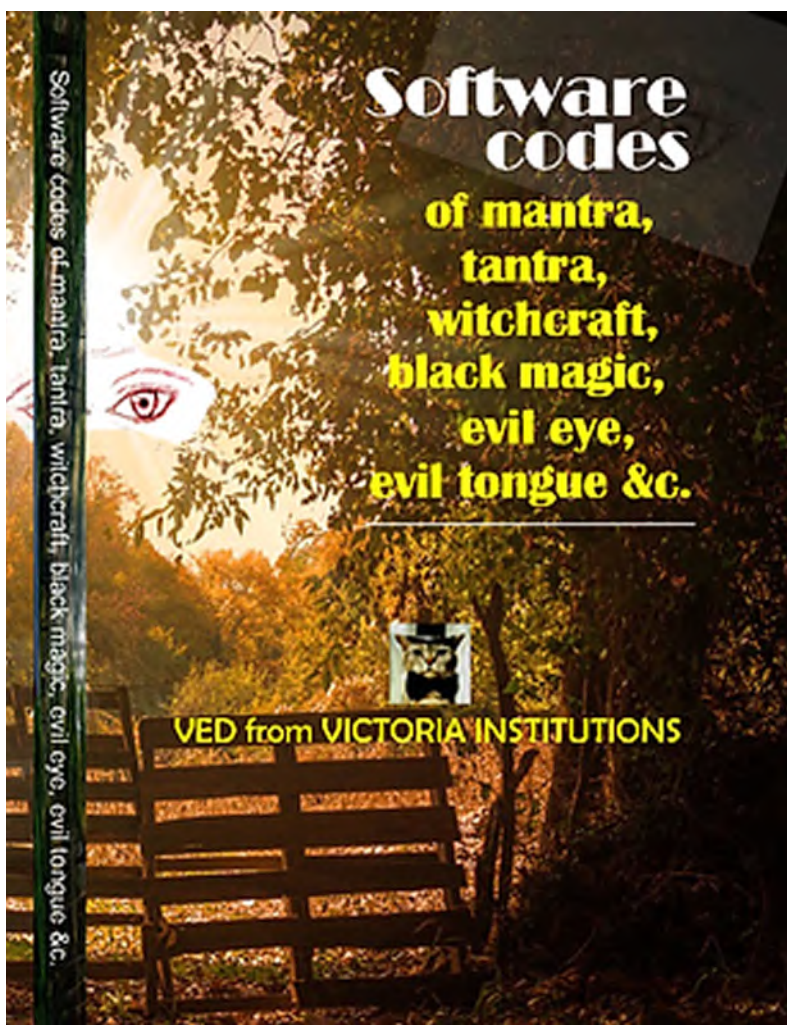
If what is contended here does have substance, there is every chance that the whole outlook modern science has with regard to reality and human existence may be altered.

[Read Online Click here](#)



[Go to Main contents](#)

Software codes of Mantra, Tantra &c.



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is not a guide-book for studying any occult art. Instead it is a writing that proposes to take up the possibility of there being a real machinery behind the working of so-called mantra, tantra, evil eye, black magic, voodoo etc.

This book does not teach any of the above mentioned arts.

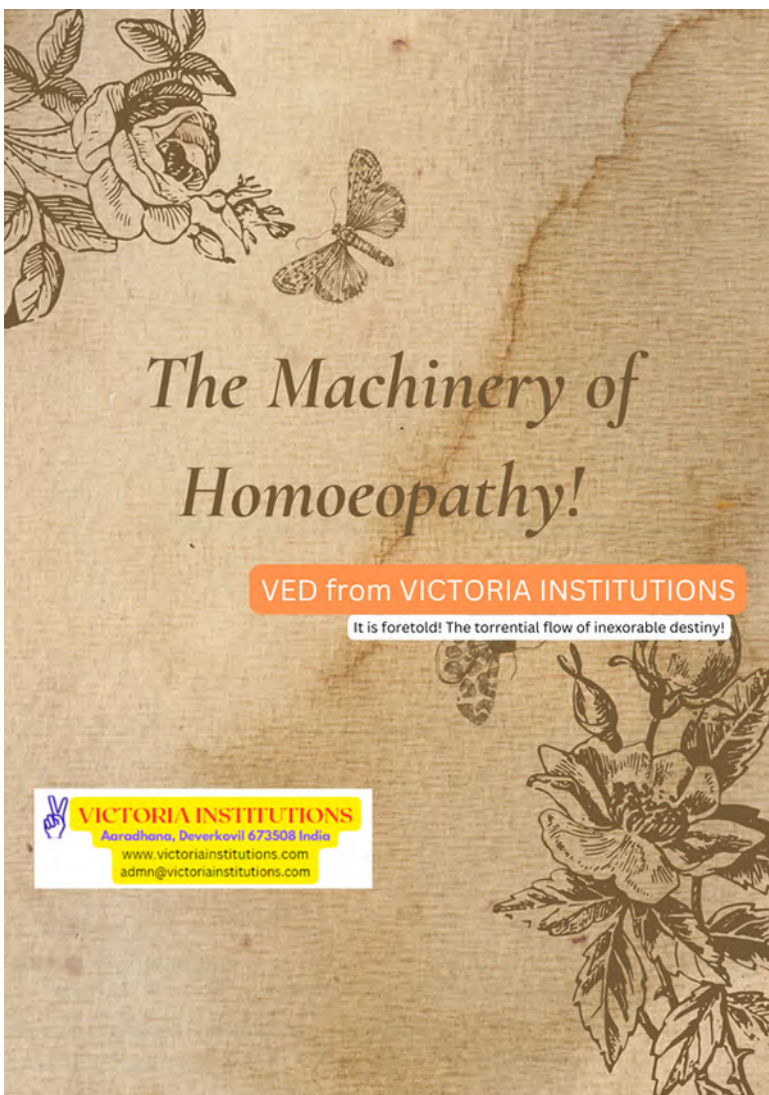
Yet, it does try to find a pathway or opening by which we can find or enter the supernatural arena from where the supernatural software codes of reality and life is designed and maintained.

[Read Online Click here](#)



[Go to Main contents](#)

The Machinery of Homoeopathy!



[Click here to buy full book](#)

There is no doubt that Homœopathy holds the right routes to understanding the codes that design and maintain body & life structure.

However, Homœopathy bears the problem of not having been designed and developed by the native-English.

And the native-English have no equipment to imagine a supernatural software mechanism connected to Feudal languages.

Only around 20 pages are there in this book!

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

Various themes

Section 4

1. [A different perspective on International Relationship!](#)
2. [COMPULSORY FORMAL EDUCATION!](#)
3. [GANDHI and his JI!](#)
4. [Resources in Computers & on the Internet, unVEILED!](#)



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

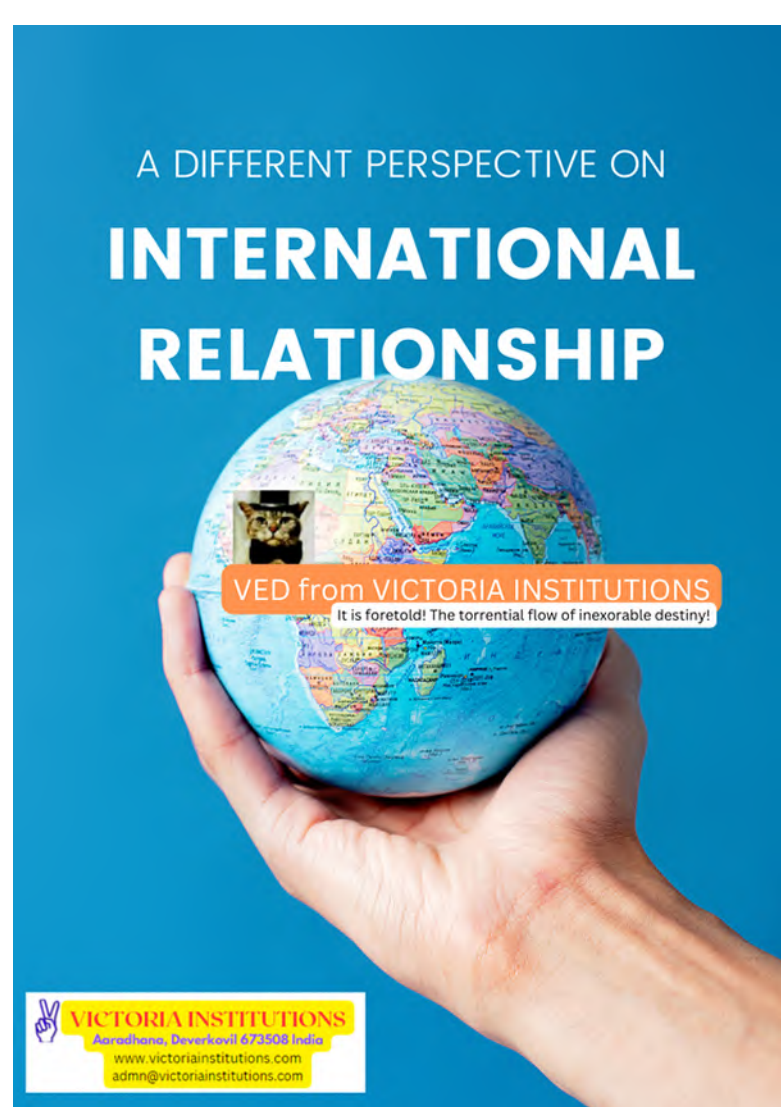
The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.

[Go to Main contents!](#)

A different perspective on International Relationship!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a text matter I wrote many years ago on ukresidentcom.

Currently I do not know what the huge text matter that I have written is. It seems to suggest a different way to look at International Relationship.

For a long time, I did have a feeling that the current-day academic subject called International Relationship is utter nonsense and does not know a thing about what ticks and triggers national passions and urges and spurs international relationships.

In fact, academic ideas on most social science ideas are mere nonsense and more or less skims over the real deeper themes involved.

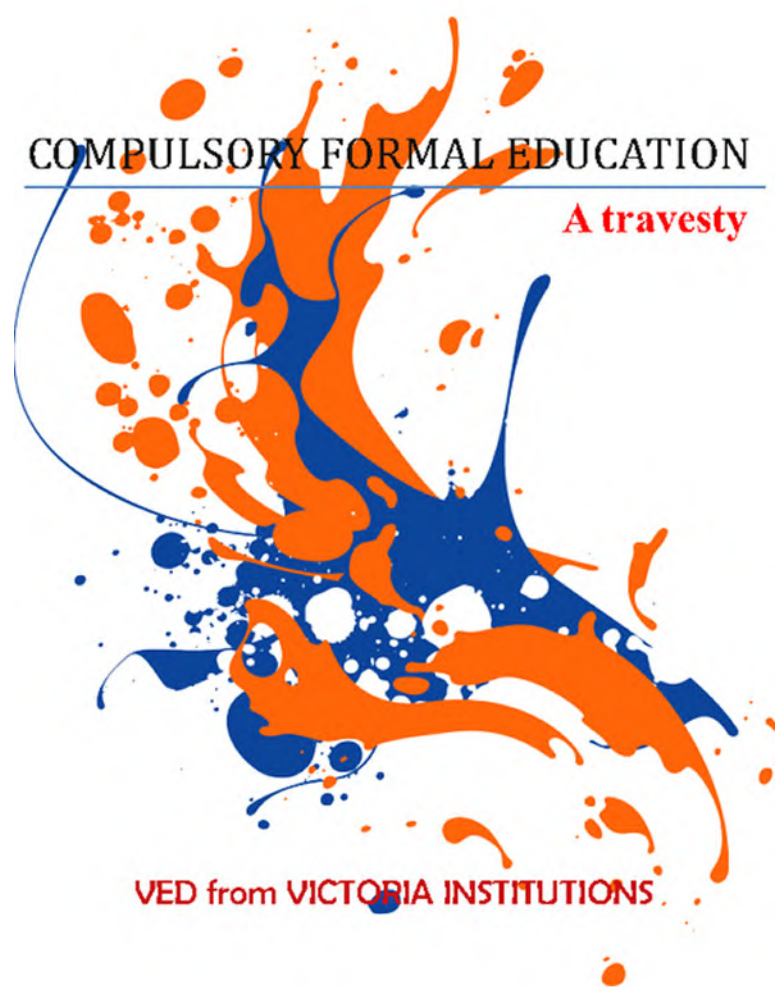
2010

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

COMPULSORY FORMAL EDUCATION!

A travesty!



[Click here to buy full book](#)

There is a huge colourful world outside the classrooms. Most of the people live their lives without even getting the briefest of glimpses of this location.

This is book is about that location. It comes from my own personal interactions with the various facets and nooks & corners inside this location.

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

GANDHI and his Ji!

Grooming up of a fake!



[Click here to buy full book](#)

The story of a fake freedom struggle.

MK Gandhi was not even a citizen of British-India. He was the son of the prime minister of Porbandar kingdom.

He had his own compulsions to use the media limelight. And he had the financial resources to help him get along.

[Read Online Click here](#)

[Go to Main contents!](#)

VEILED routes to resources in Computers & on the Internet, unVEILED!



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is a book on the various resources available on computers and on the Internet. This book was created in 2014. So, some of the information given in this book can be outdated.

However, a lot of things are discussed. So, to a person who is not an expert in computer use and the Internet, this digital book can give a lot of ideas and information.

Please note that this book can be used only in a computer / laptop. It cannot be used meaningfully in a Smartphone or Tablet.

See some of the items:

Computers, Internet, DVD, BlueRay, Bluetooth, MS Office, Adobe Reader, Video Editing, Language settings, Internet Browser, e-mail, Google Apps, eCommerce, Affiliate Marketing, AdWord, AdSense, Digital Hiding, Blogging, Keyboard, Typing, Torrent, Search Engine, Web hosting, eMail Marketing, Social Networking, Digital books, Copyright laws, Online fraud, Online earning, Online resources, Hidden Internet, Block Pornography

Go to Main contents

Historically significant books

with a commentary by

VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS

1. William Logan's 'Malabar Manual'
2. Travancore State Manual by V. Nagam Aiya
3. Native life in Travancore by The Rev. Samuel Mateer
4. Castes and Tribes of Southern India by Edgar Thurston - Vol 1
5. Omens and Superstitions of Southern India by Edgar Thurston
6. MEIN KAMPF by Adolf Hitler - A demystification!
7. The Native Races of South Africa by George W. Stow. F.G.S., F.R.G.S.
8. Oscar Wilde and Myself by Lord Alfred Douglas
9. A commentary on Kamasutra



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

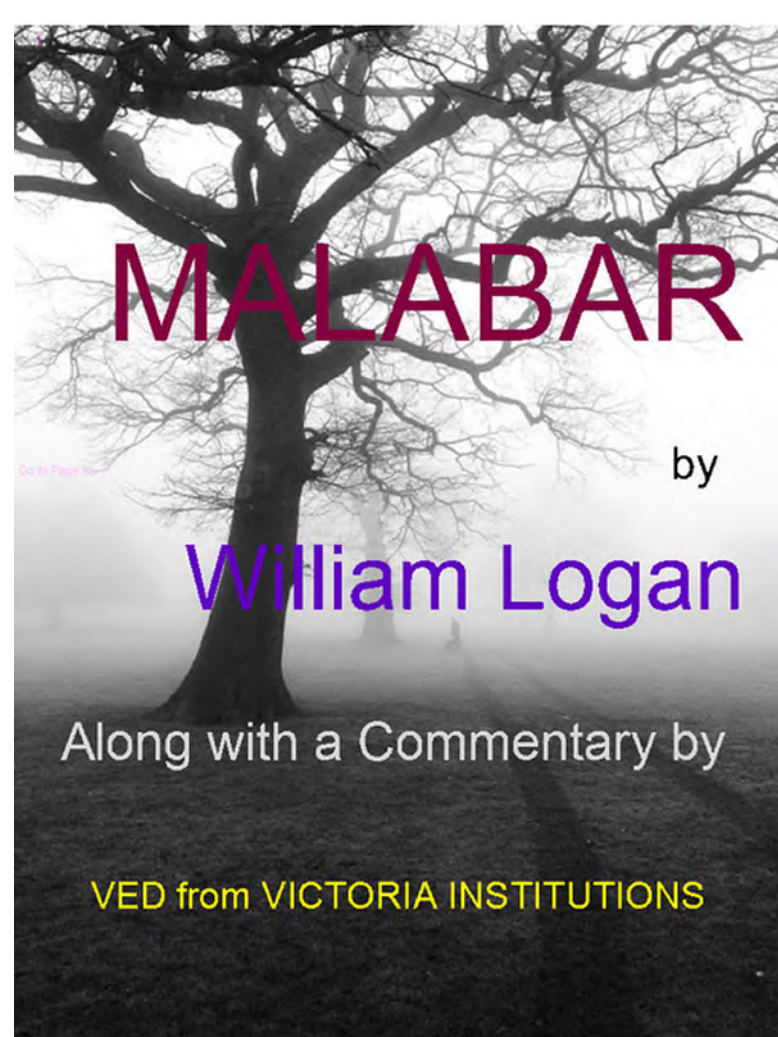
Click here to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.

Go to Main contents

Malabar Manual

Willian Logan



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

William Logan's Malabar is popularly known as 'Malabar Manual'. It is a huge book of more than 500,000 words. It might not be possible for a casual reader to imbibe all the minute bits of information from this book.

I have written a reasonably long commentary on this book.

In this commentary of mine, I have tried to insert a lot of such bits and pieces of information, by directly quoting the lines from 'Malabar'. On these quoted lines, I have built up a lot of arguments, and also added a lot of explanations and interpretations.

I do think that it is much easy to go through my Commentary than to read the whole of William Logan's book 'Malabar'. However, the book, Malabar, contains much more items, than what this Commentary can aspire to contain.

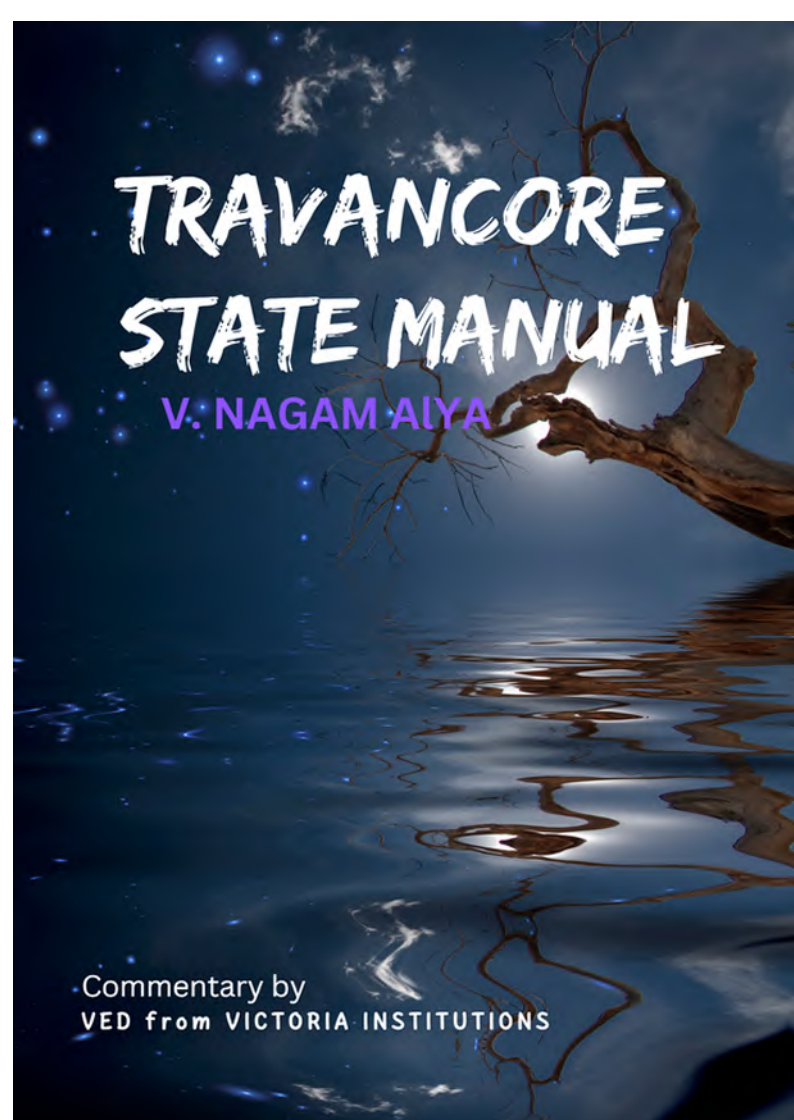
This book, Malabar, will give very detailed information on how a small group of native-Englishmen built up a great nation, by joining up extremely minute bits of barbarian and semi-barbarian geopolitical areas in the South Asian Subcontinent.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Travancore State Manual Vol 1

V. NAGAM AIYA



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is Travancore State Manual Vol 1, written by V Nagam Aiya. This book had been published in the year 1906.

It is a good book for getting much straightforward information on this kingdom, which has been erroneously mentioned as a Princely State by many low-class historians.

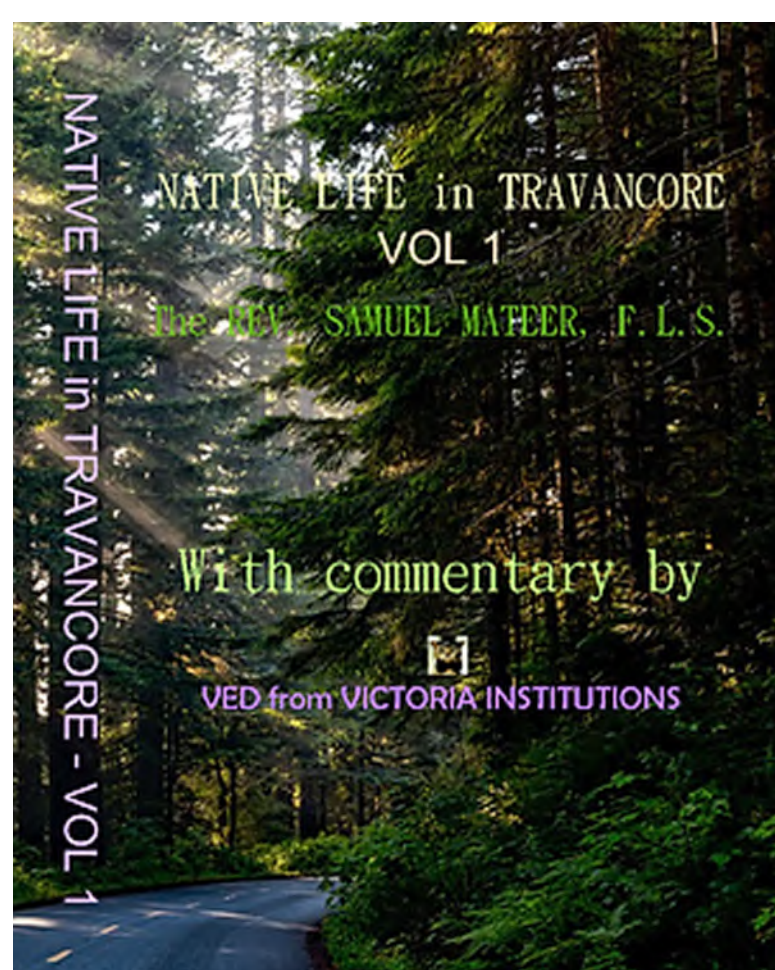
This book contains a commentary written by me.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

NATIVE LIFE IN TRAVANCORE

The REV. SAMUEL MATEER, F.L.S. of the London Missionary Society



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

Native Life in Travancore should be a famous book written by The REV. SAMUEL MATEER, F.L.S. of the London Missionary Society. I am not sure if the book does receive the acclaim that it rightfully deserves. The populations that should mention this book are not in a great mood to do so.

This is a book that stands as a record of what were the realities of social life in the erstwhile Travancore kingdom. And maybe many of the things that are mentioned in this book should be the ancient realities of many kingdoms in South Asia.

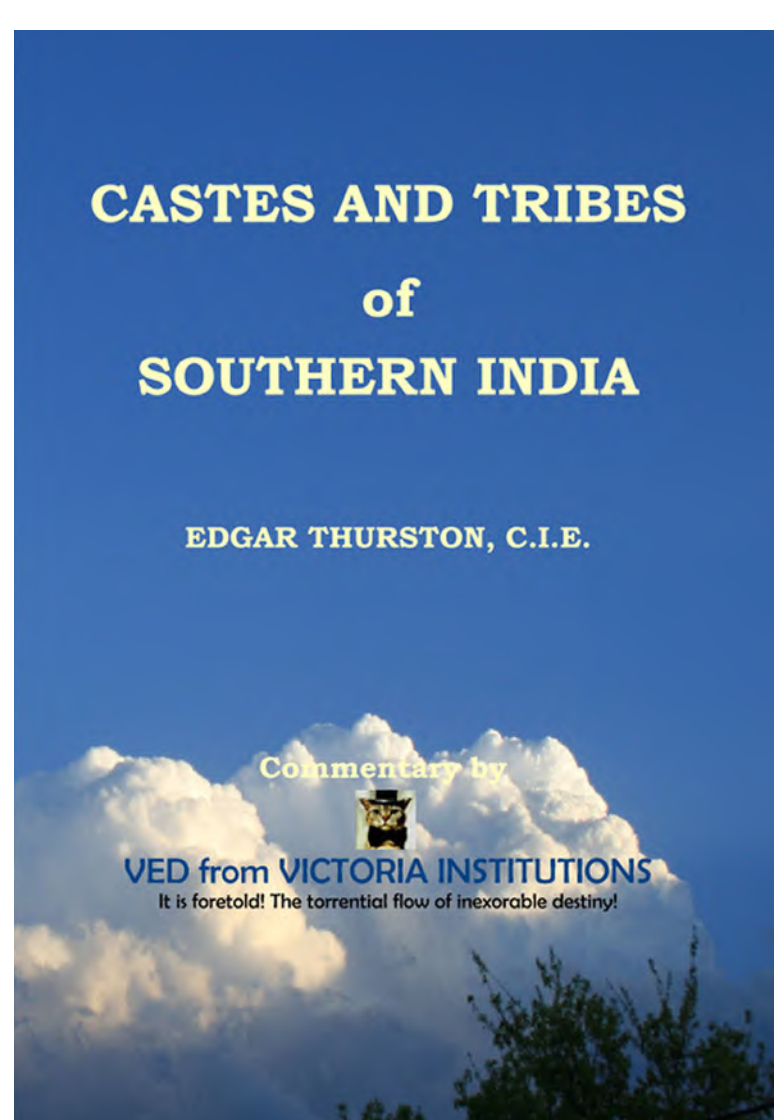
I have written a commentary on the book.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

CASTES AND TRIBES OF SOUTHERN INDIA Vol 1

Edgar Thurston



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This is Volume One of Edgar Thurston's CASTES AND TRIBES OF SOUTHERN INDIA.

In this book, Thurston has attempted to list out the various castes and tribes of the southern parts of the South Asian Subcontinent.

The various attributes of the various castes and tribes, including their family systems, customs, traditional vocation, spiritual beliefs, rituals, death ceremonies, position in the social hierarchy and such other things are delineated in this book.

In the case of some of the castes, very detailed descriptions can be found.

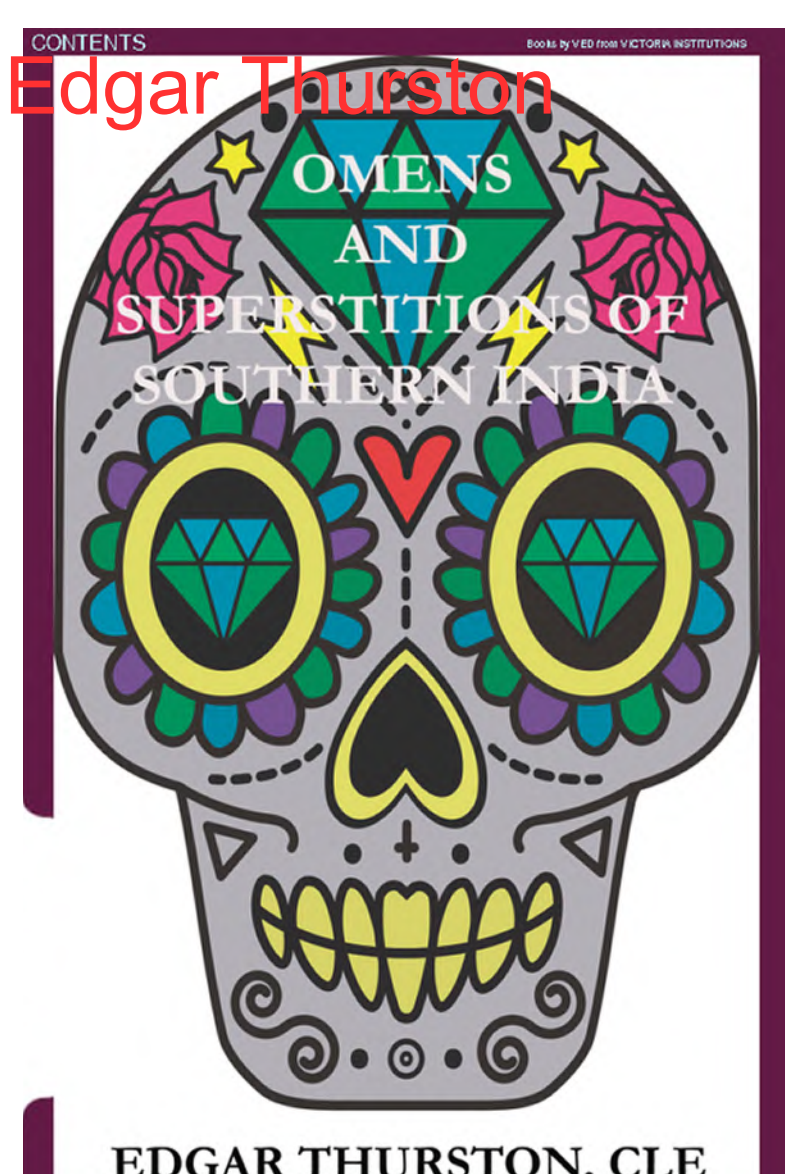
My Commentary aims to position this book's actual merits and also to point out certain deficiencies in the general outlook.

The book is great. It was a pioneering attempt at understanding ethnographic differences inside the South Asian subcontinent.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Omens and Superstitions of Southern India



- I. Omens
- II. Animal Superstitions
- III. The Evil Eye
- IV. Snake Worship
- V. Vows, Votive and Other Offerings
- VI. Charms
- VII. Human Sacrifice
- VIII. Magic and Human Life
- IX. Magic and Magicians
- X. Divination and Fortune-telling
- XI. Some Agricultural Ceremonies
- XII. Rain-making Ceremonies
- XIII. Index



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

Edgar Thurston was one of the most famous of ethnographic researchers of the English colonial days in the South Asian Subcontinent, which is currently occupied by Pakistan, India and Bangladesh.

Omens and Superstitions of Southern India is one of his famous books. This book deals with the innumerable rites, rituals, customs, spiritual beliefs, superstitions, omens and such other themes connected to the antiquity of the southern parts of the subcontinent.

He has done very detailed descriptive writings on such subjects as omens, superstitions, evil eye, serpent worship, spiritual offerings, charms, human and animal sacrifices, mantras, divinations, fortune-telling, agricultural ceremonies &c.

For those who are interested in getting to know of the real antiquities of this location, this book is most recommendable.

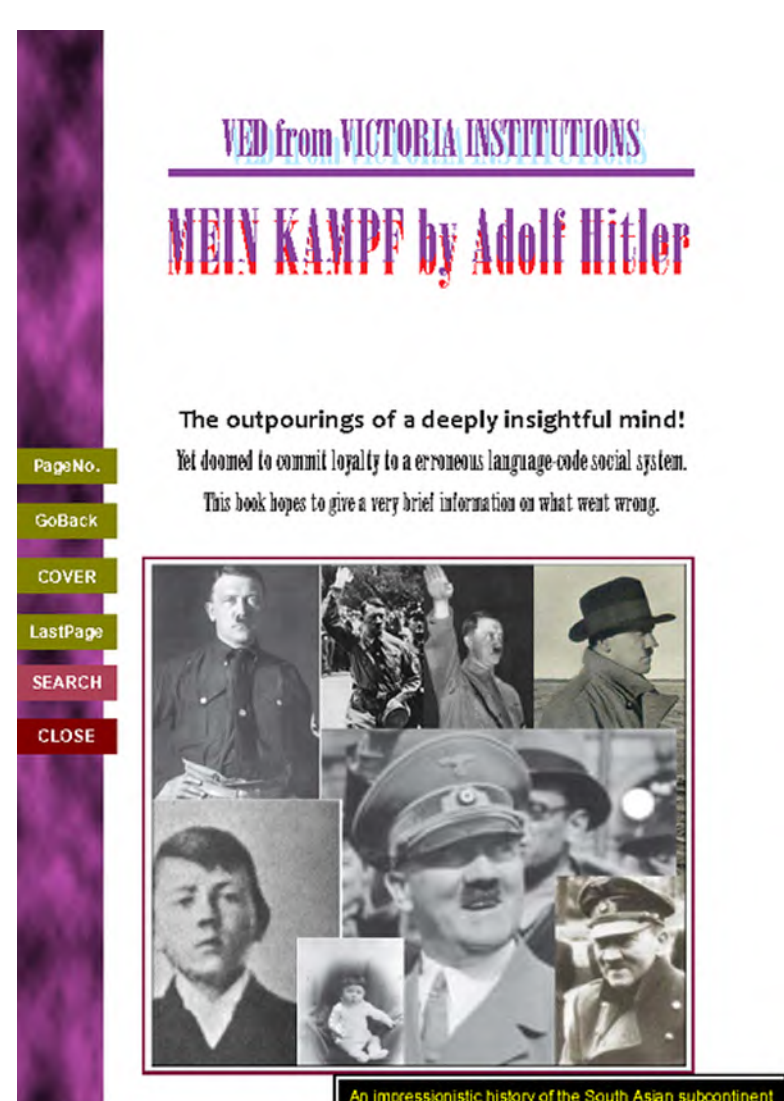
Please note. There is no commentary in this book.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Mein Kampf by Adolf Hitler - A demystification!

VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

A book of annotations! A commentary is also there.

Mein Kampf is certainly a good book, which has various streaks of great insights in various locations. It has been written by a person of outstanding personal capacities and calibre.

It is the work of a person who had the capacity to look beyond the parameters and limitations imposed by indoctrinations and herd instincts.

There are various locations where it is clearly seen that the author does not have a frog-in-the-well insight on events, incidences and logical thinking, on various items connected to history, sociology and as well measuring others.

At the same time, this book and its author did also have a lot of failures and shallowness, and including that of a frog-in-the-well attitude on certain items.

At the same time, this book and its author did also have a lot of failures and shallowness, and including that of a frog-in-the-well attitude on certain items.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Native races of South Africa

GEORGE W. STOW, F.G.S., F.R.G.S.



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

This book, THE NATIVE RACES OF SOUTH AFRICA written by GEORGE W. STOW, F.G.S., F.R.G.S. does suffer from this defect. That is, the writer of this book has written this book containing a huge content of details. However, everything does sort of skim over the surface.

The hidden codes and their machine-work have been totally missed. Or rather, there is not even a thought that such hidden things, non-tangible to a native-English mind, would be there in existence.

It is not a rare defect in native-English writers.

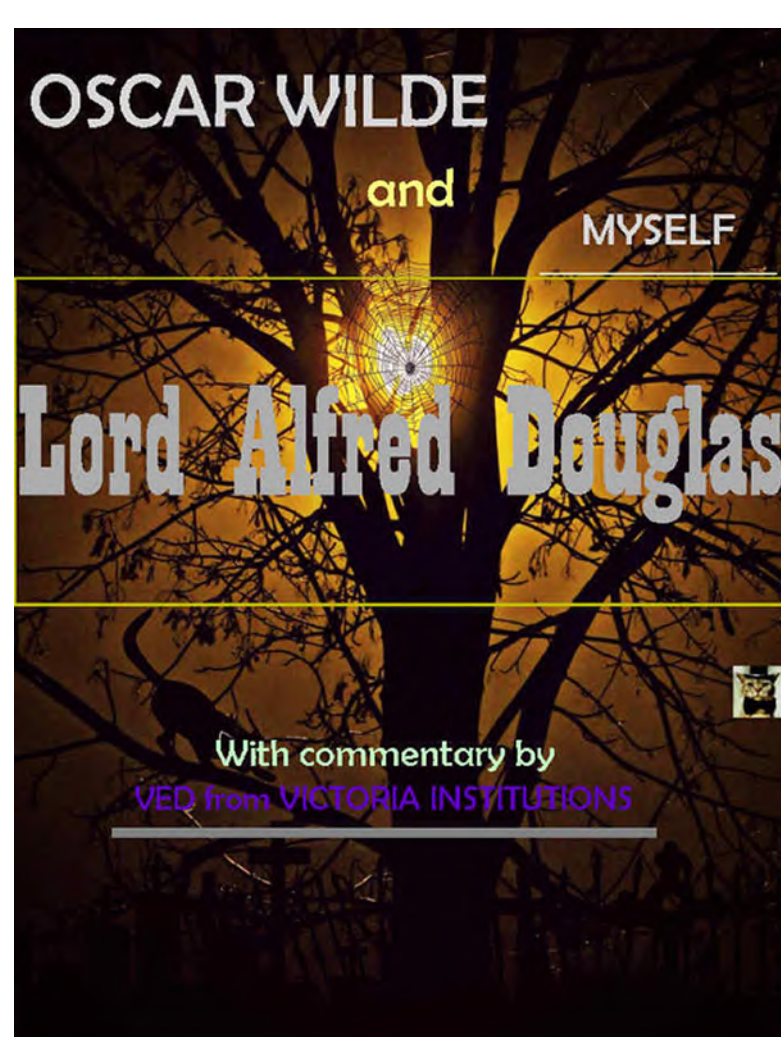
Speaking about what the book contains, it may be admitted that it does contain a lot of information, for a person who knows what to look for. This again is a very profound statement.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Oscar Wilde and myself

Lord Alfred Douglas



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

Full book and commentary

In this book, Alfred Douglas has attacked and decried both the man (Oscar Wilde) and his writings, in a most violent manner, in words that sparkle with originality.

There is much to be mentioned about these words. However, I would only touch upon them in a most brief manner.

For, my mind is focusing on certain things, which the totally befooled naive and gullible, native-Englishmen have no inkling about. But then, I would go about them in a stream-like manner, touching about the various items as they appear in view.

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Kamasutra by Vātsyāyana

with a commentary by

VED from VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS



You can read the commentary on VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS' webpage. The full book including the text of Kamasutra can be read or bought from [Google Playstore](#)

Neither pornography nor erotic literature!

There is an offhand tendency to connect the word 'Kamasutra' with pornography and erotic literature.

However, as of now, if anyone were to read Kamasutra for getting erotic pleasure, it might end up as a very futile endeavour.

Kamasutra is not erotic literature. Instead, it is a deep study on the subject matter of man-woman sensual relationship, in a feudal language social system.

This book deals with the various and varied aspects connecting to this item.

Go to Main contents

മലയാളം എഴുത്തുകൾ

1. ദക്ഷിണേഷ്യൻ ഉപഭൂഖണ്ഡ ചരിത്രം : ഒരു അനുഭാവ്യചിത്രീകരണം
2. ഇങ്ക്വിഷ് പഠന പദ്ധതികൾ
3. ഖലീൽ ഗിബ്രാൻ (Kahlil Gibran). എഴുതിയ The Prophet (പ്രവാചകൻ)
4. Malayalam Filmsongs' English annotations (online reading)



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

Click here to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.

Go to Main contents

ദക്ഷിണേഷ്യൻ ഉപഭൂഖണ്ഡ ചരിത്രം

[Click here to download Sample book](#)

ഒരു അനുഭാവ്യചിത്രീകരണം

ദക്ഷിണേഷ്യയിലെ ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷകളെക്കുറിച്ചാണ് ഈ എഴുത്ത്.

ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷകൾ ചരിത്രത്തെയും വ്യക്തിയേയും വ്യക്തി ബന്ധങ്ങളേയും, സമൂഹത്തെയും ഉദ്യോഗസ്ഥ പെരുമാറ്റത്തെയും മറ്റും ബാധിക്കുന്നുണ്ട്.

ഈ വിധ ദുഷ്ട ഭാഷകൾ മനുഷ്യനിൽ പലവിധ വിദ്വംസക പെരുമാറ്റങ്ങളും കഠിനമായ പ്രകോപനങ്ങളും സൃഷ്ടിക്കുന്നു.

ഭൗതിക യാഥാർത്ഥ്യത്തിന് പിന്നിൽ നിൽക്കുന്നു അതീന്ദ്രിയ സോഫ്റ്റ്‌വേർ സംവിധാനങ്ങളേയും ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷാ കോഡുകൾ സ്വാധീനിക്കുന്നുണ്ട്.

കണ്ണുകൊള്ളൽ, കൂടോത്രം, മന്ത്രം, തന്ത്രം തുടങ്ങിയ പലവിധ പ്രതിഭാസങ്ങളുടേയും അതീന്ദ്രിയ സോഫ്റ്റ്‌വേർ മണ്ഡലത്തെക്കുറിച്ചും ഈ എഴുത്തിൽ പ്രതിപാദിക്കുന്നുണ്ട്.

[Click here to buy full book](#)

ഭാഷകളുടെ മൗലിക ലിപി എന്ന ഒരു ആശയവും മുന്നോട്ട് വെക്കുന്നു.

ദക്ഷിണേഷ്യൻ ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷാ ആശയ വിനിമയത്തിലും വ്യക്തി ബന്ധത്തിലും അനിവാര്യമായി നിലനിൽക്കുന്ന [↓ ഇഞ്ഞി -](#) [↑ ഇങ്ങൾ](#) ഏണിപ്പടികൾ എന്ന ആശയത്തെക്കുറിച്ചും പ്രതിപാദിക്കുന്നു.

അങ്ങിനെ പലതും.

[NEXT >>](#)



[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

ദക്ഷിണേഷ്യൻ ഉപഭൂഖണ്ഡ ചരിത്രം

ഒരു അനുഭാവ്യചിത്രീകരണം

Smartphoneൽ ഇന്ന് ഈ ഗ്രന്ഥം വായിക്കാൻ ഏറ്റവും നല്ലത് വെബ് പേജിൽ പോസ്റ്റ് ചെയ്തിട്ടുള്ള ടെക്സ്റ്റ് ആണ്. അവയിലേക്കുള്ള ലങ്കികൾ വോല്യം 1 മുതൽ, 16 വരെ താഴെ നൽകിയിരിക്കുന്നു.

Vol 1 - ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷകളിലേക്കൊരു എത്തിനോട്ടം

Vol 2 - ഇവിടുത്തുകാരുടെ കൈകളിൽ പെട്ടുപോയാൽ

Vol 3 - ബൃട്ടീഷ്-മലബാറിലെ ഇങ്ക്ളിഷ് പരിസരസ്യാധീനം

Vol 4 - ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷാ വാക്കുകൾക്കുള്ള മാസ്മരിക ബലം

Vol 5 - ഭാഷാ പരമായ പലവിധ അനുഭവങ്ങൾ

Vol 6 മുകൾ സ്ഥാനത്ത് ഇങ്ക്ളിഷുകാർ വരുന്നത് തന്നെയാണ് നല്ലത്

Vol 7. ഭാഷാ കോഡുകളിലെ അഗാധ ഗർത്തങ്ങളിലേക്ക് വീണാൽ

Vol 8. ബൃട്ടീഷ് - മലബാറിൽ ഒരു കൊച്ചു ഇങ്ക്ളിഷിനെ വിഭാവനം ചെയ്യാൻ

Vol 9. സമൂഹത്തിൽ ഉച്ചനീചത്വങ്ങൾ തലതിരിഞ്ഞ് വന്നാൽ

Vol 10. വൈരുദ്ധ്യങ്ങളുടെ കലവറ

Vol 11. കാട്ടുതേനിന്റെ മധുരവും, കാട്ടുകടന്നലിന്റെ വിഷവും

Vol 12. മലബാറിലെ നമ്പൂതിരിമാർ, അമ്പലവാസികൾ, നായർമാർ എന്നിവരെക്കുറിച്ച്

Vol 13. പുതിയ ജീവിത ശൈലി പരിചയപ്പെടുപ്പോൾ

Vol 14. മലബാറിലെ മാപ്പിളമാരെക്കുറിച്ച്

Vol 15. മാപ്പിള ലഹളയെ വിശാലമായൊന്ന് നോക്കിയാൽ

Vol 16. ഫ്യൂഡൽ ഭാഷകളുടെ ഉള്ളറ ചിത്രങ്ങൾ

Go to Main contents

ഇങ്ക്ളിഷ് പഠന പദ്ധതികൾ

English learning programmes

1. Why can't you speak English?

English teaching textbook for Malayalam speakers

Digital book

2. English Self-learning book

English teaching textbook for Malayalam speakers

Digital book

[CLICK HERE](#)

English Class Videos

[CLICK HERE](#)

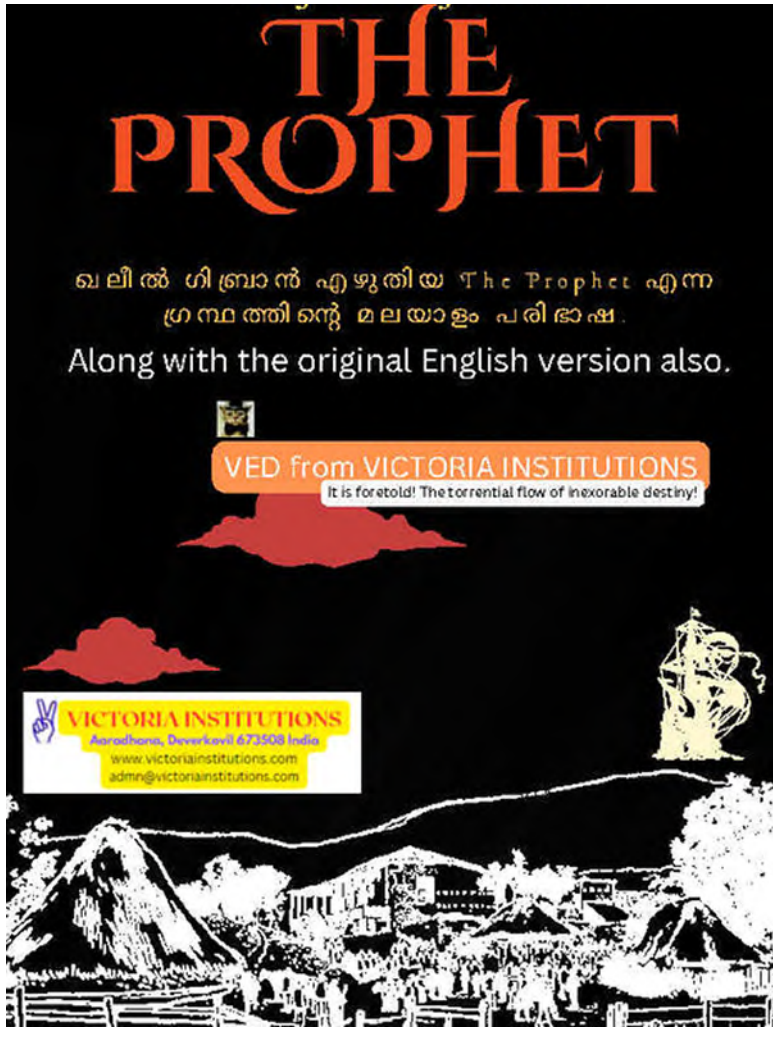
English Class Webpages

[CLICK HERE](#)

[Go to Main contents](#)

The Prophet

Kahlil Gibran



[Click here to download Sample book](#)

English video version of this book can be found on this [webpage](#)

[Click here to buy full book](#)

ഖലീൽ ഗിബ്രാൻ (Kahlil Gibran) എഴുതിയ

The Prophet
(പ്രവാചകൻ)

എന്ന ഗ്രന്ഥത്തിന്റെ മലയാളം പരിഭാഷ, ഇങ്ക്വിസിഷിൽ ഉള്ള മൗലിക രൂപത്തോടൊപ്പം.

മൊബൈൽ ഉപകരണത്തിൽ ഈ ഗ്രന്ഥം ഇപ്പോൾ വായിക്കാൻ ഏറ്റവും നല്ലത്, VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS വെബ് പേജിൽ നിന്നുമാണ്. എന്നാൽ മൊബൈൽ ഉപകരണത്തിൽ വായിക്കാൻ ഉചിതമായ pdf ഡിജിറ്റൽ ഗ്രന്ഥം തയ്യാറായിക്കൊണ്ടിരിക്കുന്നുണ്ട്.

അത് തയ്യാറായിക്കാഴിഞ്ഞാൽ, അതിലേക്കുള്ള ലിങ്ക് [വെബ് പേജിൽ പോസ്റ്റ് ചെയ്യുന്നതാണ്.](#)

നിങ്ങൾക്ക് ഈ ഗ്രന്ഥം VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS വെബ് പേജിലും വായിക്കാനാകുന്നതാണ്.

You can read this book on VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS' webpage also [CLICK HERE](#)

[Read Online Click here](#)

Go to Main contents

Reading-videos in English

1. An outline history of Malabar

[Click here](#)

2. English Class for മലയാളം speakers

[Click here](#)

3. Impromptu / Extempore speeches

[Click here](#)

4. The Prophet by Kahlil Gibran

[Click here](#)

Public domain books

In the next few pages, you can find a list of Public Domain books available on our website.

These are Public Domain books. Some of them have been designed in good quality standards. Some others are not.

There can be inadvertent errors in the text and other items. No guarantee of any quality standards is offered.

Here, the list of the available books is given. The link to the Sample book file is given here in the case of some books.

The web-links [CLICK HERE](#), found on the book pages, points to the Public domain books' page.

click here!

Please note that more books will be added to this page as and when new books get ready.

Some of the books are free for download. Others are not.

Go to Main contents

Public domain books

click here!

1. Gone with the wind by Margaret Mitchell

[Click here to download Sample book](#)

2. Palmistry for all by Cheiro

[Click here to download Sample book](#)

Suitable for use only in a computer/ laptop.
Not suitable for use in Smartphones / Tablets

3. KNOTS, SPLICES and ROPE WORK by
A. HYATT VERRILL

[Click here to download Sample book](#)

Suitable for use only in a computer/ laptop.
Not suitable for use in Smartphones / Tablets

4. The Picture of Dorian Gray by Oscar Wilde

5. A Collection of ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS
LETTERS of OSCAR WILDE
including his letters written to Robert Ross from
Reading Gaol and unpublished letters, poems.

6. DE PROFUNDIS by OSCAR WILDE
(not the full version)

7. SELECTED PROSE OF OSCAR WILDE

8. Rambles and recollections of an Indian official!
Major-General Sir W. H. Sleeman, K.C.B.

[Click here to download Sample book](#)

[Online version](#) (suitable for mobile devices)

Go to Main contents

Public domain books

click here!

9. THE TRIAL OF OSCAR WILDE by Frank Harris

10. CHEIRO'S MEMOIRS

Scanned file version

11. The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde
by Robert Louis Stevenson

12. AROUND THE WORLD IN EIGHTY DAYS
by Jules Verne

13. A study in Scarlet by A C Doyle
(Sherlock Holmes story)

14. THE SCARLET PIMPERNEL by BARONESS
ORCZY

15 SLAVERY in the South-Asian Subcontinent
by The REV. SAMUEL MATEER, F.L.S.
Extracted from NATIVE LIFE IN TRAVANCORE

16. DOMESTIC COOKERY, USEFUL RECEIPTS,
AND HINTS TO YOUNG HOUSEKEEPERS
BY ELIZABETH E. LEA



Go to Main contents

Public domain books

click here!

17. An English-Malayalam Dictionary by Tobias Zacharias

1907

This dictionary in the form of a digital book, with navigation buttons to move to the various sections. Around 1400 pages.

English to Travancore language called Malayalam. The pages have been taken from the Google Version of this book. However, the dark brown colour in the page background has been removed.

The digital book is quite heavy and cumbersome to use. It may be bought by persons who are interested in knowing about the book.

18. SUN TZU ON THE ART OF WAR

19. Fifteen Thousand Useful Phrases

A practical handbook of pertinent expressions, striking similes, literary, commercial, conversational, and oratorical terms, for the embellishment of Speech and literature, and the improvement of the vocabulary of those persons who read, write, and speak English.

Author: Greenville Kleiser

20. CHAMBERS'S TWENTIETH CENTURY
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

21. King James Version of the Bible

Go to Main contents

Public domain books

click here!

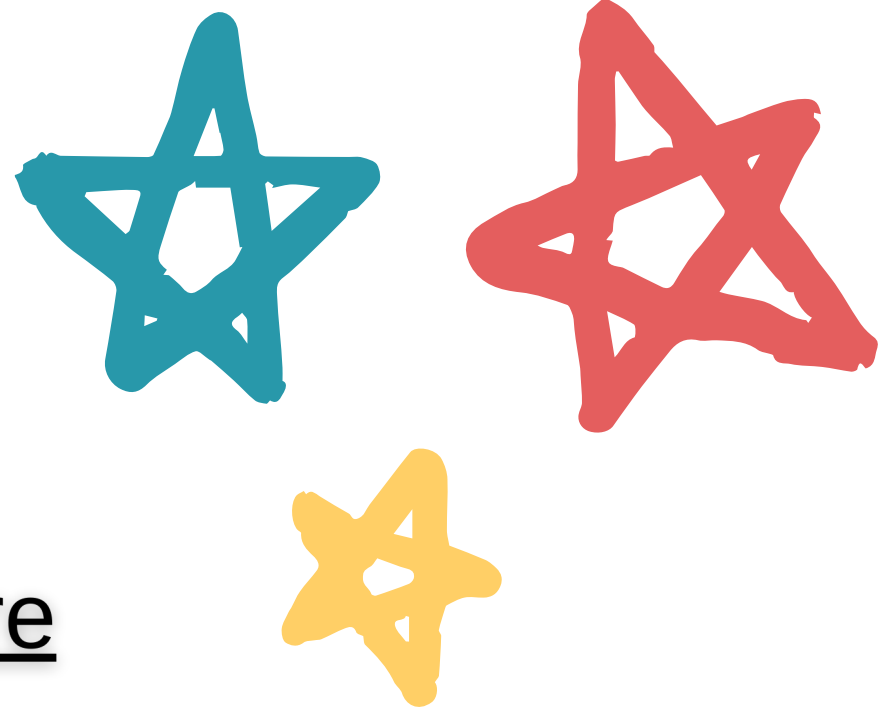
23. Relativity: The Special and General Theory
by Albert Einstein

24. Names, Baby names, Human names

25. MULTIPLICATION TABLES with audio

26. AMUSEMENTS IN MATHEMATICS
by
HENRY ERNEST DUDENEY

27. You and your star!
by
Cheiro



Online reading [Click here](#)



to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

Please note that these are scanned PDF files collected from various locations in the Internet.

So no guarantee about the quality of the files can be offered.

Many of the files are of very low scan quality.

Some may have missing pages, and blurry images and text.

[CLICK HERE](#)





to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

1. The Parliaments of England from 1st George I to the present time - Vol 2 -
by Henry Stooks Smith

[CLICK HERE](#)



2. Bengal Historical Records. Proceedings of the Select Committee at Fort William in Bengal 1758.

Edited by Walter K. Firminger, B.D, F.R.G.S

3. The three Presidencies of India:

A history of the rise and progress of the British Indian possessions, With an account of their government, religion, manners, customs, education, Etc. Etc.

By John Carper, F.R.A.S, Late Editor of the Ceylon Examiner.

4. Slavery in British India

by D. R. Banaji

5. A report on the system of Megpunnaim Or The murder of indigent parents for their young children (who are sold as slaves)

by Major W.H. Sleeman

6. On Taxes or Public Revenue, The ultimate incidence of their payment, their Disbursement and the seats of their Ultimate Consumption

by Sleeman

7. Ramaseena or A vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs

by W H Sleeman.

8a. Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official 1809 - 1850 Vol 1

by William H Sleeman.

8b. Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official 1809 - 1850 Vol 2

by William H Sleeman.





to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

9. Report on the Depredations committed by the Thug Gangs of Upper and Central India by Major Sleeman

[CLICK HERE](#)

10. The British army in India: Its preservation by Julius Jeffreys, F.R.S., Formerly Staff-Surgeon of Cawnpore, and Civil Surgeon of Puttengurh

11. British Government in India Vol 2 - The story of Viceroys and Government Houses by The Marquis Curzon and Governor General of India

12. The English People Overseas - British India 1600 - 1828 by A. Wyatt Tilby

13. British India by R.W. Frazer, LLB, I. College and Imperial Institute

14. British India, Its races, and its history, considered with reference to the mutinies of 1857 Vol - 1 by John Malcolm Ludlow, Barrister-at-Law

15. British India, Its races, and its history, considered with reference to the mutinies of 1857 Vol 2 by John Malcolm Ludlow, Barrister-at-Law

16. The history of British India, Vol 2 by James Mill, Esq. and Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S

17. The history of British India, Vol 3 by James Mill, Esq. and Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S



to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

18. The history of British India, Vol 5
by James Mill, Esq. and Horace Hayman
Wilson, M.A., F.R.S

19. British rule in India – A historical sketch
by Harriet Martineau

[CLICK HERE](#)



20. British Work in India
by R. Carstairs

21. Stories of British Heroes in India
by Edward Gilliat

22. British rule and British Christianity in India
by Joseph Kingsmill, M.A.

23. Climate, Medical Topography of British
India
by F.N.MacNamara, M.D., F.R.G.S.

24. Lord Clive - the Conqueror of India
by Wolf H. Harness

25. Builders of Greater Britain Edited
by H. F. Wilson, M.A.

26. Codification in British India
by Bijay Kisor Acharyya, B.A, (Cal), LL.B. (Edin.)

27. Dupleix and the struggle for India by the
European nations
by Colonel G. B. Malleson

28. Easy lessons in Indian history
by E. Marsden, B.A., F.R.G.S., F.R.L.S., F.R.H.S

29. Empire-builders
A course of lectures by the Rev. College,
Oxford W.K Stride, M.A. Exeter

30. Encyclopaedia of Indian Rulers - Lord
by Sir William Wilson Hunter

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

31. Handbook to the Ferns of British India, Ceylon and Malay Peninsula
by Colonel R.H. Beddome, F.L.S

32. The Flora of British India Part 1 (466 MB file)
by J. D. Hooker, C.B

[CLICK HERE](#)



33. Forestry in British India
B. Ribbentrop, C.I.E., Inspector-General of forests to the Government of India

34. Fort William - India House Correspondence
Edited by H.N. Sinha, M.A., Ph.D.

35. Heroes of the Indian Empire ; Or, stories of valour and victory
by Ernest Foster.

36. Historical Essays of Thomas Babington Macaulay

37. History of British India
by Hugh Murray, Esq., F.R.S.E.

38. India under British rule - from the foundation of the East India Company
by J. Talboys Wheeler, late assistant-secretary to the government of India, foreign department, and late secretary to the government of British Burma.

39. Bengal in 1756-1757 - a selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-uddaula.
Edited by S. C. Hill

40. Records of Fort St. George - Letters from Fort St. George - 1759



to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

41. Records of Fort St. George - Letters to Fort St. George - 1756

42. The life of Lord Clive
by Sir George Forrest, C.I.E.

[CLICK HERE](#)



43. Lord Clive and the Establishment of the English in India

By Colonel G. B. Malleson, C.S.I

44. The works of Lord Macaulay - complete - Vol. 1

45. The works of Lord Macaulay - complete - Vol. 2

46. The works of Lord Macaulay - complete - Vol. 3

47. The works of Lord Macaulay - complete - Vol. 4

48. Pharmacographia Indica - A history of the principal Drugs of vegetable origin met with in British India - Part 3 -

by William Dymock, C.J.H. Warden and David Hooper

49. Macaulay's Minutes on Indian Education

50. The Munro system of British statesmanship in India

by K N. Venkatasubba Sastri

51. A narrative of the political and military transactions of British India, under the administration of the Marquis of Hastings -1813 to 1818

by Henry T. Prinsep, of the Hon. East India



to Main contents

Books written during the English rule period in South Asia.

52. British Administration in India

by G. ANDERSON, M.A. Professor of History, Elphinstone College, Bombay

53. Letter to the proprietors of the East India Stock, from Lord Clive.

[CLICK HERE](#)



54. A HISTORY OF INDIA

by A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE, M.A. (Oxford)

55. A HISTORY of BRITISH INDIA.

by Sir William Wilson Hunter, K. C.S.I.

56 . Records of Fort St. George Vol 85

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK (PUBLIC DEPARTMENT) 1756 by B. S. BALIGA, B.A.

57. Records of Fort St. George Vol 86

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK (PUBLIC DEPARTMENT) 1756 by B. S. BALIGA, B.A.

58. A SHORT HISTORY OF THE BRITISH IN INDIA

by ARTHUR D. INNES



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



Invisible creatures biting #1

Here, I will write about a particular kind of health issue. This I experienced for the first time around some 20 years back.

As I continuously sat at the same location in a room to write on a computer for days and days, I did feel some invisible / tiny flies nipping on the skin of my legs. When I moved my hands to that location, I could feel the beings fly off. The thrust was felt by me. However, I could not see the beings.

At that time, there were mentions online of this experience as some kind of mental issue. I have indeed seen online psychological treatments advised to some persons who did experience the same.

Some medical advice seemed to point at animal fleas. Dog and cat fleas were seen as the culprits.

Later on, I did come to understand that this was a kind of mite bite issue. It then transpired that there were a lot of persons all around the world suffering from this issue.

This becomes a very serious issue for many persons. Many aged-persons who are confined to the bed do suffer from skin irritations, scratching and even bleeding due to this.

I have indeed heard of one aged-person scratching his legs till it became a big wound in his legs. He died due to the ulceration caused on his skin thus. The general treatment done was by viewing the issue as a kind of skin infection.



Invisible creatures biting # 2

Actually it is like mosquito bite. A mosquito bite is not a skin infection. Similarly, a mite attack is not a skin infection.

When a relative of this person started showing the same issue, I asked that person to treat it as a mite infestation. It seems to have been an effective advice.

The following are some of the observations that I have made.

1. Mite infestation is not a disease.

2. It is not infectious. In fact, in a family only a single person might get attacked by mites. If a mite attack is there on a person, his or her spouse need not get any attack from the mites.

3. There are medicines that can be used to ward off the mites. But they are all of temporary use only.

4. Mites are tiny creatures that exist in various sizes and types.

5. A person can be attacked by various types of mites one after another. Maybe the mites are changing their form somehow.

6. Mites are highly organised and quite intelligent. They have some kind of internal communication system by which they plan and launch an attack. In fact, it is my observation that they do study the person who they are going to attack. His or her routine, timings, locations in his or her body which can be attacked without getting attacked back &c.



Invisible creatures biting # 3

7. When a means is used to ward off the mites, the mites study the method. At times, they simply vanish for a few days. Then they come back with the adequate means to overcome the block. Maybe they have some kind of technology that helps them to find the means to overcome the block.

8. When medicines are used to ward them off, they very soon transform to a form that is resistant to that medicine.

9. Mites do not generally attack when one is outside the regular room / house that one resides in.

10. Some mites do grow big. They can then be seen and felt, and even collected in a small plastic container. I have done that.

A series of techniques to block the mites.

I have used some techniques to drive off the mites. I have seen some other persons also using similar techniques with some kind of temporary relief. The best bet I think is to use a variety of means, one after another, or in combination. No method can be used for long. For, the mites ponder on the block and find a means to overcome it.

Since I am not a medical professional, my words here cannot be taken as equivalent to a medical advice. Moreover, each of the items mentioned here might have some level of risk involved. You need to take all reasonable and intelligent precautions before using any of the techniques. If required, consult a doctor.

Do not continue with any technique mentioned here, if they create any kind of adverse experience in you.



Invisible creatures biting # 4

1. Put one or twice cloves of garlic in a grinder (Mixie) along with some cooking oil such as coconut oil. Grind them together. Place a bit of this oil in a small vessel. Place a cotton wick in the oil and light it, as one would light a Wick lamp. Place this vessel in your room, in a safe place.

See that the room is well-ventilated, especially if you are using it in the night time. For, if the room is not ventilated, carbon monoxide can form in the room. Carbon monoxide is a dangerous poisonous gas.

See that nothing is near to the vessel that can catch fire. Keep the vessel away from window and door curtains, bed and other cloths.

As long as the wick is burning, the mite might vanish. However, the moment the wick burns out, they will come back with a relish.

2. I have used Amrutanjan on the skin area where the mites used to attack. Amrutanjan is something like Vicks. It has a very sharp smell, which I find does repel the mites.

3. There are allopathic medicines that are regularly prescribed. One is Permethrin. I have found it to be of temporary use. I have seen some persons using other Allopathic medicines. However, they all are said to be of temporary use.

Homoeopathic doses also did not work much on the mites in my case.



Invisible creatures biting # 5

4. After doing much online reading on this theme, I came across a medicine that was mentioned as a wonder-drug, for some other medical issues. This medicine was Ivermectin.

I understand that this medicine is a safe medicine. But then, it may be prudent to bear in mind that most Allopathic medicines do have contraindications. Before taking any allopathic medicine, it might be wise to study the contraindication of that drug. So, do the same in the case of Ivermectin also.

Locally, Ivermectin 12 mg comes in a varying range of cost. I have bought it for Rs. 14, Rs. 25, Rs. 35 and even Rs. 45 apiece.

I have found Ivermectin very effective. Its dispersible version is what I did like best. However, the mites do develop resistance to Ivermectin also.

Please note that you will have to mention this medicine to your doctor and get a prescription from him or her.

5. Heat sanitation is the best means to keep the mites at bay.

5a. Boil your dress, bed sheet, pillow cover and other similar linen every day. Or place them in a boiling hot water. If you have geyser in your place of stay, fill some big vessel with hot water and immerse the linen in it. Let it be there in the boiling water for some time. (Take care that the heat does not spoil the linen).



Invisible creatures biting # 6

5b. If you feel that the mites are biting you from your bed, it might be a good idea to sleep on an electric bed warmer. Cost is less than Rs. 900/-

Please be careful that water does not fall on the bed warmer. Also keep sharp objects away from it. For, the insides of the warmer has electric wires.

It might not be a good idea for persons with some medical infirmity to use electric bed warmers. For, if they suffer from Urinary incontinence, they may wet the electric warmer.

5c. If you feel that the mites do bite your head, keep your head in a Thermal Head Spa Cap for a brief period of time, just to warm your hair and head. Follow all safety precautions.

5d. If it is possible to heat sanitise your room and dress with direct sun light, this would also be helpful. However, in the case of bed, the mites will simply go into the deeper insides of the bed when hit by sun light. When the bed is brought back to the room, they will come out.

5e. You can use an electric hot air blower to blow hot air (room heater) into the room, if you feel that the mites do fly in the air. This again is not a foolproof solution. But it is effective to some extent.

5f. Using a hot electric iron on your pillow, bed and bed sheets might give some temporary relief for the night or immediate time of sleep.



Invisible creatures biting # 7

5g. If the mites do bite on the back or on some other parts of the body, ironing can be done on that location also. For that, first have someone to cover that part of the body with a folded piece of cotton cloth. Then have that person to iron with the hot iron on that part in a very careful manner. Be very careful that the hot iron does not touch the skin directly. For, that would cause a burn injury and terrible pain.

See that the iron is of bearable heat. And that the power switch is switched-off, when the ironing is done.

5h. If mites do bite from your seat, a heated seat cushion ([Electric Heating Chair Cushion](#)) might help. However, I do not know anyone who has used such a thing.

5i. Exposing one's body to direct sunlight might be helpful. But then, exposure to direct sunlight is not good for the skin, it seems.

5j. A hot water bath will be helpful. After the bath, dress with heat sanitised attire. Ironing the dress before wearing can be helpful.

5k. Ask another person to press a piece of heated cloth on the body location where the mites are biting.

6. There are Ultraviolet light bulbs, which are seen advised for combating mites. However, persons who have used them tell me that they are of no use. I have no personal opinion in this regard.



Invisible creatures biting # 8

7. I have used Peston Electric Insect Killer. It makes a dull sound when switched on. Not everyone can bear the sound. As an insect and rodent repellent, I think it is not of much use. However, it did keep the mites at bay for around four weeks.

By that time, the mites developed some technology by which they could block the screeching effect on their ear drums.

It is my experience that the gadget becomes effective again after some months. Again for a few weeks.

The contraption costs less than Rs. 200 apiece. That is, around USD 2.5.

8. Vacuum cleaning bed, mattress and bed sheets do give only temporary benefits. For, when this is done regularly, the mites learn to go deep into the insides of the bed &c. and come out when the vacuum cleaning is over.

And it is seen reported that the mites will creep out of the vacuum cleaner if the same is kept inside the room after the vacuum cleaning.

It is not easy to get rid of a mite attack, once and for all. For, a single mite will multiply fast.



If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan the above QR code.

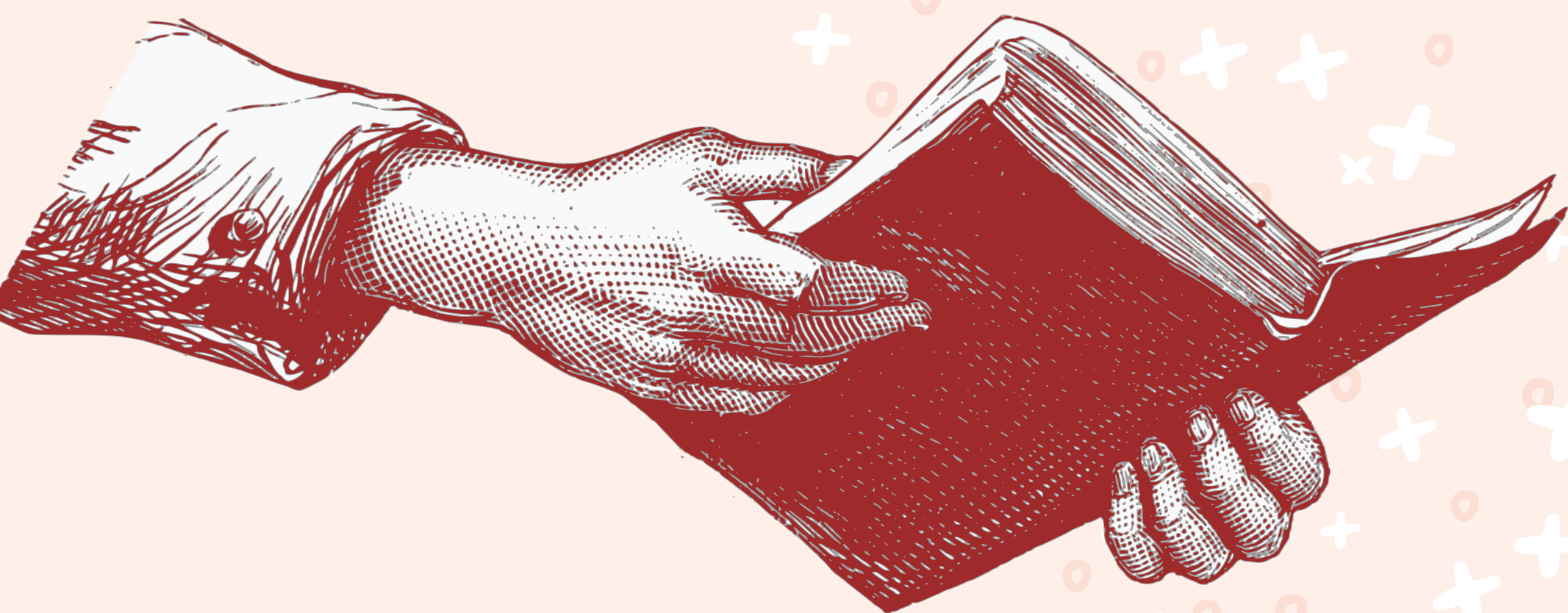
Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



You and your star!



Cheiro



C o n t e n t s

Foreword and General Explanation!

JANUARY

IMPORTANT TO READERS

FEBRUARY

MARCH

APRIL

MAY

JUNE

JULY

AUGUST

SEPTEMBER

OCTOBER

NOVEMBER

DECEMBER



William John Warner / Count Louis Hamon was well-known under the name of Cheiro. He was of British nationality.

His date of birth is 1st of November 1866. He died in the year 1936.

His expertise included palmistry, clairvoyance, astrology and Chaldean numerology.

He claims to have learned the occultist arts and expertise from a Brahmin man residing in Bombay of British-India.

If you find this digital book to be of any use to you, maybe you can send a monetary support to VICTORIA INSTITUTIONS.

The expected amount is around 1 USD.

[Click here](#) to donate a support amount. Or scan this QR code.

Please note that this voluntary donation shall be non-refundable.



Foreword and General Explanation!

THE SYSTEM I am about to explain in the following pages is not one that is Based on what may be called the rules of ordinary Astrology. To make a map and erect a Horoscope from the exact hour and if possible, minute of birth, is a mathematical operation requiring considerable training and application.

After this is accomplished, there remains the science or art of interpretation, without which the most accurately calculated Horoscope must remain to many students, still “a closed book,” or one full of so many contradictions that no proverbial “Chinese puzzle” is more difficult to solve.

I will not dispute for one moment the value or the accuracy of deduction that can be arrived at by a really good Astrologer, who, provided he or she be given the moment of birth, can give not only a truthful description of character, but also make reliable predictions as to the future events of a life as seen from the positions of the planets in a Natal or Birth Horoscope, together with what is called the “Progressed Chart.”

I have seen, both in my own work and of others, too many examples of the accuracy of predictions to disparage for one moment what can be done by those students of Astrology who rely implicitly on mathematical calculations to find the exact moment of “transits,” the eclipses of the Sun and Moon, trines, squares, oppositions, conjunctions, sextiles, etc., of the various planets in their bearing on human destiny.

In writing this book, the object or goal I have kept before my mind is to interest and educate the “masses,” more than the smaller circle of individuals who have already devoted their time to the Study of Astrology.

To the latter class I hope I may be privileged in perhaps presenting some old truths in a new light and so increasing and stimulating their interest in what must ever remain the most absorbing study of all studies. To the wider public, however, those who know little or nothing of what Astrology teaches; it will be the crowning object of my life, if I can succeed in placing the facts and truths of the following more simple form of this study in such a way before them that they will continue where I have left off.

It will be my effort all through these pages, to write as clearly and simply as possible, keeping before my mind that the teacher has at one time been the pupil, and that the pupil of today may be the teacher of tomorrow.

From the innumerable letters I have received, I have learned that the greater mass of people desire to have put before them as much information as possible on the influence of the Zodiac on human life, its effect on character, its causation of difficulties between men and women, with the other hundred and one tendencies it calls into being.

This is part marvellous of Astrology, that it contains is well fitted in itself to stand so much out alone of what among is true the—mysteries so much of creation—proclaiming the incalculable wonders of Divine Design. It may be, it is true, only one page in the volume of Astrological Wisdom, but it is one of such importance, that it is the foundation stone of Astrology, in whatever form it may be regarded.

As many of my readers may know little or nothing of the history of the Study that it is my privilege to write about in these pages. I think it will be only fair to them if I give in as brief a form as possible, some idea of its antiquity and some facts concerning those whose names have been associated with its history.

Astrology, or the study of the Sun, Moon and Planets, is without doubt the oldest science known to mankind. The most ancient known works on the subject are the tablets of Sargon I of Agadi, who lived 3,800 years before Christ.

Tradition teaches us that Seth, the third son of Adam, was so well versed in Astrology that, foreseeing the Flood by its means, he caused two pillars to be erected in Palestine, on which he carved the Signs of the Zodiac and other Astrological information, so that this knowledge might not be destroyed when the Deluge swept over the then known earth. This tradition is confirmed by Josephus, who, writing about 70 A. D. relates that in his own time “he saw one of the pillars of Seth still standing in the land of Syria.”

In the third chapter of the first book of Josephus, the famous Hebrew historian writes: “Man lived so long before the Flood that he learned the arts and sciences, especially Astrology.” And he states that Abraham, when he sojourned in Egypt “taught the Egyptians the Knowledge of Astrology.”

The great English Astronomer, Sir Isaac Newton, writing about the origin of Astrology, says: “The Egyptians determined the length of the solar year and fixed the solstices in the reigns of Ammon and Memnon, and the King of Sais, by the assistance of a priest of Egypt, created the science of Astrology, grounding it on the aspects of the Planets.”

According to Oriental records, the birth of Astrology is co-existent with the creation of mankind. They state that Nacrawonsch, the son of Misraim, excelled in Astrology; he commenced the first dynasty of his race who were all skilled in the mystic arts. The most celebrated of the Misraimian Princes was Naerasch, who represented in figures and images, the twelve signs of the Zodiac.

Pharaoh, the last Prince of this dynasty, endeavoured to destroy Noah, believing that by so doing, he would prevent the Deluge, but he was, himself with his whole family, swept away by the Flood.

History tells us that Efilimoun alone, the chief Astrologer of the day, foreseeing the desolation that was coming, acknowledged the truth of the warning preached by Noah, and was admitted into the Ark with all his family.

Forming an alliance with Noah and his descendants, he became the ancestor of twenty-six kings of the second dynasty of Egypt and built the City of Memphis. Misraim, his son, was the depository of all the magical and astrological secrets of the first ages of the world. It is believed by many that he was the architect and builder of the Great Pyramid—the astronomical wonder of all time.

History further tells us, that when Alexander the First overcame Darius III, that Callisthenes presented to the conqueror a record of the astronomical works of the Babylonians which extended over a period of about 1,900 years, dating from the year 2230 B. C. These records gave information as to the rising and setting of the planets in relation to the position of the Sun, new Moons, full Moons and eclipses, these clearly recorded, together with other information, all indicate that those ancient students of the heavens had a thorough knowledge of the motions and positions of the planets.

The mystery of the Great Pyramid of Egypt, whose builder was probably Misraim as mentioned previously, is conceded in recent years to have been erected for some astrological purpose. Isaiah states in Chapter XIX, Verse 19: “In that day shall there be an altar to the Lord in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to the Lord.”

This prophecy has been fulfilled in the last hundred years by the discovery that the Great Pyramid was purposely erected on the 30th degree of latitude, which exactly divides upper and lower Egypt. This division is now considered the official one, although it was not divulged in the age when the Great Pyramid was being built, but was perhaps known and purposely chosen by its architect.

The four sides of the base if added together, make exactly 36,524 inches, which is the number of days in every hundred tropical years. Or, if written as the figure 365.24, it indicates as closely as possible the number of days in a solar year namely 365.24. The Great Pyramid is an example of the most perfect orientation of any known building in the world

Abraham, although called “The father of the Jewish race” was a Chaldean by birth. The Bible tells us he came from the City of Ur of the Chaldees, where he doubtless learned the arts of Astrology for which the City of Ur was more famous in its day, than Babylon, Ninevah or the other great places of antiquity.

In Genesis, Chapter I, Verse 16, one may read “And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night; he made the stars (planets) also.”

Returning to the pages of history, we find in old annals of Persia that Astrology was practised and encouraged by some of the greatest rulers in that kingdom. Zoroaster took up the study himself and became renowned in its practice. The Persian philosopher, Al Hakim, or the Wise, the supposed brother of King Gushtasp, as chief Minister of State, directed its affairs by the aid of Astrology.

“Ancient Universal History” mentions that: “some treatises under his name are still current in the East.”

He was the author of a book called “Judicia Gjamaspis,” in which is contained his judgment on the conjunctions of the planets. In this work he foretold that a great Teacher, a Christ, would be born in Palestine, that Mahommed would appear after him and that the Magian religion would be abolished.

In China, astral science was firmly established in the most far off ages. In some instances even Kings were chosen on account of their astrological knowledge, as in the case of the Emperor Chueni in 2513 B. C.

In ancient Greece at the highest period of her culture and power, many of her greatest philosophers were astrologers. Anaxagoras devoted his whole life to this study. Also such men of learning as Pythagoras, Plato, Aristotle and Proclus.

Hippocrates, the Father of Medicine, declared that: “The man who is ignorant of the science of Astrology deserves to be called a fool, rather than a physician.”

Among the celebrated men of ancient Rome who were avowed believers in the study, one can cite Virgil, Cicero, Horace and the great friend of Cicero, Figulus.

Suetonius, states that he foretold at the birth of Octavius: “That he would be lord of the world having taken the how of his birth. Strabo, the Historian, mentions that “in his day astrologers were also called Chaldea or Babylonia because they came originally from Chaldea or Babylonia.”

In the year 815 A. D. the works of Ptolemy on Astrology were ordered to be translated into Arabic by the sixth Calif, Mamoon-orrashed, a “man profoundly versed in literature and science.”

In 1647 he was consulted by King Charles 1 “as to a safe place to conceal his royal person.” The King consulted him again in 1648, but on each occasion neglected to take Lilly’s advice, but as Lilly wrote: “In this year the Council of State gave me in money, fifty pounds and a pension of one hundred pounds per annum, which for two years I received, but no more.”*

(*Lilly’s History)

In 1651 he predicted the Plague and Fire of London for the year 1666. A few weeks after this terrible occurrence he was summoned to attend before a Committee of the House of Commons, "to appear on the 25th of October, 1666 at two of the clock in the afternoon, in the Speaker’s chamber, to answer such questions as shall be then and there asked him.

The questions were, if he could throw light on the cause of the late fire, if his science denoted if it had happened by evil design or by accident? Lilly replied that he could not give the Committee the least satisfaction. He concluded that it was done “by the finger of God only; but what instruments He used thereunto I am ignorant.”

He adds: “The Committee seemed well pleased with what I spoke and dismissed me with great civility.”

It was, however, conceded by everyone that it had been a most remarkable prediction which increased enormously the respect for Astrology.

Lilly died on the 9th of June, 1681. He was buried in the chancel of Walton Church by his friend and co-Astrologer, Sir Elias Ashmole.

It was well known that Napoleon, when an unknown “petit corporal,” climbed up to the attic of the monk, Pierre le Clerc, and had his astounding future mapped out before him.

It is also on record that a few days before the famous “coup d’ etat” that made him First Consul, he again visited the monk and learned from him what would be the most favourable day for the attempt on which so much depended.

It is to the great Napoleon’s credit that he never forgot what he owed to the advice he had received. A few short weeks after he ascended the throne as Emperor, he had the old monk sought out and rewarded him with a substantial pension for life and a comfortable home within the Palace grounds at Versailles.

The tragedy of it all was, that five days before Waterloo, the old monk, now an aged and tottering man, set out to find Napoleon and place in his hands a Horoscope showing the fateful days lying ahead. He actually reached Napoleon’s Headquarters the night before the decisive battle of Waterloo.

One can only speculate what might have been and yet what could not be. Repulsed and buffeted by rough sentinels on every side, the old man had no chance to deliver his message. Days after “the retreat” his dead body was found in a ditch, his hands even in death still grasping the fateful Horoscope. Some torn pages of which are preserved among the archives of Paris.

In my own case I have been fortunate enough in having many of my forecasts or predictions placed on record long in advance of their fulfilment. Many hundreds of letters are on file with statements that such and such events foretold by me had taken place, some to the exact year, some to the exact month. I only relate these facts as most humbly bearing evidence of what can be achieved by conscientious study of what may be called the predictive arts.

And now, we come to that great question that sooner or later must be uppermost in all men's thoughts is there such a thing as Fate? A Destiny that "shapes our ends, rough hew them how we may."

This question has occupied the minds of philosophers and thinkers for ages and will continue to do so for aeons of ages to come.

From my experience I can only give the following suggestion: As order and design are exhibited from the greatest Sun or planet to the smallest atom, so nations and mankind collectively as such, obey order and design, fulfil their destiny and pass away.

But Man, individually was "created in the image and likeness of God." Man, therefore, being a "likeness of the God of Knowledge"..... for only such a God could create has within himself, the power to become a god in whatever sphere or world he is born into.

The desire for Knowledge is the evidence of Soul or Spirit,—it is the dividing line, separating Mankind from the animal. By Knowledge Man alone becomes free—free from the Fate that ignorance would condemn him to bear.

I will give an illustration. Suppose one knew that a heavy stone was at that moment falling from the roof, towards one's head. As a sensible person, one would jump aside, and be saved—but the stone would continue to fall. In other words, the law or cause that might have killed the man is here represented—he escaped only because he was protected by Knowledge.

Now suppose by means of a study of Astrology that one found it was indicated that one's health would be seriously affected at a certain age, as an equally sensible person one would take the warning and escape the threatened break, or at least minimise the consequences.

To those who find it difficult to believe that there are certain studies that can and do throw light on the future, I can only advise that they should be sufficiently broadminded to spend some little time in the investigation of such studies believing as I do that Knowledge gained in this way is not only useful in a material sense, but may be the means of creating “a faith in things unseen” and a realisation of the divine design that has so far evolved Man, that his greatest desire, is, for Knowledge.

In the following pages I have set out, not only the basic meaning of each month as handed down to mankind by the observations of Astrologers from far distant ages to the present day, but also the meaning ascribed to each day of the year from the influence of the planets according to Chaldean Numerology. These indications I have verified by my own long experience, together with the climacteric years in each person’s life as set out in these pages.

As far as I know, this is the first time that these combinations have ever been given to the world in any attempt to make what may be called Zodiacal Astrology of assistance to the vast mass of humanity who have not the time or the inclination to go into mathematical calculations that would be necessary in working out any other Astrological system.

—”CHEIRO”

JANUARY

January 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

January 5th, 14th, 23rd

January 6th, 15th, 24th

January 7th, 16th, 25th

January 8th, 17th, 26th

January 9th, 18th, 27th

‘Teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.’ PSALM 90, v. 12.

The great Milton wrote over his own autograph in his Bible now preserved in the British Museum.

JANUARY

"The Stan o'er man's poor trivial body ride
And raise or lower it easier than the tide."

CHAPTER I

JANUARY

The zodiacal influence for the month of January in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

THE MONTH of January comes under the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn. The "cusp" of this Sign commences on or about December 21st. The "cusp" lasts for seven days, consequently the full influence of this Sign comes into power about the 28th of December and lasts until the 21st of January, when another seven days "cusp" begins under the influence of the next incoming Sign—Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

Capricorn is the Third House of the Earth Triplicity. Its Planetary Ruler is Saturn (Positive). It is also called the House of Saturn.

If you are born in this month the basic principles of your character and disposition are as follows:

'A nature ambitious, militant, energetic and persevering. You are capable of enormous efforts towards the attainment of a desired object. The planet Saturn, which owing to this month you symbolise, is the embodiment of all that is cautious and discreet.'

You will never take any important step without profound deliberation and unless you are absolutely certain of the result. There is no speculative element in Saturn.

JANUARY

You are skeptical, analytical, somewhat suspicious, slow to accept new theories, but broad-minded and open to conviction. The mental force is strong, philosophical and scientific in character; you are a deep thinker and a great reasoner.

In religion the testimony is inclined to be fanatical in its earnestness, or the mind may swing to the opposite pole and believe in nothing. Above all things, you worship intellect, and can forgive almost anything of your friends if they are endowed with unusual intelligence or talent.

You are exceedingly quick in your intuitions of people and things, but are inclined to be too easily discouraged in your plans, and fall into a despondent state at the first rebuff or disappointment. Your views on love, duty and social economics will be always unique, and on this account you will often be regarded as odd and eccentric by those around you. Being high-minded and independent, you must lead in whatever you undertake or you will lose interest in your work. You abhor restraint of any kind and revolt against anything of an obligatory nature, though in strange contradiction you show profound respect for tradition and authority. Life to you is a very serious but involved problem, and you will be inclined to revel in its most pessimistic phases.

Constant work and industry becomes with you a kind of mania, but by plodding and quietly working with a given end in view, you will gain much more than by excitement or hurry. You are likely to rise through your own personal efforts and power of individuality far above the sphere of your birth. Your character is essentially positive, but you need to cultivate cheerfulness, as there is likely to be a strong tendency to hypochondria and melancholia.

JANUARY

As a general rule you will be much misunderstood by others. You will not easily mix with people; you will have few close friends, but at heart feel very much alone.

You will make many enemies by nearly always espousing the unpopular cause or the “underdog” in any dispute.

You would do best by aiming at some form of public life, such as in municipal affairs or in connection with politics, government life, or positions of responsibility and trust.

HEALTH

The Saturnian influence bearing upon this question for you born in January indicates a vigorous constitution and good physical stamina. At the same time, there is a strong tendency to depression and despondency which, if not acted against, will induce bilious attacks, trouble with the gall bladder, ulcers in the stomach, derangements of the digestive organs, and stoppages of the intestines. You should cultivate optimism and cheerful society in order to keep in good health.

Cold will seriously affect you, and unless you are careful you will be likely to suffer from asthma, bronchial catarrh and such like ailments. High dry climates will suit you better than living in low altitudes.

Study well your diet and keep up the circulation by adequate exercise, also avoid draughts, damp and cold winds. Plenty of change is absolutely essential for you, but it should never be a change to solitude. If your outlook should ever become limited or cramped, and conditions show signs of giving way, your innate gloom may turn to hypochondria unless you exert every force in your nature to cultivate the spirit of cheerfulness.

JANUARY

You will greatly desire to make a home for yourself in the country, and if possible, on some height on the side of a mountain or on some hilly place. You should never allow yourself to live in low-lying, wet or damp places, as you will have a very decided tendency to develop rheumatism, gout, pains and swellings in the feet. You are also likely to meet more accidents to the ankles, feet and legs, than is the lot of most people.

FINANCE

The dominate influence of Saturn ruling your birth-month is not a favourable significator as it causes delays, hindrances and limitations in regard to financial advancement, at least in the early part of the life.

Advancement, gain and success in money is promised by industry, slow plodding perseverance and by carefulness, thrift and economy. In fact, you are more likely to acquire wealth through your own personal efforts than by any dint of good fortune. Advantageous investments for you would be in land or house property, the building up of factories dealing especially in coal, lead or iron products, machinery for transport work or agriculture, the developing of farming enterprises and all things solid and concrete.

You will experience much difficulty in obtaining money that should be yours by right and you should never lend without security, or you would be sure to lose. You should always see that the concerns in which you invest your money are established on solid foundations as these will be more fortunate to you than things of the more purely speculative order.

JANUARY

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIP, ETC.

You will find your most harmonious relationship in persons born in your own Sign (Capricorn) Third House of Earth, December 21st to January 21st. In Taurus, April 20th to May 20th, First House of Earth; or Virgo, August 21st to September 20th, Second House of Earth, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning and ending of each of these periods; also persons born in the exact opposite part of the year to your own, in this case from about the 27th of July to September 27th.

IMPORTANT TO READERS

It has been established by scientific observation that there are only Nine Planets in our Earth's Solar System that relate to life in this world. It has also been demonstrated by scientists that an exactly similar Solar System is repeated in the molecules revolving round 11 atoms in nature.

In the same way there are only Nine Numbers by which all calculations on this earth are made. Beyond the numbers of 1 to 9 the rest are repetitions, a 10 being simply a 1 with a zero, an 11 is 1 plus 1, a 2; a 12 is 1 plus 2, a 3, and so on. Every number, no matter how large, can be reduced to a single figure by what is called "natural addition" adding from left to right.

The final single digit that remains is called the "spirit or soul number" of the previous numbers added together.

It therefore follows that all Birthdates come into the 1-9 scale and respond to the numbers given to the Nine Planets of our Solar System. A person born on the 10th, 19th, or 28th of a month is as equally a "Number One" individual, as if they had been born on the single 1.

Their characteristics vary according to the position of their month in the Zodiac, as is explained in the following pages.

CHAPTER II January 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on January 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th
Number 1 people in this month

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus and Saturn, in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in January, but the Sun and Uranus will give you a marked individuality of your own. You will be very independent in your views, full of originality and creative in your desires. Success, unless brought about by very exceptional circumstances, is likely to be delayed until your latter years, but you have every promise that it will come in the end.

At heart you will be very thoughtful and serious-minded, and extremely thorough-going in everything you undertake.

You will be level-headed and practical and not easily swayed or influenced by other persons' views.

You will have a "set purpose" at the back of all your plans, never giving in or allowing yourself to be discouraged by difficulties."Although having a very generous nature, you will quickly resent any attempt to be imposed upon and will carry out your own charities in your own way.

You will be decidedly ambitious and will be likely to rise beyond your fellows and other members of your family.

Many obstacles may beset your path, but by your patience and determination you will overcome all difficulties.

CHAPTER II January 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

FINANCE

You will be frugal and cautious in financial matters, investing your money well in business or industries that promise a good return. You will make the most out of any opportunities that present themselves and will endeavour to make the best out of any situation you may find yourself placed in.

You will have a strong magnetic influence over others, especially in any life that may bring you before the public. At the same time you may expect to meet much scandal and calumny at different times in your career.

HEALTH

If born on any one of these dates, such as the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of January, you will have a great amount of vitality, provided you never indulge in drugs or intoxicants of any kind.

You will be inclined at times to suffer from severe chills, rheumatism and arthritis. To avoid this you should live in high, dry climates as much as possible. Your most important numbers are the “one” (which represents the Sun) and the “four” (which represents Uranus). You should make every effort to carry out everything important for yourself on dates that make these numbers, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st of any month.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear or at least have in some part of your clothing, the colours of the Sun and Uranus, which are:

The Sun: All shades of gold or yellow, or bronze to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of sapphire blue, greys or pastel colours.

CHAPTER II January 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, sapphires and amber.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 10th, 19th, 28th, 37th, 46th, 55th, 64th, 73rd and the 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st, 40th, 49th, 58th, 67th and 76th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one” or a “four” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

William Fox (motion picture organiser).....	Born	January	1
Charles Bickford (motion picture actor).....	“	“	1
•Marion Davies (motion picture actress).....	“	“	1
Maria Edgeworth (Irish novelist).....	“	“	1
Bert Acosta (aviator).....	“	“	1
Paul Revere (American patriot).....	“	“	1
Francis X. Bushman (motion picture director)	“	“	10—1
Howard Chandler Christy (American artist).....	“	“	10—1
Sir Alfred Beit (financier).....	“	“	19—1
Edgar Allan Poe (poet).....	“	“	19—1
Lilian Harvey (motion picture actress)	“	“	19—1
General Robert E. Lee (Confederate Army Commander, U. S.).....	“	“	19—1
James Watt (inventor steam engine).....	“	“	19—1
**Sir H. M. Stanley (African explorer who found Livingston)	“	“	28—1
General Gordon (assassinated at Khartoum)	“	“	28—1
Ernest Lubitsch (motion picture director).....	“	“	28—1
Judith Allen (motion picture actress).....	“	“	28—1
Baring-Gould (English novelist).....	“	“	28—1

* I met Marion Davies several times during my visit to Hollywood. She took a deep interest in my system of Numerology and the Study of the Hand.

** As I related in my recently published Memoirs, I was invited to meet “the great Stanley” at a luncheon in his house in London shortly after his return from finding Dr. Livingston in “Darkest Africa.” It was through Sir H. M. Stanley that I met Gladstone.

CHAPTER III January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.

Number 2 People in This Month

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon and Neptune in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in January, but the Moon and Neptune will give you a more gentle, imaginative and intuitional nature than the majority of people born in January, as previously described. You will be inclined to become despondent if things do not go the way you want, and shrink into yourself at the approach of opposition or any rough action by others. You will be over-sensitive and inclined to be too easily hurt and wounded.

You are likely to succeed in gifts of the imagination more than by any hard and fast business methods. You will have “day-dreams” of the high positions your ambitions force you to claim. Your dreams are likely to become realities if you develop self-confidence in all you undertake. Being extremely sensitive, you crave for encouragement to force you to make the best out of your faculties. You will be restless and unhappy if tied down by circumstances for you must have liberty to carry out your visions.

FINANCE

You will not be fond of money except as “a means to an end.” You will have a curious feeling of being above it, knowing that by your brains you can always gain what you want. You will be considered more rich than you really are.

CHAPTER III January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

It will hurt your sensitive nature to refuse any demand and for this reason you may at times become impoverished in attempting to keep up your position in the world. In spite of this, your natural tendency is to be cautious in money.

You will be inclined by overwork mentally, to “take too much out of yourself,” and to bring on a breakdown of the nervous system, but if so the least “letup” or rest will restore you to good health. You are likely to become a great believer in some special form of diet which will be greatly to your advantage. You should guard yourself against all forms of gout and rheumatism and live in a dry climate if possible. You may at times expect some trouble with your eyes. Also weakness, delicacy or curvature of the spine.

Your most important numbers are the “two,” which represents the Moon, and the “seven,” which represents Neptune.

You should endeavour to carry out everything important for yourself on dates that make these numbers, or any one of their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th in any month.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and make yourself more fortunate, you should wear constantly, or in some part of your clothing, the colours of the Moon and Neptune, which are:

The Moon: All shades of white, cream and pale green.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are jade, pearls, moonstones or cat’s-eyes.

CHAPTER III January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th, 70th and 74th.

You will find a magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “two” or a “seven” in any part of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

The First of these “Number Twos” in Capricorn, commenced on the 29th of December. The Right Honourable W. E. Gladstone is a good example of a “Number Two” person born in this Sign. He had extraordinary mental intellect, but although one of the greatest statesmen England ever had, he never became a rich man. At the interview he gave me at his home, Hawarden Castle, on August 3rd, 1897, he expressed the deep interest he took in my Study of Numbers.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH**(Number 2 Persons)**

	Born January 2	
General Wolfe (Battle of Quebec).....		
Alexander Hamilton (Statesman, U. S. A.).....	“	“ 11—2
Dwight Morrow (financier).....	“	“ 11—2
*Lord Curzon (Ex-Viceroy of India).....	“	“ 11—2
Eva Le Gallienne (actress).....	“	“ 11—2
Richard Le Gallienne (author and poet).....	“	“ 20—2
Roscoe Ates (motion pictures).....	“	“ 20—2
Joseph Hoffman (pianist).....	“	“ 20—2
Pierre Cambon (French diplomat).....	“	“ 20—2
Eugene Sue (French novelist).....	“	“ 20—2
Duke of Abruzzi (Italian admiral and explorer).....	“	“ 20—2
Berton Braley (poet).....	“	“ 29—2
Vina Delmar (authoress).....	“	“ 29—2
Albert Conti (motion picture director).....	“	“ 29—2
Swedenborg (philosopher).....	“	“ 29—2
William McKinley (25th President, U. S. A.).....	“	“ 29—2

I met Lord Curzon when he first commenced his political life and indicated the brilliant successful career that lay before him. He was particularly interested in my telling him of the curvature of his spine which was to afflict him all through his years. He told me what very few people, knew, of the steel corset he was compelled to wear continuously. This made him appear stiff and ill at ease, which caused many to misjudge him.

CHAPTER III January 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

After the death of his American wife, Mary Leiter of Chicago, he called for me to come to his house in London, where he reviewed in detail my prediction to her of “a brilliant marriage to a man of another nationality, by whom she would hold a position like that of a Queen in a far off land. This came true when she became Vice-reine of India.

CHAPTER IV January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in January, but being under a strong aspect of Jupiter you will be somewhat aggressive and forceful in off your plans and desires.

You will have great ambition underlying all you undertake. You will rise in life by your own efforts and your determination to succeed.

You will meet with considerable jealousy and opposition and will make many enemies in whatever your career may be.

You would do well in all forms of public life, no matter what class it maybe. Also in positions of authority where you would have control and responsibility over others.

You will be inclined to “lay down the law” and will hold firmly to whatever your own views or opinions may be. You are not likely to find much happiness in marriage unless you have the luck to meet some member of your opposite sex who will look up to you as their mental superior.

You will be constructive mentally, capable of making plans on a big scale.

You should endeavour to carry out your own ideas and not trust too much to others.

CHAPTER IV January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in January, but being under a strong aspect of Jupiter you will be somewhat aggressive and forceful in off your plans and desires.

You will have great ambition underlying all you undertake. You will rise in life by your own efforts and your determination to succeed.

You will meet with considerable jealousy and opposition and will make many enemies in whatever your career may be.

You would do well in all forms of public life, no matter what class it maybe. Also in positions of authority where you would have control and responsibility over others.

You will be inclined to “lay down the law” and will hold firmly to whatever your own views or opinions may be. You are not likely to find much happiness in marriage unless you have the luck to meet some member of your opposite sex who will look up to you as their mental superior.

You will be constructive mentally, capable of making plans on a big scale.

You should endeavour to carry out your own ideas and not trust too much to others.

CHAPTER IV January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If born on January 21st or 30th, you will more easily rise in life to high positions of responsibility.

You will have a keen desire, if born on these later dates, to help others or lift the “submerged class” to a better position. You will aim to bring good to the masses, more than to the individual; in consequence you will arouse hatred and malice from individual enemies and may at times be in danger to your life from such sources.

You will not spare yourself in whatever work you set yourself to do and consequently at many periods of your life you will run the risk of complete nervous exhaustion.

FINANCE

You will endeavour to make use of large sums of money to carry out your plans or ambitions. You will run considerable risk in working out your schemes, as the least miscalculation will allow enemies to pull you down. You may expect success as a general rule, provided it is not personal gain that may tempt you to take on too much.

HEALTH

Although endowed with a splendid constitution you are likely to undermine your health by continual mental strain and overwork. Unless you take care and husband your reserve energy, you will be liable to some form of paralysis and heart failure, but it will be largely your own fault if you do not reach the average span of life.

Your most important numbers are the “three” and its series, representing the planet Jupiter, and the “eight” which represents the planet Saturn.

You should make every effort to carry out your plans on dates that make the number “three,” such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

CHAPTER IV January 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If born on January 30th you come under the Sign of Aquarius, House of Saturn (Negative). Your numbers will remain the same as those born on the 3rd, 12th and 21st of January, but being under Saturn (Negative) you will have less restrictions and should be able to make more out of your life.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of:

Jupiter: All shades of violet to violet-purple or mauve.

Your "lucky" jewels are the amethyst, or stones with a violet or purple tinge in them, also black pearls and black diamonds.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 3rd, 8th, 12th, 17th, 21st, 26th, 30th, 35th, 39th, 44th, 48th, 53rd, 57th, 62nd, 66th, 71st, 75th and 80th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "three" in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th. You will also attract to you persons born on the "eight" or its series, such as the 8th, 17th and 26th, but such persons will not be so fortunate for you as those representing the series of the "three".

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)**

Anna May Wong (motion pictures)	Born January 3
Betty Furness (motion pictures)	" " 3
Jack London (author)	" " 12—3
John Sargent (American painter)	" " 12—3
Milton Sills (motion pictures)	" " 12—3
Edmund Burke (statesman and orator)	" " 12—3
Mischa Elman (violinist)	" " 21—3
General Stonewall Jackson (American Civil War)	" " 21—3
*Walter Damrosch (musical conductor)	" " 30—3
Seymour Hicks (actor-manager)	" " 30—3
President Felix Faure (France)	" " 30—3
Walter Savage Landor (author and poet)	" " 30—3
Franklin D. Roosevelt (32nd President U. S. A.)	" " 30—3

Walter Damrosch, the famous conductor, gave me impressions of his hands during my visit to New York.

CHAPTER V January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.

Number 4 people in this month

Born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of the planets Uranus, the Sun and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in January, but the influence of Uranus at this date of the month will accentuate all these indications in your case.

You will be original in your views, extremely independent in your character and not inclined to fit in with the plans or ideas of other people, or those with whom you may be forced to live.

Your life will be a difficult one in relation to all home ties or marriage. You will find yourself much misunderstood in your actions and feel isolated in life. You will be unconventional in your views and ideas, and will have to carve out your own road if you want to be successful. Your ambitions will be much thwarted by opposition and you will need the greatest exercise of patience in carrying out your projects.

At heart you will be intensely serious, covering this up at times with the pretence that you are mocking at life's ups and downs and laughing at Fate. In reality, deep down in your soul you are a "fatalist," just playing a role on Life's Stage for good or evil, as the case may be.

The underlying motive of all your actions will be the desire to gain power over others, whether you gain it by the pen, the tongue, or the sword, matters little.

CHAPTER V January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

In some ways these dates in January make a good combination for those who follow a public life, but they give a strong leaning for unusual actions, originality of thought and a distinct trend towards eccentricity.

FINANCE

Here again you may expect the unusual to happen. Money will be gained by you but to pass out of your hands like water.

Fame, whether it is good or bad, will last longer for you than finance. Your name may be remembered but your grave neglected. If you are not extremely careful to lay aside provision for the future your advanced years may find you in a very serious condition.

HEALTH

In matters regarding health you will find yourself living under peculiar conditions with more likelihood of illness caused by accident than by any form of disease. The principal parts of the body more liable to be afflicted are the lower limbs and feet.

You will have, however, extraordinary vitality. It would be difficult to kill you by any means except by violence or accident, and you will be prone to meet with both in the course of your life.

Your most important numbers are the “four” and its series, representing the planet Uranus, and “one” and its series, representing the Sun, and the “eight” and its series representing Saturn.

The numbers “four” and “one” are the most fortunate for you to use and act on. The “eight” and its series will be greatly drawn into your affairs, but I do not advise you to seek or use these numbers of “eight” if you can avoid doing so.

CHAPTER V January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

The numbers of the eight are the 8th, 17th, 26th of any month.

You should make every effort to carry out your plans on dates that make the numbers of “four” and “one,” such as: 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your clothing, some touch of yellow, gold or golden brown, also sapphire-blues, greys or pastel colours. The colours of your most important planets are:

The Sun: All shades of yellow and gold or bronze to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of sapphire-blue, greys, pastels or “electric colours.”

Your “lucky” jewels are the diamond, topaz, sapphires and black pearls.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, and series such as the 8th, 17th and 26th will also have an important effect, but are not so favourable.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “four” or a “one” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

Persons born on dates such as the 8th, 17th and 26th are likely to be much drawn into your life, but will not be so favourable for you from a material standpoint.

CHAPTER V January 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)

Field Marshal Joffre (Great War)	Born January 4
Carter Glass (Senator, U. S. A.).....	“ “ 4
Charles James Fox (English statesman and orator).....	“ “ 4
Sir Isaac Pitman (shorthand system).....	“ “ 4
Loretta Young (motion pictures).....	“ “ 13—4
Kay Francis (motion pictures).....	“ “ 13—4
Neville Chamberlain (English Chancellor of Ex- chequer)	“ “ 13—4
*“John Strange Winter” (Mrs. Stannard, English author)	“ “ 13—4
Lord Byron (poet).....	“ “ 22—4
Dr. George Liebling (composer, pupil of Liszt).....	“ “ 22—4
General von Mackensen (Great War).....	“ “ 22—4
Louis Braille (inventor of Braille System for blind)....	“ “ 22—4
**Constance Collier (famous actress).....	“ “ 22—4
Francis Bacon (English philosopher).....	“ “ 22—4
Maurice Hewlett (English author).....	“ “ 22—4
Schubert (composer).....	“ “ 31—4
***Tallulah Bankhead (actress)	“ “ 31—4
Zane Grey (author).....	“ “ 31—4
Rupert Hughes (author).....	“ “ 31—4
Nathan Strauss (banker and philanthropist).....	“ “ 31—4
James Blaine (American statesman).	“ “ 31—4
Pavlova (Russian dancer).	“ “ 31—4

*John Strange Winter, the celebrated authoress whose first novel “Bootel’s Baby” made a sensation, often consulted me in London. She was particularly interested in all occult studies.

** Constance Collier, the famous actress, wrote in my autograph book: “The prophecies you made to me, when I was between sixteen and seventeen, and which I wrote down at the time, have come true in every detail.”

***Tallulah Bankhead, the well-known actress and daughter of Senator Bankhead, gave me impressions of her hands for my collection.

****Anna Pavlova, the great Russian dancer, came to consult me on several occasions. She was perhaps one of the most “temperamental” of all my visitors.

CHAPTER VI January 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on January 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month

If born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Mercury and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in January, but the planet Mercury will lessen or make less important any of the bad indications in your case.

You will have great versatility and your chief difficulty will be to get into a line of work suitable to your talents and ambitions. You will try many things in life and change your career many times.

You will have great adaptability to both people and studies. You will love movement and will travel and see a great deal of the world.

It will be very difficult for you to find your true vocation in life as there is nothing you cannot adapt yourself to, but you may find it hard to stick to anything for any length of time.

You will get wonderful and unexpected chances and opportunities thrown in your way.

You will have a keen, penetrating critical mind, but somewhat suspicious of those you come in contact with for the first time. People can only influence you through kindness and sympathy.

You will be tactful and diplomatic; good at winning secrets from others which you will readily apply to some practical purpose.

CHAPTER VI January 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will be fond of literature and be an extensive reader. At times you may become interested in science, chemistry and new inventions; occult studies may also claim your attention, but your mind is too practical for any visionary ideas.

You will be characterised as “having an old head on young shoulders.”

You should cultivate optimism so as to be able to overcome despondency that will seize you in moods.

FINANCE

You will be careful and frugal in dealing with money matters. You will have a horror of getting into debt. You will have sound practical ideas as to investments, but inclined to be over-cautious for your own good and so in money matters miss many opportunities you might otherwise use to your advantage.

HEALTH

If you were born on January 5th, 14th or 23rd your chief care should be to relax, and remove strain from your nervous system. You will feel everything keenly and suffer from moods of temperament. At times you will be liable to have fits of despondency which have a depressing effect on the digestive organs, producing in its turn acidity of the blood causing pains in the joints, bones and especially in the knees.

You will have a good background of a wiry constitution, which will endow you with great resistance to any form of disease that may attack you.

Your most important number is the “five” and all its series, such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd, but as a rule all numbers will be equally lucky for you, except the numbers of “four” and “eight” in all their series, which are 4, 13, 22, 31 and 8, 17 and 26.

CHAPTER VI January 5th, 14th, 23rd

You should endeavour to carry out your plans on your own individual number of “five” or any of its series that make the dates of the “five”, such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd in any month.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make life more fortunate, you should wear light colours as much as possible.

Your “lucky” jewel is the diamond, and all glistening stones. The most important climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 68th, 77th; also the 8th, 17th, 26th, 35th, 44th, 53rd, 62nd, and 71st.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction for persons born on dates making a “five” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

People born on the 8th, 17th and 26th will be drawn into your life and affairs, but as a general rule will not be so favourable for you.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JANUARY 5TH, 14TH, 23RD

(Number 5 Persons)

King Gillette (Inventor Gillette razor).....	Born	January	5
Stuart Blacton (motion picture director).....	“	“	5
Bebe Daniels (motion pictures).....	“	“	14—5
John Biddle (called the Father of English Unitarianism)	“	“	14—5
Lord Lansdowne (statesman).....	“	“	14—5
Pierre Loti (French author).....	“	“	14—5
Benedict Arnold (spy of the American Revolution).....	“	“	14—5
*Jean de Reszki (tenor).....	“	“	14—5
Clara Beranger (scenario writer).....	“	“	14—5
George McManus (cartoonist).....	“	“	23—5
Ralph Graves (actor).....	“	“	23—5
Coquelin (French actor).....	“	“	23—5

* Jean de Reszki, the famous tenor, was one of my regular consultants whenever he sang at the Metropolitan Opera House, New York.

CHAPTER VII January 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on January 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planets Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described in preceding pages for persons born in January, but in your case the influence of the planet Venus will make such indications more favourable for you.

Matters of love, marriage and affection will play a very important role in your life and you will be greatly swayed by such things.

The influence of persons of your opposite sex will cause your life and career to be very eventful. You should endeavour to develop your own strong will and individuality in order not to be submerged by such influences, but, as a general rule, you will gain considerably by your magnetic personality.

You would succeed best in businesses or professions dealing with the public, but of an artistic nature, such as music, art, literature, the theatre and inventions on not ordinary lines.

In your earlier years you will be likely to be kept back by home conditions or the demands of relatives, also through illness relating to the internal organs of the body.

The indications are that you will, in the end, surmount all such obstacles and become successful in whatever career you decide to make your own.

CHAPTER VII January 6th, 15th, 24th

If you were born on the 15th or 24th of January you will come under more fortunate conditions than those governing the 6th. You may have equal difficulties to meet with in your early years, but you will more easily surmount them and gain fame and reputation by whatever you set your mind on to accomplish.

FINANCE

Those born on January 6th will not be inclined to hoard up money no matter what their opportunities may be, but those born on the 15th or 24th will slowly but steadily build up and strengthen their financial position. They will make good provision for their future and have every likelihood of becoming wealthy.

HEALTH

If you were born on January 6th, 15th or 24th, you may expect more than the average amount of good health all through your life. You will have danger from fire and such things as motor cars and should keep yourself and your property well insured.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “six” and all its series, such as the 6th, 15th and 24th.

You should endeavour to carry out anything important for yourself on dates making these series.

You should act very carefully on dates making a “four” or an “eight”, or any of their series, which are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear constantly the colours of the planet Venus, which are all shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

CHAPTER VII January 6th, 15th, 24th

Your “lucky” jewels are the turquoise and all blue stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 6th, 15th, 24th, 33rd, 42nd, 51st, 60th and 69th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “six” in any month of the year, such as the 6th, 15th and 24th. People born on “fours” and “eights” will be much drawn into your life and affairs, but as a rule their burdens and troubles will come on your shoulders.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JANUARY 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

	Born January 6		
Joan of Arc.....	“	“	6
Gustave Doré (French artist).....	“	“	6
Molière (famous writer).....	“	“	15—6
Ivor Novello (motion pictures).....	“	“	15—6
Pierre Dupont (gunpowder manufacturer).....	“	“	15—6
Joseph Choate (Statesman and orator).....	“	“	24—6
Beatrice Harraden (novelist).....	“	“	24—6
Vicki Baum (novelist, authoress of “Grand Hotel”).....	“	“	24—6
Frederick the Great, of Germany.....	“	“	24—6

CHAPTER VIII January 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on January 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Neptune, the Moon and Saturn, in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described for persons born in January, but in your case the influence of the above combination will increase or augment such indications.

You will be intensely devotional, no matter what career you may follow, and at heart innately religious, but your religious bent will be towards some unusual or unconventional form.

You will be romantic, idealistic, highly imaginative and live in a mental world of your own.

You will have a keen desire for travel, especially on the ocean. The practical or business world will more or less jar on your idealism. If you are in the position to do it, you will move about a great deal and have many changes of residence during the run of your life. You would succeed well in settling in some part of the world far from the place of your birth, dealing with people of a different nationality to your own.

If you were born on any of the above dates, circumstances or destiny will lift you into positions of authority or responsibility over others. At the same time, life will not be altogether "a bed of roses," especially in connection with domestic matters or sorrows and disappointments caused by your relations.

CHAPTER VIII January 7th, 16th, 25th

FINANCE

The positions you will occupy will bring you fame and much popularity, but the money that will pass through your hands will not bring you much happiness. From a worldly standpoint you will be likely to marry well, but to have severe trials to pass through.

HEALTH

Your constitution in your early years will be inclined to be delicate. You will be prone to have peculiar illnesses difficult to diagnose by ordinary means. You should pay particular attention to your throat, lungs and heart.

The most important numbers are those of the “Seven” and the “Two” and all their series. You should make every effort to carry out any important thing for yourself on dates making these numbers, which are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

You should look out as much as possible for difficulties or unhappy conditions brought from persons born on dates making a “four” or an “eight,” such as on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should use shades of greys and greens in your wearing apparel, such as all shades of dove-grey, pastels or “electric colours.”

All shades of green, creams and white.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, moonstones and pearls.

The most important, climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

CHAPTER VIII January 7th, 16th, 25th

You will find a strong magnetic attraction for persons born on dates making a “seven” or a “two” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

De Witt Talmage (famous preacher).....	Born January 7
Adolph Zukor (motion picture producer).....	“ “ 7
Millard Filmore (13th President, U. S. A.).....	“ “ 7
Admiral, Lord Beatty.....	“ “ 16—7
General Sir Ian Hamilton (soldier and author).....	“ “ 16—7
Sir Forbes Robertson (actor-manager).....	“ “ 16—7
Diana Wynyard (motion pictures).....	“ “ 16—7
Robert Burns (Scotch poet).....	“ “ 25—7
Admiral, Lord Fisher.....	“ “ 25—7
Somerset Maugham (author).....	“ “ 25—7

CHAPTER IX January 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on January 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described for persons born in January, but in your case the influence of the planet Saturn will be so powerful that such indications will be augmented or increased. Persons born on these dates come under what is called “a double Saturn.” They generally have some heavy “cross to bear” or great responsibility forced on their shoulders.

If you were born on January 8th, 17th or 26th, you will have great difficulties and oppositions to contend against. You will get little, if any, help from others and will have to depend on yourself for any success that may come into your life. You will, however, have great patience, perseverance and determination in all you undertake. You will have strong ambition and no amount of opposition will daunt you in any purpose or plan you will set your mind on to achieve.

At times you will undergo severe spells of depression and gloomy forebodings, or moments of extreme melancholia that will be difficult to shake off. You will encounter many trials and sorrows caused by family ties or by the loss of those you love, and the later marriage should occur the better it would be for you.

You will not be lucky in any form of gambling, speculations or “get rich-quick” schemes.

CHAPTER IX January 8th, 17th, 26th

You will accumulate money by slow, laborious means, by the hard work of your brain, or in some cases by the developing or opening up of lands, mines or minerals, such things as coal, lead, concrete works or large building operations would be favourable for you, together with positions of heavy responsibility.

You will have a naturally serious disposition. You will be a deep thinker, good in reasoning out plans for others and excellent in debate, if the argument presented should sufficiently rouse you to either attack your opponent or defend yourself.

You will be very decidedly ambitious, not from vain glory or the love of power, but from sterling conscientious motives, especially if you can see your way to be of help to others.

You will be likely to make strange attachments to those inferior to you mentally, and morally, which will leave you open to criticism and underhand opposition.

Although never blinded to the faults of others you will be ready to find an excuse for their actions or take the responsibility on your own shoulders.

You will be “a personality” in whatever your place in the world may be.

At times you will be the victim of acute moods of despondency, especially if you should reach a point in your career where you could no longer do good work.

You will never “wear your heart on your sleeve” or let others know your heartaches. Your eyes will appear bathed in the light of the Sun, while your feet may walk in darkness.

CHAPTER IX January 8th, 17th, 26th

FINANCE

In spite of meeting great opportunities, you are not likely to make much provision for your failing years. Although capable of giving splendid advice to others, you will not follow it for your own personal advantage. To the surprise of your friends, towards the end of your days you are likely to become comparatively poor by giving your money away to others or making peculiar provisions in your will.

HEALTH

In health, sudden and unexpected illnesses are likely to happen. Stoppages and strictures of the internal organs and operations may be expected, but against that there will be long periods of good health.

You should study all questions of diet more than the average person and not allow yourself to live for any length of time in damp low-lying districts. You are liable to have injuries to the lower limbs, weakness or turning of the ankles, injuries to the spinal column caused by falls or by accidents.

Your most important numbers are the “four” and “eight” and all their series, and dates making these numbers will play an important role in your life.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the following colours:

Dark violet-purple, black or blue-blade.

Ultramarine blue, sapphire colours and all shades of grey.

Your “lucky” jewels are black pearls, black diamonds and sapphires.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 71st and 80th.

CHAPTER IX January 8th, 17th, 26th

You will find a strong magnetic attraction for persons born on dates making an “eight” or a “four” in any month of the year, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st, but as a general rule persons born on these dates will lay their burdens on your shoulders.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

	Born	January	8
Wilkie Collins (author).....			
Burton Holmes (traveller and author).....	“	“	8
Sir F. Dyson (President Royal Academy).....	“	“	8
*Alma Tadema, R.A. (painter).....	“	“	8
David Lloyd George (War Prime Minister).....	“	“	17—8
Dr. Hutchins (President University of Chicago).....	“	“	17—8
Carl Laemmle (motion picture producer).....	“	“	17—8
Mrs. Henry Wood (authoress).....	“	“	17—8
Morris Gest (producer of “The Miracle” U. S. A.).....	“	“	17—8
Bernadotte, King of Sweden (Napoleonic War).....	“	“	26—8
Lou Tellegen (famous actor, committed suicide October, 1934)	“	“	26—8
Oscar Ashe (actor-manager).....	“	“	26—8
Sir James Heath (iron master).....	“	“	26—8
Dr. Crippen (executed in London for wife murder).....	“	“	26—8

*Alma Tadema, the famous painter, was deeply interested in my system of Numbers and told me how the number “eight” had always turned up in the important affairs of his life.

This number I have fully explained in “Cheiro’s Book of Numbers,” together with the remarkable example of how the “four” and “eight” appeared to dominate the life and actions of Doctor Crippen, who after a long sensational trial, was executed in London for the murder of his wife.

He paid his debt to the law when these two numbers came together for the first time—he was forty-eight years of age when he went to the scaffold.

CHAPTER X January 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on January 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described for persons born in January, but in your case the influence of the planet Mars will make you have a very eventful, stirring and rather fatalistic life. Circumstances over which you have little or no control will play a great part in all your affairs.

You will force your way forward in whatever you undertake, but you will be liable to have unusual “ups and downs” of fortune. At times everything will appear to go your own way and again there will be periods when everything will be the reverse. Unless you are born in wealthy circumstances made by your forebears, you are likely to have a very hard and difficult beginning.

Up to about your thirty-third to thirty-fifth year the indications are that you will be forced to undertake a great deal of irksome work at variance to your nature and desire.

You will be extremely ambitious and will never be satisfied until you attain some position of prominence beyond or above your fellows.

You will be endowed with a considerable amount of courage and self-assurance which will sustain you well in the battle of life. You will possess executive and organizing ability beyond the average person, but to do justice to yourself, you should get into some wide scope of action.

CHAPTER X January 9th, 18th, 27th

Rulership or government work of any kind would be in keeping with your nature or any high position of responsibility in connection with industry or enterprise.

You will have a love of adventure and excitement, which will cause you to encounter danger in many forms.

You are likely to meet with numerous accidents and risk your life under unusual circumstances.

Industrious and acquisitive, you will build up any business with which you may be associated, but as there is a strong speculative undercurrent running through your disposition you will often take on risks that will at times overwhelm you.

You unconsciously will make enemies and at times will suffer severely from conspiracies formed against you and treachery from unexpected quarters.

You are likely to gain socially through marriage, but to have some peculiar experience in connection with it in the latter years of your life.

You will be quick and irritable in temper. You will be dogmatic and headstrong. You will make many powerful enemies and will be liable to suffer discredit in your advanced years through treachery and false friends.

FINANCE

If born on the 18th or 27th of January, after the age of about thirty-five and up to your sixtieth year you will be likely to control or have large sums of money passing through your hands. From that out to the end you will need to exercise great prudence and care if you are to keep your position and wealth.

CHAPTER X January 9th, 18th, 27th

HEALTH

From the standpoint of health you will get a good start in life and be endowed with a splendid constitution. This is likely to continue up to advanced years when an over-strained heart will begin to put in an appearance. If you can lie off and rest you may be able to forestall the evil day for some time, but the indications are of sudden death without warning.

Your most important numbers are the “nine” in all its series. You should endeavour to carry out your plans or anything important on dates making these numbers, which are the 9th, 18th and 27th.

The number “eight” and the “four” and all their series, and persons born the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th of any month will play important roles in your life and career, but there will be something more fatalistic than favourable in connection with these numbers and their series, or persons these numbers represent.

Personally you should avoid employing the number “four” and the “eight” and all their series as much as possible.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should use the following colours:

Mars: All shades of rose, crimson or reds.

Your “lucky” jewels are the ruby, garnet and bloodstone.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd, 81st and 90th.

CHAPTER X January 9th, 18th, 27th

You will find a strong magnetic attraction for persons born on dates making a three, six or nine in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JANUARY 9TH, 18TH, 27TH

(Number 9 Persons)

Carrie Chapman Catt (anti-saloon crusader).....	Born January 9
Lena Andre (motion pictures).....	“ “ 9
Vilma Banky (motion pictures).....	“ “ 9
William Frith, R.A. (celebrated English painter).....	“ “ 9
Oliver Hardy (motion pictures).....	“ “ 18—9
Daniel Webster (American statesman).....	“ “ 18—9
Charles Keen (famous actor).....	“ “ 18—9
Samuel Gompers (labour leader, U. S. A.).....	“ “ 27—9
Ex-Kaiser Wilhelm of Germany.....	“ “ 27—9
*General, Sir James Grierson (died mysteriously Aug. 7, 1914).....	“ “ 27—9
Mozart (German composer).....	“ “ 27—9

General, Sir James Grierson, on the declaration of War by England on August 4, 1914, on account of his life-time study of German military tactics, was ordered to proceed at once to Paris to take charge of the British troops arriving every day in France.

On the train just as it neared its destination, after his dinner he was offered a small cup of black coffee by one of the stewards. The General drank it and a few minutes later slumped over in his chair and died before a doctor could come to his aid. It was rumoured he had been poisoned by a German spy.

FEBRUARY

FEBRUARYFebruary 1st, 10th, 19th, 28thFebruary 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thFebruary 3rd, 12th, 21stFebruary 4th, 13th, 22ndFebruary 5th, 14th, 23rdFebruary 6th, 15th, 24thFebruary 7th, 16th, 25thFebruary 8th, 17th, 26thFebruary 9th, 18th, 27th

"To ask or search I blame thee not; for heaven is the book of God before thee set. Wherein to read his wondrous works, and learn His seasons, hours or days, or months or years.

_MILTON's Paradise Lost.

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

All nature is but Art, unknown to thee;
All chance, direction which thou can'st not see;
All discord, harmony not understood;
All partial evil, universal good."

_Pope

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

The zodiacal influence for the month of February in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, also called the House of Saturn, (Negative) commences on or about January 21st, but for seven days being overlapped by the "cusp" of the preceding sign, it does not come into its full power until January 28th or February 1st. From this date on, it is in full strength until February 19th. From then out it is gradually losing force on account of becoming overlapped by the incoming Sign—Pisces.

Note: Those born in the "cusps" take from the qualities of both Signs of the Zodiac.

If you were born in February you will be inclined to be oversensitive and easily hurt and wounded by others. You will feel lonely in life though you are likely to make contacts with large numbers of people.

You will not be demonstrative in your affections or able to express your love nature; you will, however, be intensely loyal to those you love and will fight to the bitter end for a friend or for any cause you espouse.

You will have strong intuitions about those you come in contact with and will be generally right in your judgment.

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

You will “read” people instinctively, but being so sensitive and so disinclined to hurt others, you will be prone to conceal your opinions or keep them to yourself.

You will be extremely highly strung from the very fact that you cannot “let go” and express yourself, and your nerves at times are likely to become much over-wrought.

If you do lose control, and say what is in your mind, you will suffer from fits of conscience and bitterly regret what you have said and go to the other extreme in trying to repair the breach.

You will have a great desire to be active or employed for the public good and will be more than usually generous in helping to relieve the distress of others. You will be inclined to aid public charities more than the average individual on account of an innate dread of being imposed upon or “taken in” by a personal “hard luck” story.

You will have a very logical type of mind and like to have subjects quietly reasoned out with you.

You will have remarkably good ideas in business and will be found giving excellent advice to others, but as a general rule you will find yourself filling positions of trust and responsibility and more successful for others than for yourself.

You will require some call of duty or circumstances to demonstrate the sterling qualities that you possess, but if “the call” does come, you will rise to the occasion and surprise everyone by the hidden powers and abilities you possess.

If you can overcome your sensitiveness and develop self-confidence, there is no position in life you could not attain.

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

You would succeed best in some large sphere of action for the good of others.

Those who become “awakened,” if born in this Sign, usually leave a great name behind in the cause of humanity, or by some great invention that has brought unusual benefit to the world at large.

You will be inclined to take a deep interest in public movements that attract large masses of people. You will be found attending important ceremonies of national interest in whatever country that you may call your own.

Although living much in yourself, you will exhibit the strange contradiction of liking crowds and going where people congregate, such as mass meetings, theatres, places of amusement and such like.

You will also exhibit the strange complexity that, although your own nerves are nearly always in an over-wrought condition, yet you will have great power over excitable people or those who are hysterical or insane and you will often find yourself thrown among such types in your journey through life.

If you are born into wealthy surroundings the likelihood will be that you will never develop your best qualities, but just drift down the stream of life, until too late to make any change.

You should study the companions you choose more than perhaps any other class, for the reason that being lacking in self-confidence, you could easily become influenced by those you come into close contact with.

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

HEALTH

In health you will be likely to suffer through nerves and the upper part of the stomach, liver and gall-bladder, in a way that is difficult for doctors to understand or relieve. You will be inclined to buy any quack medicine that is well advertised and have always some new pill or tonic to offer to your friends.

You will suffer, as a rule, with poor circulation of the blood, anaemia, chilblains, pains in the head and back, palpitation and weakness of the heart, disorder of the bladder and kidneys, dropsy; also peculiar accidents to the feet and “turning” or twisting of the ankles or breaking of the bones in advanced years.

FINANCE

The influence of Saturn and Uranus governing this part of the Zodiac gives the likelihood of great and sudden changes in your fortunes. You will always be liable to experience remarkable and unexpected reversals and should be very careful in matters of an uncertain or hazardous nature. It is a favourable position, however, for your receiving an income from trusts, insurance companies, banking concerns, also from railway companies, electrical installations, aviation and the floating of inventions.

Your income, however, unless you are extremely prudent, will always be more or less uncertain, and it will generally be your portion to experience extremes. At some period of your life you are likely to come into a great deal of money from a totally unlooked for source, and in a very peculiar or “out of the way” fashion.

CHAPTER XI FEBRUARY

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.

You will find your most harmonious relationships with persons born January 21st to February 19th, in your own Sign (Aquarius), Third House of Air; or in Gemini, First House of Air, May 21st to June 20th; or in Libra, Second House of Air, September 21st to October 20th; and in the seven days of the "cusp" at the beginning or ending of each of these periods.

You will be much attracted to persons born in the part of the year opposite your own, in this case from about the end of July to the end of August.

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on February 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.
Number 1 people in this month.

We will now consider the individual birthdays in February. I previously called attention to the fact that the ruler of Capricorn (January) was Saturn, Positive; and that the planetary ruler of Aquarius (February) was Saturn, Negative.

At the commencement of each Sign of the Zodiac there is a period called “the cusp” where it appears one sign overlaps into the other for about seven days.

January 21st to January 28th is therefore the “cusp” period of both Capricorn and Aquarius. Every day from January the 21st the Sign of Capricorn is declining and the Sign of Aquarius is gaining in strength. From on, or about, January 28th to February 19th, the Sign of Aquarius, whose ruler is Saturn (Negative) is in full force and remains so up to February 19th, when, the “cusp” of the next Sign—Pisces—commences.

We have, therefore, to consider that almost the whole of the month of February is influenced by the Sign of Aquarius, whose ruler is Saturn (Negative) Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

On account of this, all birthdays during February come under the description given to similar dates in January. But, being now under the rule of Saturn (Negative) are not quite so fatalistic in their meaning.

If you were born on any one of the above dates up to February 19th, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, House of Saturn (Negative) Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will be under less fatalistic influences than persons born on the same dates in January who are under the rule of Saturn, (Positive).

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described forepersons born in February, but if born on the 1st, 10th, 19th, or 28th of the month, you will be more free to carry out your plans and ambitions.

The early years of your life will be full and active. Unexpected changes will happen to your family, plans made by them for you are not likely to be carried out and the chances are that you will start out into the world at an early age to make your own way.

You will be versatile and full of original ideas. You will have great ambition, strong will and determination, and inclined to try many roads in your climb towards success.

You will excite treachery and underhand dealings by those jealous of you and will have many changes in whatever career you may try during the first part of your life.

You will not be what is called “lucky” with other people and should be most careful in all dealings with partners or associates. You would do better alone, in working out whatever your plans may be, as you are liable to be defrauded or easily robbed by others.

You should always aim for big things and try to come in contact with those in higher positions than yourself.

FINANCE

You should avoid gambles and speculations when other people’s interests are concerned. At times you may be inclined to over-reach yourself in your efforts to make money quickly.

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

For those who lead professional careers such as doctors, lawyers, actors, artists, etc., the month of February is not so favourable in their efforts to hoard up or keep money. On the contrary it is a good combination for those engaged in solid businesses, such as bankers, financiers, or heads of large industries, perhaps because persons born in this Sign are better in dealing for other people than for themselves.

If you were born on February 28th, you will be in the commencement of the in-coming Sign of Pisces, beyond the zone of Aquarius, the House of Saturn (Negative). You should therefore have less restrictions and should expect considerable success in carrying out whatever your career may be.

HEALTH

If you were born on the 1st, 10th or 19th of February, you will have a superabundance of mental energy, but will not be as strong physically as persons born on February 28th. The digestive apparatus will be inclined to get easily out of order, you should eat lightly but often, and get more sleep than the average person. You will, however, have a very wiry constitution and throw off illnesses quickly.

Your most important numbers are “one,” which represents the Sun, and the “four” which represents Uranus.

You should concentrate your efforts to do everything important for yourself on dates that make these numbers, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate you should, in your clothing, wear the colours of the Sun and Uranus, which are

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

The Sun: All shades of gold or yellow to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of sapphire, dark blues and greys.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, sapphires, amber and topaz. The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 64th, 67th and 73rd.

If you were born on the 19th or 28th of February, you then belong to the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Pisces, whose ruler is Jupiter. This is more beneficial than if you were born on the 1st or 10th of February.

Taking the 19th of February on the beginning of the “cusp” of Pisces, the important numbers for persons born on this date and also on February 28th, are the numbers of the Sun and Uranus, the one hyphen four (1-4) and the “three” of Jupiter.

Coming as these numbers do on the “cusp” at the beginning of the rulership of Jupiter (Negative), we get more fortunate influences over the lives of those born on these dates. They will be more free to carry out their ambitions or whatever work they are associated with. Less preventive conditions will hamper them than those born on the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th during January and up to February 19th.

There need be less fear of the fatalistic number of “eight” cropping up in their lives. The numbers they will find the most important will be those of one hyphen four (1-4) the “three,” and the series of 1, 4, 10, 13, 19, 22, 28, 31, and if born on the 19th or 28th, the 3, 12, 21 and 30.

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

If you were born on any of the above dates, your “lucky” jewels and colours will remain the same as those previously given for “number one” persons, but the colours of Jupiter can now be added for those born on the 19th or 28th of February, which are all shades of violet, mauve to violet purple, with the jewel of Jupiter—the amethyst.

The greatest change will be in all matters of health. If born on February 19th or 28th, you will have wonderful vitality, although inclined to exhaust yourself by overwork or over-exertion.

You will awake each morning like the Sun, with renewed energy, to begin another day. You will be likely to have, however, a tendency for diseases of the liver, impurity of the blood, to catch colds easily and may often be threatened with pleurisy and a delicacy of the lungs.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one,” “four” or “three” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 28th, 30th and 31st.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, 73rd and 76th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH.

(Number 1 Persons)

	Born February 1	
Fedor Chaliapin (Russian singer).....		1
Dame Clara Butt (prima donna).....	“	1
Helen Chandler (actress).....	“	1
Clark Gable (motion pictures).....	“	1
Victor Herbert (composer).....	“	1
Charles Lamb (English essayist and critic).....	“	10—1
*Lord Charles Beresford, V.C. (admiral).....	“	10—1
Samuel Plimsoll (inventor of “Plimsoll line” on ships)....	“	10—1
Adelina Patti (prima donna).....	“	10—1
Merle Oberon (motion pictures).....	“	19—1
Sven Hedin (explorer).....	“	19—1
Sir John Simon (Foreign Secretary, Britain 1935).....	“	28—1
Geraldine Farrar (prima donna).....	“	28—1
Andrew Agnew (U. S. Government Astronomer).....	“	28—1
Montaigne (famous French author).....	“	28—1
Réaumur (inventor of Réaumur thermometer).....	“	28—1

CHAPTER XII FEBRUARY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

*Lord Charles Beresford gave me impressions of his hands for my collection and often called on me during my visits to London.

He was keenly interested in occult studies, perhaps on account of “The Beresford Curse” which appeared to have an influence on all the principal members of his family.

CHAPTER XIII FEBRUARY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on February 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in February, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon and Neptune but being born in February, Saturn is in its Negative house.

Consequently Saturn, not having the same degree of afflicting, constricting, or fatalistic conditions, you will be under more favourable influences and more able to carry out your plans and ambitions.

Your basic characteristics will remain the same as those given for persons born in February, as described in previous pages.

You will be romantic and idealistic and will have many love affairs of a more or less unusual kind. You will have considerable ambition and will get many chances of bettering your position.

You are likely to find your early home life and surroundings not very congenial and the likelihood is you will go out in the world "on your own." You will, however, have to conquer your "over-sensitiveness" and develop the "self-confidence" that is so necessary to persons born under these numbers, especially in the commencement of the year.

You will have many changes in your life and career, and a great desire to travel and see other countries far from your land of birth.

You will have many talents, but will be inclined to develop gifts of the imaginative faculties and would do well in new inventions, especially those of wide service to humanity at large.

CHAPTER XIII FEBRUARY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You will have a keen desire to express yourself in art, literature, music or the drama, and would succeed in such things.

You are likely to become rich in your later years by your own abilities, but may also inherit money or property. You will be likely to have many important gifts and honours bestowed on you.

If you were born on February 2nd, 11th or 20th, you will have many difficulties and restrictions in finance in your early years, unless you happen to be born in good circumstances. But in the end you will be bound to succeed by your own mental talents, especially those in the domain of inventions, or in relation to the artistic world.

If you should happen to get into something very promising in some investment under your own control, all will be well, but your danger will be, if you are in some profession, that money will not stick in your hands and that you will not make enough provision for your advanced years. If born on February 29th, in a “leap year,” coming into the Sign of Pisces, you will have less restrictions and be more fortunate in early life.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will have little to complain about. You will have a good constitution for your background and will be likely to form a set of rules on “the simple life” order, that will give you a promise of living to an advanced age.

Your “lucky” colours and jewels remain the same as given for persons born on the same dates in January, but you need no longer fear the influence of the “Number eight” being as fatalistic in your affairs. But this number, together with the “four” and all their series, should still be guarded against or avoided as much as possible.

CHAPTER XIII FEBRUARY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

For those born on February 20th and 29th, being born on the “cusp” of Pisces, the House of Jupiter (Negative) their most important numbers will be the two, seven and three and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, and the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th. You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a two and seven in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Lady Asquith (Margot, authoress)	Born February 2
Frederick Clifton Grant (preacher)	“ “ 2
Jascha Heifetz (violinist)	“ “ 2
Gustav Marius Bruce (professor of theology)	“ “ 11—2
Thomas A. Edison (famous inventor)	“ “ 11—2
Charles Carroll Alberson (preacher)	“ “ 11—2
Mary Garden (prima donna)	“ “ 20—2
*Joseph Jefferson (actor, Rip Van Winkle)	“ “ 20—2
David Garrick (famous English actor)	“ “ 20—2
**William Terriss (English actor, murdered at stage door)	“ “ 20—2
Catherine Mary Bresman (authoress and lyric writer)	“ “ 29—2

* Joseph Jefferson, one of the greatest actors on the American stage, came often to see me. He wrote in my Visitors' Book: “Cheiro, I am called superstitious – I think I am - and I am glad of it. Credulity at least finds out something — incredulity nothing.

_J. Jefferson

** I knew William Terriss very intimately. Before I made his acquaintance, under an assumed name he sent me impressions of his hands. From these had predicted a violent death. This did not worry him in the slightest.

He called on me and told me that all his life he had had a presentiment that such would be his fate. On December 16th, 1897, he was stabbed to death by a jealous actor as he entered the stage door of the Adelphi Theatre, London.

CHAPTER XIV FEBRUARY 3rd, 12th, 21st

Persons born on February 3rd, 12th, 21st.

Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

If you were born on February 3rd or 12th, you will have the same qualities as described for persons born on similar birthdates in January, but as you now come under the rulership of Saturn (Negative) you will have much more favourable conditions under which to carry out the Jupiter qualities of your Birth Number.

These qualities are, in brief: Strong will, determination of purpose, a very decided talent for organisation particularly in public matters, government departments or politics. The quieting, sobering influence of Saturn, when negative or mental, is one of the finest influences to a Jupiter person born under the Sign of Aquarius. No better example of this could be found than in the character of Abraham Lincoln, born on the 12th of February.

If you were born on February 21st, being already in the “cusp” of the in-coming Sign of Pisces, whose ruler is Jupiter, (Negative), you will feel the good influences of this favourable planet and will be under better material auspices than if born earlier in this month.

As the 21st of February is a Jupiter number (3), and you are born at the commencement of the “cusp” of Jupiter, you should allow your ambitions to have full rein with every promise of being successful. All work leading to responsibility and authority over others is decidedly favourable to you, no matter what that work may be.

CHAPTER XIV FEBRUARY 3rd, 12th, 21st

There is no career in which you cannot succeed, provided your ambition is aroused. As Jupiter is termed Negative in this position, your ambition will be more mental than physical. This means that although fitted for positions of authority over others, you may shrink from what might be called the “physical contact.”

In that case, you will be likely to organise large undertakings and yet not receive the public approval that may fall to others. In any case, no matter what the viewpoint mentally is that you may take, persons born on February 21st have every reason to expect success.

FINANCE

If you were born on February 3rd, 12th or 21st, you may expect to gain more than usual success and position from whatever line of work you may take up, but more especially so if born on the 12th or 21st. As this is very much one of the mental Signs of the Zodiac, it will all depend on what you set your mind to accomplish.

You will meet at times, however, with heavy losses in money, in spite of whatever prudence you may use.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will run a danger of nervous exhaustion from overwork, a liability for neuritis and sciatica, inflammation of the liver, hardening of the blood vessels and arteries, and high blood pressure.

You should reduce nervous tension as much as possible, live on a simple diet and get plenty of sleep.

Your most important numbers are the “three” and “eight” and all their series, such as the 3, 8, 12, 17, 21, 26 and 30.

CHAPTER XIV FEBRUARY 3rd, 12th, 21st

As you were born in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius ruled by Saturn (Negative) owing to the declining influence of this planet you will be more fortunate than if born on the same dates in January.

You will, however, still attract the influences of the numbers “four” and “eight,” and all their series, also persons born on these dates, such as on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

The jewels and colours are the same as for other number “three” people, “namely, all shades of violet, mauve and violet-purple. The “lucky” jewel is the amethyst, and all purple coloured stones.

Your most important or climacteric years of life are the 3rd, 12th, 30th, 39th, 48th, 57th, 66th, 75th.

You will find strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “three” in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th and such persons should have a favourable influence in your life and career.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 3RD, 12TH, 21ST
(Number 3 Persons)

	Born February 3		
Mendelssohn	“	“	3
Horace Greeley (editor)	“	“	3
Mary Carlisle (actress)	“	“	3
Abraham Lincoln (16th President U. S. A.)	“	“	12—3
Charles Darwin (naturalist)	“	“	12—3
George Meredith (English poet and novelist)	“	“	12—3
Hugo Stinnes (German financier)	“	“	12—3
Otto Kahn (banker)	“	“	21—3
Arlene Judge (motion pictures)	“	“	21—3
Cardinal Newman	“	“	21—3
Missionier (famous painter)	“	“	21—3

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22nd

Persons born on February 4th, 13th, 22nd.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in February, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun with Saturn (Negative) in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

As the Sun (1) is always linked in this study with Uranus (4) and written as one hyphen four (1-4), so when Uranus is the principal, as in this case, it is written as four hyphen one (4 -1).

As Saturn, although now in its negative House, is still the Ruler of this part of the Zodiac, until February 19th, if you were born on the above dates you will remain under its influence. Your important numbers are, therefore, four, one and eight and all their series, such as 1, 4, 8, 10, 13, 17, 19, 22, 26, 28 and 31.

The qualities and characteristics of persons born on February 4th, 13th and 22nd, are so similar to those given for these numbers in January that I need not repeat them again, except to emphasize that, as you are now under Saturn Negative and not Saturn Positive, you are less under the restricting influences of this planet, and consequently should be able to make more out of your life.

At the same time I must warn you to continue to avoid, as much as possible, using the numbers “four” and “eight” and not make plans or engagements that come under these numbers or any of their series, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22nd

The best numbers and dates for you are the Sun Numbers — 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th, with the interchangeable Moon Numbers — 2nd, 11th, 20th and 29th. If you were born on February 4th, 13th or 22nd you will be very original in your views and unconventional in your actions.

You will lean mentally towards “new thought” in all its phases. New philosophies or new religions will appeal very strongly to you, also new methods and independence of thought and action.

You are likely to be classed, by your fellow mortals, as odd, peculiar and “individual.” For this reason, you will not, as it were, easily “fit in” with the ideas of those you meet with in ordinary life.

This is accentuated by your being under the influence of Saturn (Negative), which, although negative, must now be considered as more affecting the mental side of your nature.

Consequently, although to a great measure escaping what may be described as the more fatalistic influence of the Saturn vibrations, you will be inclined to be tinged with its melancholy, philosophic quality, which together with your own Uranian peculiarities, tends to increase your sensitiveness and will often make you shrink from personal contact with others.

Children born on these dates, and in fact, all born on days that make the number “four” and “eight,” especially in both January and up to February 22nd, should be treated with great consideration and sympathy, any rough treatment or harshness being absolutely wrong for their mental development. Such minds are so sensitive that they feel everything acutely. Being peculiarly secretive, and undemonstrative, they are unable to express themselves and are easily misunderstood.

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22nd

So much is this the case that I have often found persons born under the “fours” and “eights” of any month, but more especially those in January and up to February 22nd, accused of things they have never committed. I have known many persons born under these numbers or dates falsely accused at the bar of Justice and seen even ordinary rights denied them.

The 22nd of February, being the commencement of the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Pisces, whose ruler is Jupiter, is, as a rule, more fortunate than the other “number four” persons born in February.

Persons born on the 4th, 13th and 22nd of February, have few numbers that are favourable for them, in fact only the numbers of the Sun, the “one” and its series, (for the interchangeable number “two” of the Moon being feminine in quality is not powerful), I strongly recommend all those born under the numbers of fours and eights to so alter their name to produce a stronger combination, such as the numbers of 1, 3 or 6.

(Full instructions as how to alter the name number may be found in "Cheiro's Book of Numbers" which can be obtained from all booksellers.)

The jewels and colours for persons born on February 4th or 13th remain the same as those given to persons under the same dates in January.

We will now consider February 22nd. This “number four,” being already in the “cusp” of Pisces, comes more under the rulership of Jupiter (Negative). The influence of Saturn at this date is passing away, but Jupiter in this part of the Zodiac relates more to the mental than physical side of things.

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22nd

We consequently find persons born on February 22nd developing all those qualities of mind that belong to the higher side of the Jupiter character, linked with the Uranian of the “number four.”

Here, Uranus is free to carry out its independent views, its dislike of convention, its “new thought,” its rebellion against old forms of statecraft or government. At the same time, the Jupiter influence changes “the rebel” into a conqueror. He uses “new ideas” to fight with, the inventive qualities of Uranus he turns to good account. He may deplore the carnage and slaughter of War, but the “new” cannot be born without pain.

When the battle is over he will treat his enemy with magnanimity — the Jupiter quality would not allow him to act otherwise — Uranus has brought “the new,” a “new state” into being, but under the combinations of Uranus, the Sun and Jupiter, whatever it would be, it would have an unusual and unconventional beginning.

George Washington, the first President of the United States, born February 22nd is a remarkable example of the above combination.

FINANCE

If born on any one of these dates in February, financial matters will not appeal to you as much as they do to the average person. You will be inclined to gain money in unusual ways and also to lose it in equally unusual ways. By employing extra prudence and caution, you may be able to protect yourself to a certain degree, but you will always have to be on your guard against swindlers and “get-rich-quick” schemes.

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22nd

HEALTH

In your case health will always be a question of "mind over matter." As long as you are in a happy frame of thought and interested in whatever work you are doing, you will keep well and disease will not attack you. If, however, you allow yourself to feed on gloomy thoughts, you will never feel fit or well and would be liable to bring on a form of nervous disorders of the digestive tract very difficult to cure.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, 73rd and 76th.

Persons born under the influence of February 22nd generally meet with considerable opposition to their views or plans. They are inclined to be much misunderstood; they live "in themselves" as it were. They are not demonstrative and are not willing or ready to express themselves in words. They are more organisers than orators. They care little for conventionalities or for the opinion of others. They have a philosophical trend in their way of looking at life.

If you were born on any one of these dates in February, you will find a strong magnetic attraction for persons born on days making a one, four, or eight in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 17th, 19th, 22nd, 26th, 28th and 31st.

CHAPTER XV FEBRUARY 4th, 13th, 22ndSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 4TH, 13TH, 22ND
(Number 4 Persons)

Col. Charles Lindbergh (famous aviator).....	Born February 4
Harrison Ainsworth (author).....	“ “ 4
Grant Allen (author).....	“ “ 4
George Ferris (inventor of the Ferris Wheel).....	“ “ 4
*Lord Randolph Churchill (statesman).....	“ “ 13—4
Tallyrand (French statesman).....	“ “ 13—4
Field Marshal Bazaine (surrendered French Army at Metz).....	“ “ 13—4
George Washington (First President U. S. A.).....	“ “ 22—4
General Sir Baden Powell (organizer of Boy Scouts).....	“ “ 22—4
James Russell Lowell (poet and philosopher).....	“ “ 22—4
General Townshend (hero of Kut).....	“ “ 22—4
Washington Adams (banker and author).....	“ “ 22—4
Schopenhauer (German philosopher and writer).....	“ “ 22—4
Ferdinand Bebel (German socialist).....	“ “ 22—4

Lord Randolph Churchill showed considerable interest in my System of Numbers. Before he met me he attributed many adverse events to the fact that he was born on the 13th of a month.

I was, however, able to assure him that this date had no other significance than that of being a “number four” under the vibrations of Uranus and the Sun in the House of Saturn (Negative).

CHAPTER XVI FEBRUARY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on February 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury, with Saturn (Negative), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

The combination of Mercury and Saturn in this period, is good to be born under, as the qualities of Mercury are influenced by the conscientious painstaking nature of Saturn and is excellent for mental development.

If born on February 23rd being in the "cusp" of the incoming Sign of Pisces, ruled by Jupiter, you will be very dominant and independent in your character, and care little whether the world appreciates your work or not.

All these dates in February produce a keenly critical frame of mind. They give a penetrating knowledge of human nature, with a curiously strong influence over others. Such persons have a remarkable power of "the eye," easily subduing excitable people and compelling them to listen to reason and logic. As doctors they have an almost uncanny power of diagnosis. They are great readers, rapidly absorbing what they read or hear, with retentive memories which they draw upon when the occasion requires for the benefit of others. They love science and all proved facts. They are sceptical of theories and yet at heart are metaphysically inclined. They are not seekers for wealth or position, but at the same time are extremely ambitious that their work should become recognised.

CHAPTER XVI FEBRUARY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Although very self-contained, they deeply appreciate encouragement and will do almost anything for a few words of praise or kindness. If disappointed in their ambitions they easily become morbid and melancholy.

FINANCE

As regards money matters, persons born on these dates in February are excellent in giving advice to others on financial questions, but rarely can follow it for themselves. They often make money and become wealthy by the work of their brains, but they seldom can hold on to it or make much provision for their old age. If you were born on any one of these dates, I would strongly advise you not to go in for any speculative business, but to only risk investments in such things that would be under your own control. People will always be ready to take from you, but to give you as little as possible in return.

HEALTH

As a general rule you will be healthy and full of energy, but in periods liable to complaints of the liver, spleen, kidneys and bladder. There is one set of people born on these dates in February who, if born with money, ruin their constitutions by their craving for strong drink, drugs and extravagant living. These persons are easily recognized by their lack of purpose, restlessness and extreme irritability.

If you were born on February 5th, 14th or 23rd, your best numbers are the series of “fives” and dates such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd in any month of the year, but more especially so during February, June and September.

For favourable colours you should wear all light shades, especially white or glistening materials.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds and white glittering stones of all kinds.

CHAPTER XVI FEBRUARY 5th, 14th, 23rd

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 59th, 68th and 77th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "five" in any month of the year.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
Number 5 Persons)**

Sir Hiram Maxim (inventor).....	Born February 5
Thomas Carlyle (historian).....	" " 5
Dr. Charles L. Bennett (General practitioner of Los Angeles)	" " 5
Ole Bull (Norwegian composer and violinist).....	" " 5
Sir Robert Peel (statesman).....	" " 5
Dwight Moody (American evangelist, Sankey & Moody)..	" " 5
Ulysses Sherman Grant (geologist).....	" " 14—5
Frederick Philip Grove, B.A. (author).....	" " 14—5
Evan J. Crane(chemist).....	" " 14—5
Samuel Pepys (diarist and author).....	" " 23—5
Handel (composer).....	" " 23—5
Charlotte de Forest (missionary and educator).....	" " 23—5
Hippolyte Gruener (professor of chemistry).....	" " 23—5

CHAPTER XVII FEBRUARY 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on February 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus, with Saturn (Negative) in the Sign of Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

Persons born on February 6th or 15th come under the vibrations of Venus, with Saturn (Negative), while those born on February 24th, being in the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Pisces, respond to the influences of Venus and Jupiter.

For February 6th and 15th, the Venus quality being more or less dominated by Saturn, we get natures where love and affection mean everything to them, and are yet inclined to be “unlucky” in such matters, chiefly on account of the intensity and “single track” quality of their minds.

Either out of blind trust, or extreme devotion to those they love, they are inclined to give everything they possess to those they care for, whether they are proved to be worthless or otherwise. If, by chance, they do find someone who can appreciate their noble devotion, there is still generally some heavy cross for them to bear. In any case they seldom get the satisfaction in love that they demand.

Very often they either marry beneath their social status, or someone that mentally is their inferior.

CHAPTER XVII FEBRUARY 6th, 15th, 24th

Some of the most wonderful examples of love and self-sacrifice I have come across have been born on those dates in February, but in all cases the desire for love has been the dominant chord in their lives.

As a general rule, all the “number six” people born in February have a natural artistic sense. They do well and make a name for themselves in any career that may bring them before the public. In such cases they attract love and affection from the masses and they “love their public.

They care little for the money their art may bring add for that reason they are always tempted to do things on a large scale and in consequence even the most gifted under this planetary combination in February quite often die poor.

An example may be drawn from the life of Sir Henry Irving. There was probably no man who so lived for his public or one who loved his public more. He was born on February 6th and yet, with all his success and fame, died a very poor man. He craved for love and affection which he got from the masses, but his own private life was a tragedy in that respect.

If you were born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of February, you will be much attracted to social life of all kinds.

You have the faculty of making friends easily wherever you go and forming acquaintances with strangers.

You will be adored by inferiors and those who take orders and at the same time you will attract to you persons of high rank, position and wealth.

CHAPTER XVII FEBRUARY 6th, 15th, 24th

You will be fond of romantic unusual episodes, will have much influence over your opposite sex, yet have the curious contradiction of being ready to throw aside pleasure for the “call of duty” or for some cause that enlists your support.

You will be a kind of “hero to yourself,” always following an idealistic dream, or some star that leads you onward through the early nights of hardships and disappointments.

And yet you will succeed — of that you need not have a moment’s doubt.

At times you will risk the impossible, feeling in your own heart that to you all things are possible.

Your natural tendency, unless you have an exceptionally strong will, is to love luxury and extravagance and in consequence to run into debt.

As a rule, however, you will be under such a good planetary combination that you will find people willing to come to your assistance and help you out of any hole that your natural generosity has brought you into.

FINANCE

Once your early years are over you will begin to feel the tide of luck running in your favour. You will be likely to do many foolish things in finance and go into many “wild-cat” schemes and yet fall on your feet.

You will be likely to gain by public enterprises or to be backed up by the public. You would do well as a company promoter and create a large following for schemes born in your brain. There will, however, always be the danger of over-reaching yourself and meeting at times with heavy financial loss.

CHAPTER XVII FEBRUARY 6th, 15th, 24th

HEALTH

You will be endowed with a healthy physical body, have little anxiety about illness, inclined to run risks of exposure to changing climatic conditions and bring danger to yourself by not thinking enough about your own health. The weakest part of your system will be a likelihood of pneumonia, trouble with the bronchial tubes and lungs and over wrought nervous tension.

Your “lucky” number is the “six” and any of its series, and dates such as the 6th, 15th, or 24th would be the best for you to choose for any important matter.

Your most favourable colours are:

All shades of blue from the darkest to the lightest. If born on February 24th, you may also use all shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 6th, 15th, 24th, 33rd, 42nd, 51st, 60th, 78th and 87th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “six” in any month of the year, such as the 6th, 15th or 24th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Sir Henry Irving (famous actor-manager).....	Born February 6
**Ramon Novarro (motion pictures)	6
***Louis Philippe, Duke of Orleans..	6
Madame la Marquise de Sevigné (famous letter writer)	6
Cyrus McCormick (inventor harvesting machines).....	15—6
John Barrymore (motion pictures).....	15—6
***Sir Ernest Shackleton (Antarctic explorer).....	15—6
Susan B. Anthony (suffragette leader)	15—6
Galileo (famous astronomer).....	15—6
Julia de Wolf Addison (authoress).....	24—6
Sir Arthur Pearson (philanthropist to the blind).	24—6

*Sir Henry Irving, often came to consult me during the height of his popularity, but he never could bring himself to believe that he would die a poor man.

CHAPTER XVII FEBRUARY 6th, 15th, 24th

**Ramon Novarro, the famous motion picture star, consulted me in Hollywood. Before leaving he wrote in my Visitors' Book: "To 'Cheiro,' with sincere gratitude for having given me back the courage needed to keep on.

_Ramon Novarro, Nov. 9th, 1931."

***I have related in my recently published Memoirs of an interesting dinner I had with Louis Philippe, Duke of Orleans, and Pretender to the Throne of France on board his yacht when we discussed occultism and my System of Numbers together.

The Duke was born on February 6th, 1869, a date making the "six" and its series of great importance in his life. He was exiled from France in the year 1887, which, when added produces for its final digit the "six." He married the Archduchess Maria of Austria in 1896, again making the "number six." He received an appointment in the English Regiment the 60th Rifles, which was again a "six," as the zero does not count, and so on during the run of his life.

****I have also related in my Memoirs an amusing experience I had with Sir Ernest Shackleton, the Antarctic Explorer, who came disguised as an Opera singer when he kept his appointment. Born on February 15th, the "number six" held sway over his destiny, even to his sailing on his last ill-fated expedition in 1914, which year again totals to the single number of six.

CHAPTER XVIII FEBRUARY 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on February 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of February, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the numbers “seven” and “two,” and “four” and “eight,” represented in Astrology by the planets Neptune (7), Moon (2), Uranus (4) and Saturn (8) in the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

If born on the 7th or 16th, you will be very different in nature from persons born on February 25th for the reason that those on the latter date, being born past the “cusp” of February 19th, come under the influence of the incoming Sign of Pisces, ruled by Jupiter (Negative) and consequently have less of the restrictive influence of Saturn in their lives.

If you were born on the 7th or 16th of February you will have a peculiarly sensitive, highly strung nature. You will find it extremely difficult to find your true bent or career, and may pass your entire life searching for it. If, however, you do find some purpose to occupy your attention, you will cling to it with great obstinacy and determination.

Being extremely sensitive to your surroundings and the vibrations of others, you should be most careful where you live, or with whom you come in contact.

You are likely to be gifted with some unusual quality of imagination, ideality and romance.

CHAPTER XVIII FEBRUARY 7th, 16th, 25th

If “the call” does come, if you are born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of February, you will make any sacrifice or face any hardships to do what you consider your duty.

You will act on the same lines if you devote your attention to art in any form. It will always be the purpose or object that will attract you more than your own personal gain.

You will at times be instinctively drawn towards investigating unusual phenomena, such as telepathy, occultism, spiritualism, magnetism, astronomy or astrology.

You will be inclined to study “mind” in any of its manifestations and, in consequence, will often be taken to task for having “queer friends.” You will have an unusual sympathy for persons who are mentally unbalanced, and may often deplete your own resources to aid those you love, also institutions in their good work.

If you were born on the 7th or 16th of February, you will have what might be termed a natural intuition about people, but may seldom be able to give any logical reason for your likes and dislikes.

In the same way you will seem to absorb knowledge about things, but not by ordinary study.

If born on the 25th of February, although also coming under the influence of the numbers “seven” and “two,” you will be very different from persons born on the dates previously described. The 25th of February, being half way through the “cusp” of Pisces, comes under the influence of the Jupiter vibration, and as a rule, persons born under it make much out of their lives. They are intensely conscientious over any work they are engaged in quite irrespective of financial gain.

CHAPTER XVIII FEBRUARY 7th, 16th, 25th

All “number seven” persons born in February become noted for the original way in which they regard both life itself and whatever the work may be that has engrossed their attention. They love reading and often excel in literary work, and as artists before the public.

They develop peculiar ideas about religion and cannot follow any old established form. They are not irreligious for they are deeply imbued with its mystery and influence over the masses, but at the same time they appear to resent dogma in all its forms.

FINANCE

Persons born on these dates in February are not sufficiently worldly to care much about material gain. They are seldom lucky in finance and generally meet with loss in any form of speculation. Money passes through their hands easily on account of their generous nature and their desire to be of help to others. If you were born on February 7th, 16th or 25th, I can only advise you to be satisfied with small returns on such things at Government Bonds, etc., to avoid speculative schemes and all forms of gambling.

HEALTH

Persons born on these dates in February have often very peculiar experiences as regards health.

They generally pass through a good deal of delicacy in their early life and are usually much experimented on by doctors to whom they are always more or less a puzzle. They are themselves ready to try various kinds of “cure-all” remedies and waste money on such things. They have often some mysterious form of “stomach trouble” and are peculiar in their diet and choice of food. They are over-sensitive to the vibrations of others, that they are often ill from being in the company of someone to whom they feel antipathy.

CHAPTER XVIII FEBRUARY 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on February 7th, 16th and 25th, should avoid drugs and medicines as much as possible.

Plenty of fresh water, sleep and a simple diet will set them on their feet more quickly than all the “specialists” in the world.

If born on one of these dates in February, your important numbers, colours and jewels will be the same as those described for those born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of January, but with this difference: If born on February 25th, you will have for your secondary colours all shades of mauve, violet and purple-violet.

If you were born on February 25th you should endeavour at all costs to take up some special form of work as much out of the beaten tracks as possible.

Being so much on the mental plane you are likely to meet with deception and cruel treatment from those who devote their lives to material advancement or who make a god of gold.

Your important numbers are the seven hyphen two (7-2) and all their series.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans, or do anything important for yourself on dates making these numbers, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

You should be extremely careful of doing anything important on dates making “fours” or “eights,” such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

Your favourable colours are all shades of green, creams, whites and dove-greys.

CHAPTER XVIII FEBRUARY 7th, 16th, 25th

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th, 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "seven" or "two" in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th. Also persons born on "ones" and "fours," such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st of any month.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 7TH, 16TH, 25TH.
(Number 7 Persons)

Charles Dickens (author)	Born February 7
Sinclair Lewis (author)	" " 7
Buster Crabbe (motion pictures)	" " 7
Ernst Haeckel (naturalist and philosopher)	" " 16—7
Katharine Cornell (actress)	" " 16—7
Sir Francis Galton (English antropologist)	" " 16—7
Sir Edward Clarke, K.C. (famous barrister)	" " 16—7
Max Baer (pugilist and motion picture actor)	" " 16—7
Caruso (celebrated tenor)	" " 25—7
John Farrer (editor)	" " 25—7
*Camille Flammarion (French astronomer)	" " 25—7
Jane Austin (authoress)	" " 25—7

*Camille Flammarion, the great French astronomer, had me several times to dine with him and Madame Flammarion, in his house in Paris, also to view the stars through his famous telescope in the Observatory at Juvisy. Although an astronomer, he was equally interested in the older science of Astrology.

CHAPTER XIX FEBRUARY 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on February 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn (Negative) and Uranus in the Sign of Aquarius. Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

If born on February 26th, being so far advanced in the “cusp” of the in-coming Sign of Pisces ruled by Jupiter, you will come under the influence of the latter planet as well as that of Saturn (Negative) and Uranus.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

The influence of Saturn (Negative) in this period of the year lasts up to February 19th, when the “cusp” of Pisces commences, but the influence of the incoming Sign does not come into its full power for seven days - namely until on or about February 26th.

If you were born on February 8th, 17th or 26th you will have a very decidedly marked personality of your own, together with a life that will stand out among your fellows.

You will be a deep thinker, no matter what your career may be, but one with a philosophical turn of mind.

Very peculiar circumstances and opportunities will come into your life without your seeking them, also a strangely fatalistic current of affairs will sweep you into positions of responsibility, even without your seeking.

CHAPTER XIX FEBRUARY 8th, 17th, 26th

If born on February 26th the Jupiter influence will be likely to bring you greater success from a material standpoint, but all persons born under the influence of the “number eight” may expect sooner or later to be attacked by underhand enemies and to be the victims of calumny, scandal and hostile criticism.

Unless born “into money” the early years of such persons will be hard and difficult and will not give the promise of success that the latter year bring into being.

If you were born on any of these dates in February you may expect to meet severe trials and sorrows through your affections and in your home life.

Separation, illness or death is likely to play a strangely fatalistic role with those near and dear to you. Marriage will bring you some unusual experience out of the ordinary and should there be children they will cause you grief or serious anxiety. You will have more satisfaction mentally than materially. You will be likely to gain money, become rich or hold some powerful position, but for all such things you will be liable to pay too high a price.

FINANCE

Persons born on February 8th, 17th and 26th, can always make money, provided they apply themselves to that one purpose. This especially is the case for those born on February 26th. They will, however, be liable to lose money by actions caused by their opposite sex, or by litigation and by blackmail.

HEALTH

Persons born on these dates in February give the appearance of being more healthy than they really are. They get little or no warning about illness, they often suddenly collapse from heart failure or a clot of blood on the brain.

CHAPTER XIX FEBRUARY 8th, 17th, 26th

Numbers appear to have an important bearing on the lives of persons born on dates making "fours" and "eights" in the month of February.

The reason the four and its series, such as 4, 13 and 22, has such influence in this month, is because it is under the Zodiacal Sign of Aquarius and is not only the House of Saturn, Negative, but it is at the same time the House of the planet Uranus (4) and also its "exaltation."

When we come to consider people born on the 26th of February, this being the "cusp" of Pisces, whose ruler is Jupiter (3), the vibrations change to those of eight and three, which enables persons born on February 26th to be more the master of their own destiny than those born on the same date in January or on February 8th or 17th.

Persons born on the 26th of February, having the Jupiter influence at their back, if I may be allowed to put it this way, will find themselves less restricted by circumstances, surroundings or family ties, and more free to carry out whatever their ambitions may be.

As a general rule all the "number eight" people, no matter what month they may be born in, have most decidedly marked characteristics of their own. They are either great successes or great failures. Things are inclined to go to extremes for them one way or another. They either play a great role on Life's Stage, for good or evil, or remain as "souls in prison," unable to break free.

In all cases, "number eight" people, and especially those born on this number in January and February, may be expected to lead unusual lives. It is this very law governing them, whether it is due to Fate or their own temperament, that they should endeavour to harness into whatever their purpose may be.

CHAPTER XIX FEBRUARY 8th, 17th, 26th

If you are born on any of these dates such as the 8th, 17th or 26th of February, your name is likely to go down to posterity for something unusual in your life or career.

It may not be given to you to be extremely happy in your home life or immediate surroundings, but you will stand out as “a personality” whenever you may live.

You may make money by whatever work you may go in for, but the chances are, it will be taken from you by people or circumstances, and you should be advised to make provision for your old age.

You should not engage in speculation of any kind, not because of bad judgment on your part, but simply for the reason, that conditions or circumstances over which you have little or no control are likely to crop up and rob you of financial certainty.

Your most important numbers are “fours” and “eights” and all their series, such as the 4, 8, 13, 17, 22, 26 and 31.

If born on February 26th the “three” and its series will play an important role and would be more fortunate for you to use than the “fours” and “eights.” Dates made by the “number three” would also be more lucky for you, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

The most favourable colours for you are the odd shades of blue of the sapphire order and all dark colours, except reds.

Your “lucky” jewels are the sapphire, black pearl and black diamond.

CHAPTER XIX FEBRUARY 8th, 17th, 26th

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "four" or "eight" in any month of the year, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st. But as a general rule those born on these dates will bring their troubles and sorrows on to your shoulders.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)**

Jules Verne (famous French author)	Born February 8
King Vidor (motion picture director)	" " 8
John Ruskin (author and philosopher)	" " 8
Judge Blodoe (Superior Court, California)	" " 8
Mary I of England (called "Bloody Queen Mary") ...	" " 17—8
Bess Streeter Aldrich (American authoress)	" " 17—8
Lord Cromer (called "The Maker of Egypt")	" " 26—8
Max Fleischmann (Californian capitalist)	" " 26—8
Colonel Cody ("Buffalo Bill")	" " 26—8
Dr. Emile Coué (inventor Coué Health System)	" " 26—8
Antoine Baumé (French chemist)	" " 26—8
Victor Hugo (famous dramatist and author)	" " 26—8

CHAPTER XX FEBRUARY 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on February 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in February, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars with Saturn (Negative), but if born on the 27th, as you are already in the commencement of the Sign of Pisces, you come under the influence of Mars with Jupiter (Negative).

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in February.

The nearer these "number nine" persons are born to the "cusp" of February 19th, the more decided will their individuality become. Consequently, one may expect more from those born on February 18th than from those born on February 9th.

The 27th of February, being at the farther end of the "cusp" comes under the influence of the vibrations of Mars and Jupiter. As a general rule this is a fortunate combination, for Jupiter, being negative in this part of the Zodiac gives rest and ambition to the mental qualities, and Mars untiring energy in whatever line of work they set out to achieve.

Persons born on the 27th of February generally make "a name for them.

Joseph Renan, born February 27th, celebrated "free thinker" and writer who caused such a furore by his "Life of Christ," is a good example of the independence of character and marked individuality that may be expected from a person born on this date.

CHAPTER XX FEBRUARY 9th, 18th, 27th

Ellen Terry, the famous actress, also born on February 27th, had such a decidedly outstanding personality that no matter what role she played, or how beautifully she played it — she was always Ellen Terry.

This quality of individuality is very similar for those born on February Wilson Barrett, the celebrated actor, whom I knew intimately, it also a good example. He was born on February 18th. In spite of his small stature he dominated every person on the stage the moment he appeared.

All number nine persons born in February, such as on the 9th, 18th and 27th, will exhibit similar mental characteristics as those I gave for persons on the same birth number in January, only their tendencies will be more mental than otherwise. They will also appear to be more "Masters of their Fate" and not so much subject to the "ups and downs" and reversals of fortune that so often happen to persons born on the same numbers in January.

If you were born on February 9th, 18th or 27th, you will exhibit marked independence in thought and action, also strong will for any cause you may espouse or for any person you may consider badly treated.

You will stamp everything you do with your own distinct personality.

You will have good reasoning powers, very convincing and forcible in debate, ability to see both sides of an argument and quick to seize on any weak point left open by your opponent.

You may be criticised for being too frank and impulsive in speech, headstrong and determined to have your own way, but you will win people over to your side by your magnetic personality.

CHAPTER XX FEBRUARY 9th, 18th, 27th

At heart you will be a humanitarian, always ready to devote yourself for the benefit of others, or to play a role in social reform. Your nature will make for you many enemies and cause considerable opposition to crop up against you.

You will be good as an organiser, so long as the work lies on large lines, very generous to those under you and watchful of their interests.

There are many sides of activity in which you would find recognition, from the feeding of an army to the development of an industry. All would fit in naturally with you, but in whatever you do, the call of the public will be preeminent.

FINANCE

Under certain conditions you would be fortunate in financial matters, but a surprise to others in the way you would make use of your wealth. It is quite likely you may in some unconventional way get rid of it before the end comes, or tie it up in some trust fund for some cause or unusual charity.

HEALTH

In matters of health you have not much to fear. You will think of it as little as possible and perhaps for that very reason, escape the usual ills that all are heir to. You should, however, pay attention to the lungs and heart.

Your most important numbers will belong to the "nine" and all its series, and your best dates for any decided effort of your own will be the 9th, 18th and 27th of any month of the year.

Your most favourable colours will be those of your planet Mars, all shades of crimson, reds and rose.

Your "lucky" jewels are the ruby, garnet and all red stones.

CHAPTER XX FEBRUARY 9th, 18th, 27th

If born on February 27th, under the Jupiter vibrations, you can use as your secondary colours all shades of mauve, violet or violet-purple. For the same reason, you can wear the amethyst (the jewel of Jupiter) as well as the garnet, ruby or bloodstone (jewels of Mars).

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

If you were born on either the 9th or 13th of February you will be attracted or influenced by persons born on the series of "eight" and "nine;" if born on February 27th, you will be attracted by persons born on the series of "three" and "nine," in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON FEBRUARY 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

General Sir Evelyn Wood, V.C.	Born February 9
Lord Carson, M.P. (North of Ireland Leader)	" " 9
Wm. H. Harrison (9th President U. S. A.)	" " 9
Ronald Colman (motion pictures)	" " 9
Heather Angel (motion pictures)	" " 9
Adolph Menjou (motion pictures)	" " 18—9
Paganini (famous violinist)	" " 18—9
Wilson Barrett (celebrated actor)	" " 18—9
August Belmont (financier)	" " 18—9
Ernest Renan (free thinker and author)	" " 27—9
David Sarnoff (President Radio Corporation U. S. A.)	" " 27—9
Ian Keith (motion pictures)	" " 27—9
Ellen Terry	

MARCH

MARCH

March 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

March 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

March 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

March 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

March 5th, 14th, 23rd

March 6th, 15th, 24th

March 7th, 16th, 25th

March 8th, 17th, 26th

March 9th, 18th, 27th

"By measure hath he measured the times and by number hath he numbered them, and He doth not stir, nor move them until the said measure be fulfilled."

_SECOND BOOK of Esdras, CHAP. IV, v. 37.

CHAPTER XXI MARCH

MARCH

The zodiacal influence for the month of March in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Pisces commences on February 19th, but for seven days, being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into full power until about February 26th. From this date onwards it is in full strength up to March 21st, when it meets the commencement of the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Aries.

People born in this part of the year, namely from February 19th to March 21st and in the “cusp” to March 28th, possess an innate “natural understanding” and intuition. They absorb knowledge easily, especially of the history of countries and people, and as well all matters relating to travel, exploitation of lands, research, exploration and such like things.

They are more mentally ambitious than they appear to lie in the ordinary way, but they feel they must know their subject thoroughly before they speak or write about it.

They have great loyalty to friends or to any cause they take up, provided they feel they are trusted or looked up to. They are generally successful in all positions of responsibility, but at the same time are not inclined to push themselves forward and usually “wait to be asked” before giving their opinions.

They are great respecters of “law and order” and uphold the conventions of whatever social order in which they may be found.

CHAPTER XXI MARCH

The strongest and weakest characters are found in this Sign.

Some are inclined to gratify their innate sense of luxury and self-indulgence, and if this side of the nature is the one that controls, they are likely to be too easygoing, to be too receptive to their surroundings, to become influenced by false friends, to give way to fraudulent schemes and in some cases are inclined to become addicted to drugs or drink.

If, however, persons born in this part of the year find some purpose worth living for, they rise to the emergency as few others can. These are the people that one meets sometimes in life who surprise their friends by their sudden change of character.

They can, in a moment, throw off any form of weakness or self-indulgence and rise to any height of self-denial. All persons born in this part of the year have a dual element as the mainspring of their nature. It simply depends on which of the two roads they have decided to follow.

Persons born in this Sign are highly emotional. If they belong to the weak tide of it, they are easily influenced by the people with whom they are thrown in contact, but if they belong to the stronger side, their emotional nature can lift them up to any position.

They are generally fond of travel, of the ocean and large expanses of water. If circumstances do not permit them to travel, they will if they possibly can, make their homes where they can see the ocean or live on the side of some lake or river.

In business they are good in dealing with transportation, trade with foreign countries, imports and exports or seaborne commerce of any description.

CHAPTER XXI MARCH

Almost all have a curiously mystical side to their nature, as well as the practical. They are often classed as superstitious, the occult in all its forms appealing to them in one way or another.

They love to search out or investigate the unknown, the philosophical or the mysterious. Although by nature generous, they have at heart a curious dread of poverty and for that reason do not allow their generous instincts to get the better of them unless they are under the influence of someone they love. In such a case they become easily influenced and are likely to give away all they possess.

Money has no value in their eyes. It is something to be used, or as a means to an end and nothing more.

HEALTH

In health their greatest danger is more mental than physical; worry breaks down persons in this Sign more easily than those born in other parts of the year. Through being over-anxious they often bring on despondency and melancholy which impairs the digestive organs, inclining them to nervous disorders and in many cases to paralysis. The lungs are also likely to be delicate; they are more inclined to get attacks of consumption than any other class. The skin of the body exudes perspiration easily, especially the hands and feet. Growths and tumours in the intestines are also typical diseases of this Sign.

FINANCE

From February 19th to March 1st the Sun is entering into the Sign of Pisces whose ruler is Jupiter (Negative). From February 19th the influence of Saturn is dying out and every day to March 21st the influence of Jupiter is increasing and becoming more beneficial.

CHAPTER XXI MARCH

Persons born between February 19th to March 21st appear to be able to make a great deal out of their lives provided their ambition is awakened.

We must, however, bear in mind that as the influence of Jupiter in this part of the year is in its negative House in the Zodiac, it is more the mental side of the ambitions that are called into being.

Persons born in this period will consequently be more ambitious mentally than physically. They will dream great dreams of what they want or expect themselves to be and often lack the continuity of purpose or physical effort to achieve their results.

It is, in consequence, what might be called an uncertain Sign for finance and many “ups and downs” of fortune will threaten persons born in this period unless they have schooled themselves to follow out their ambitions to a climax.

If persons born in this period of the year have mastered their natural inclination towards lack of continuity of purpose there is no position in life they may not attain for great opportunities will be given them from time to time.

They will, however, be more or less careless in money matters and not inclined to save up for a “rainy day.” They are often found to “waste their substance” and face poverty and loss of position in their advancing years.

If they have been lucky enough to have been born on what may be described as “a strong date” in this period of the year, then all is well and they will be likely to carry out their dreams whether they relate to position or finance.

CHAPTER XXI MARCH

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.

If you were born between February 19th to March 20th, you will find your most harmonious relationships with persons born in your own Sign of Pisces, Third House of Water, February 19th to March 20th. June 21st to July 20th, Cancer, First House of Water, or October 21st to November 20th, Scorpio, Second House of Water, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of each of these periods.

You are also likely to be attracted to persons born in the part of the year opposite to your own.

CHAPTER XXII MARCH 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on March 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.

Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and ray system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun and Uranus in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter (Negative) Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in March, but the Sun and Uranus will make your life an eventful one and bring you much publicity.

The planet Uranus takes eighty-four years to make one revolution of the Zodiac. It forms a beneficial aspect to the Sun, as near as can be calculated, every fourteen years. It has a very powerful influence on persons born on the above dates in the House of Jupiter.

If you were born on one of these dates no matter what your age may be, you come under a very important cycle of this planet starting during 1927 and lasting until about October of 1941. This period would bring great changes in your life and plans, causing removals from place to place, likely long journeys and a drastic change in your method of living, which in the end should turn out in your favour.

Your nature under this influence of Uranus and the Sun will make you psychic and intuitive. It would consequently be well for you to follow your intuitions in regard to the changes and opportunities likely to occur during this period. It may, however, bring you much anxiety over money matters at the commencement, but the chances will be in your favour that things will turn out well.

CHAPTER XXII MARCH 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

If born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of March, your career will be one of great possibilities. You will be enterprising and original in whatever you will engage in, but inclined to be rather impetuous and headstrong in your actions.

You should, as much as possible, develop patience and give yourself more time to think out your plans.

You will incline to be over-optimistic, too hopeful, and rebel against delays or the difficulties that you will have to meet. You will slowly and surely develop a sense of power and self-confidence, which may have been missing in the early years of your life, and it will be well for you to develop this feeling.

Although you have a strong love of home and home-ties, you will often find yourself at variance with members of your family, and you will be liable to losses, owing to their actions.

Taking things all round, you can look forward to having a very eventful life, but one that will bring you success and prominence in the world wherever you live or in whatever your career may be.

The 28th of March, being the first "Number One" in the next Sign of Aries, House of Mars (Positive) gives a still more favourable promise of success than the 1st, 10th or 19th of March. The Sun is in its "exaltation" in this part of the year.

FINANCE

If you were born on any series of the "number one" in March, such as the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th, you will, as a rule, be fortunate in money matters. You will get unusual opportunities for success, especially in such things as being put into responsible positions in business and as the head of large enterprises.

CHAPTER XXII MARCH 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will have considerable foresight and vision and should follow your own intuition in such matters.

Your greatest difficulty will be in trying to “play second fiddle” to anyone above you. As long as you can be the chief, all will be well, but your nature will be such a dominate one that it will lie hard for you to get along in “double harness.”

As a rule, however, you will make money, but must expect many changes in whatever career you make your own.

HEALTH

You will be endowed with a strong constitution and great vitality which your natural tendency will lie to abuse and take “too much out of yourself.” As your Sun is in the mental House of Jupiter, you will be inclined to mentally overwork yourself in endeavouring to carry out whatever your ambition may be. You belong, however, to the “hopeful class of individuals” and can never be kept “under” for long. You will exhaust your nervous energy at times and “rundown” like a dynamo that has been overworked.

Your most important numbers are the one hyphen four (1-4) and the “three.” You should concentrate your efforts to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers or any one of their series, such as the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 28th, 30th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of your planets, which are

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, bronze to golden-brown.

CHAPTER XXII MARCH 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Uranus: All shades of sapphire, dark blues and greys.

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber and sapphire and all stones of gold or yellow colour, as well as those of a sapphire blue shade.

The most important climacteric years in your life are the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 28th, 30th, 31st, 37th, 39th, 40th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 57th, 58th, 64th, 66th, 67th, 73rd, 75th and 76th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one” or “four” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st, also persons born in the series of the “three.”

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

William D. Howells (author)	Born March
*Sir Blundell Maple (founder Maple & Company, London)	“ “
Lois Moran (motion pictures)	..
St. Gaudens (famous American Sculptor)	
Chopin (composer)	
Rev. Wilbur Volvia (Zion Tabernacle)	10—1
Carol Dies (radio artist)	10—1
Wm. Jennings Bryan (statesman and orator)	
Sir Richard Burton (traveller and author)	19—1
David Livingston (African explorer).....	
Admiral Von Tirpitz (Great War).....	19—1
Aristide Briand (French statesman)...	28—1
Thomas Clarkson (U. S. Anti-Slavery agitator).	

* Sir Blundell Maple, the founder of Maple & Co., London, one of England’s most remarkable business men, came often to consult me. He was especially interested in having me pick out for hire “lucky dates” on which his horses were likely to win.

CHAPTER XXIII MARCH 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on March 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.

Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon and Neptune in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter (Negative) Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in March, but the Moon and Neptune will be inclined to increase the imaginative and artistic tendencies indicated. To make the best out of your talents you should develop your will power and determination and stick to someone set purpose and abandon everything else for it. If you do this, you will have every promise of success, but more especially so if you can follow your artistic instincts.

Your nature being a peculiarly sensitive one to your surroundings, you should make every possible effort to get into harmonious conditions and you would find it better to have a small home of your own than to live in a palace with persons that jar on your nerves or discourage you.

You will deeply appreciate beauty of scenery, effects of colour and harmony of sound. You will be restless mentally, particularly of the romantic poetic kind, and you should do extremely well in all artistic work, such as painting, music, the cinema or theatre, writing, or any form of art.

You will be very receptive to psychic conditions and have decided gifts of inspiration, accompanied by dreams of an unusual order.

Perhaps on account of your un-materialistic tendencies you will have a difficult time in your early years to make money.

CHAPTER XXIII MARCH 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

If born on March 29th, this date being already in the next Sign of Aries, it will cause your life to be still more eventful.

FINANCE

Financial matters will be more or less uncertain. You will be inclined to make money in fits and starts, but you will seldom be able to keep a hold on it, unless you have deliberately developed caution and prudence. Your ideas will be inclined to be too large for your powers of execution and investments you make will not be liable to give you security or peace of mind.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will be a puzzle to all who know you. With you everything relating to illness is mental. If you are happy and contented you will be well. If in unhappy surroundings you will be ill and not all the medicine in the world will effect a cure.

Your principal tendency is toward malnutrition, poorness of blood, bad circulation and a general weakness of the spine, lumbar region and kidneys, all depending on whether you are in a depressed mental condition or not.

Your most important numbers are the “two,” representing the Moon; the “seven,” representing Neptune; and the “three,” representing Jupiter. You should make every effort to carry out your plans or engagements on dates that make these numbers or any of their series, such as the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 29th and 30th.

If you were born on March 29th, the “nine” and its series take the place of the “three.”

CHAPTER XXIII MARCH 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear or have in some part of your clothing, the colours of the Moon, Neptune and Jupiter, which are:

The Moon: All shades of creams and pale greens.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys from the lightest to the darkest.

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauves and purple-violet.

If you were born on March 29th, the colours of Mars—crimson, red and rose—take the place of Jupiter colours.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones and opals; also the amethyst. If born on March 29th use rubies, garnets and red stones in place of the amethyst.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th, 38th, 47th, 56th, 65th, 74th; 7th, 16th, 25th, 34th, 43rd, 52nd, 61st, 70th; 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th, 39th, 48th, 57th and 66th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons making a “two” or “seven” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

Also those born on the one and four series, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

CHAPTER XXIII MARCH 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

*Pope Leo XIII.....	..Born March	2
Max O'Rell (author).....	" "	2
Senator Wm. B. Allison (5 times re-elected to U.S. Senate)	" "	2
Albert Herter (artist and painter).....	" "	2
Janos Arany (greatest poet of Hungary).....	" "	2
Jessie Mathews (actress).....	" "	11—2
Dorothy Gish (actress).....	" "	11—2
Robert Dollar (ship owner, Dollar Line)	" "	20—2
Daniel Horne (celebrated spiritualist).	" "	20—2
Ibsen (author).....	" "	20—2
William Lecky (historian).....	" "	20—2
Henry White (American diplomat and author)...	" "	29—2
Warner Baxter (motion pictures).....	" "	29—2
Amelia E. Bar. (authoress) ..	" "	29—2
Field Marshal Soult (Napoleon's famous general)...	" "	29—2
John Taylor (10th President, U.S.A.)....	" "	29—2

* One of the most remarkable interviews in my life was with Pope Leo XIII, perhaps the most outstanding personality of the Catholic Church. I was presented to His Holiness by Prince Marco di Colonna who informed me that the Pope desired to hear something from me on my special study of numbers.

After the interview, which lasted over an hour, His Holiness sent for Cardinal Sarto whom he said was also interested in such matters, and who was destined to follow Pope Leo XIII three years later to fill the Throne of St. Peter.

His Eminence the Cardinal became so interested in my work, that he gave me the privilege of studying in the famous Library of the Vatican as and when I pleased.

CHAPTER XXIV MARCH 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on March 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), and Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in March, but coming so directly under the influence of Jupiter, the general indications will be favourable and promising.

If born on one of the above dates you are under what is called a "double Jupiter" which, in this case, is a very powerful combination. It will give you never-tiring mental energy and great ambition. You will never rest until you have achieved your purpose.

You will succeed in life to have control over others and have all the elements to make a distinct success in whatever career you may follow.

You will be lucky with partners and associates, provided you are absolute head of the concern.

You will be almost equally practical and idealistic at the same time, with great ideas of philanthropy and humanity to man.

You will become interested in large institutions, such as schools, colleges, hospitals, and should you become wealthy, you will leave large sums to charities of all kinds.

You will be always ready to help the sick, independent of creeds, and you may look forward to gaining honours in whatever community you may belong to.

CHAPTER XXIV MARCH 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will be fortunate in associations with large concerns, especially those engaged in industry, mining, the opening up and development of land, transportation and possibly shipping.

If you were born on March 30th, which represents Jupiter in the next Sign of Aries, it will be still more favourable for your success.

If born on any of the dates making the “number three” in this period of the year, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th, you will have a natural intuition about things and people which you should endeavour to be guided by in all your transactions. You will be hospitable, but unassuming in such matters. You will be fond of animals, out of door sports, and will develop great independence of character.

FINANCE

You will be ambitious to make money, but very careful of your name and reputation. You will gain by solid enterprises and have every likelihood of becoming wealthy. You will show an enterprising spirit in all you undertake and will rise to prominence and position in whatever your career may be.

HEALTH

This question largely depends on your own outlook on life. As long as you can continue in active work you will keep well and in a healthy condition. If forced for any reason into inactivity, you will become pleasure-loving and indolent, inclined to put on flesh and let the reins of life easily drop from your hands.

You may not be so successful in home or married life, largely due to your being too dominant in character and not understanding the “other person’s” point of view.

CHAPTER XXIV MARCH 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Your most important number is the “three” and all its series. You should try to carry out your plans and engagements on dates which make this number, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

To increase your magnetic vibration and make yourself still more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your clothing, the colours of your planet, which are: All shades of violet, mauve to violet-purple.

If born on March 30th, add Mars with its colours of crimson, reds and rose. Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst, or stones with a violet or purple tinge, but March 30th adds the jewels of Mars — rubies, garnets and all red stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th, 39th, 48th, 57th, 66th and 75th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “three” in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th, also those born under the “sixes” and “nines,” such as the 6th, 9th, 15th, 24th or 27th in any month.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

George Pullman (inventor Pullman cars).....	Born March	3
William Macready (famous actor).....	“	3
Sir Henry Wood (musician and conductor)	“	3
William Green (labour leader, U.S.A.)	“	3
Alexander J. Bell (telephone inventor)	“	3
Jean Harlow (motion pictures)	“	3
Sir Ernest Cassel (financier)	“	3
Adolph Ochs (newspaper publisher)	“	12—3
Lealie Fenton (motion pictures)	“	12—3
Leon M. Lion (motion pictures)	“	12—3
Paul Verlaine (French lyric poet)	“	30—3
Viscount Hardinge (Gov. General and Viceroy of India)	“	30—3

CHAPTER XXV MARCH 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on March 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, Jupiter and the Sun in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter (Negative), Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in March, but the influence of Uranus in this part of the year will be inclined to increase your unconventional or eccentric qualities.

You are likely to meet a considerable amount of sorrows and afflictions in the earlier part of your life, difficulties with your relations, home life and relatives by marriage.

People will be likely to take from you instead of giving to you, and you will have to rely on yourself in carrying out your plans.

You will be original in your ideas and more or less unconventional in your views. You will be very independent in action and inclined to attract criticism in all you do.

You will be strangely drawn to all mystical occult studies and psychical research, and should encounter unusual experiences in such things, but this side of your nature you will be inclined to keep to yourself.

You should try to express your "soul nature" in art, literature and music, or in making purchases of antiques, paintings, etc.

You will have visions, dreams, presentiments and keen intuition about people and things.

CHAPTER XXV MARCH 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will be most prudent in all money transactions and should avoid rash speculation of all kinds.

Your friends will be out of the ordinary. You will like very few persons and your desire will be to keep to yourself as much as possible.

You will have a very earnest, but hidden leaning towards the investigation of unusual phenomena and psychical research, but will be more likely to employ others in such work than to go in (or it yourself. On account of your sensitive, retiring disposition, you will conceal your own experiences from the world at large.

If you were born on March 31st, being in the Sign of Aries (House of Mars, Positive) you will be more forceful in your methods, but more inclined to arouse opposition against you.

FINANCE

Your extreme prudence and distrust of others will be your protection in financial matters. You will be more likely to inherit money or property than make it yourself, and if so you will endeavour to guard it carefully, rather than attempt to increase it.

You could, however, be very successful in developing some gift in the form of art, literature, music or invention, or scientific research.

HEALTH

In matters relating to health you will become your own doctor. You will develop peculiar views regarding diet and the right way of living. You will run the risk of being considered "a crank" in such things and will cause friction and annoyance, especially in your home circles, as you will be inclined to force your views on other persons.

CHAPTER XXV MARCH 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You are likely not to feel strong or robust but this will be largely due to a tendency to develop morbidness as you advance in life and to feel criticism too keenly.

Your most important numbers are the four hyphen one series (4-1) combined with the "threes," and you should endeavour to carry out everything important to you on dates making these numbers, such as the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 28th, 30th and 31st.

If born on March 31st, the "number nine" of Mars will take the place of the "three" of Jupiter.

You will attract into your life persons born on dates making the "four" and "eight," such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st, and if born on March 31st the series of the "nine," as well, such as the 9th, 18th and 27th.

Strange events will be more likely to happen to you on these dates than on any others.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your clothing, the colours of your most important planets, such as Uranus: All shades of sapphire-blue and greys.

The Sun: Gold, yellow, bronze to golden brown.

Jupiter: Violet, mauve and violet-purple.

Your "lucky" jewels are the sapphire, all dark blue stones, diamonds, the topaz, amber and the amethyst.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, 73rd.

CHAPTER XXV MARCH 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one” or “four” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st; and if born on March 31st, those born on the 9th, 18th or 27th as well as the above.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN MARCH 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST

(Number 4 Persons)

	Born	March	4
Sir Henry Raeburn (portrait painter).....	“	“	13—4
Field Marshal, Lord Plumer (Great War)	“	“	13—4
Algernon Blackwood (author of Psychic Experiences)....	“	“	13—4
Wm. Waldorf Astor (became a British subject)	“	“	22—4
Professor Millikan (Institute of Technology, California)	“	“	22—4
Joseph Schildkraut (motion pictures).....	“	“	22—4
Rosa Bonheur (animal painter).....	“	“	22—4
Van Dyck (Dutch painter).....	“	“	31—4
H.R.H. Prince Henry, Duke of Gloucester.....	“	“	31—4
Robert Bunsen (inventor Bunsen Burner).....	“	“	31—4
John Hays Hammond (mining engineer).....	“	“	31—4
Descartes (French philosopher)	“	“	31—4
Hayden (Austrian composer).....	“	“	31—4
Arthur Griffith (leader Sinn Finn movement)	“	“	31—4
Edward Fitzgerald (translator, Omar Khayyam)	“	“	31—4
*Mata Hari (German spy in Great War)	“	“	31—4

* I have related so very fully in my Memoirs my various meetings with this extraordinary woman, Mata Hari, that I will not go into them here. Suffice it to say that when I first met her in November, 1900, in Paris, and took the impressions of her interesting hand which is reproduced in my Memoirs, I predicted for her a violent death to occur in October, 1917.

She never forgot this when she became a German Spy in the Great War. Her last words to me when we met again by chance in the month of August before her execution, was: “Goodbye—don't forget me in October, 1917.

At that period of her life she met her death to the month and year of my tragic prediction. Actress and soldier of fortune to the last, she refused to be blindfolded, kissed her hand to the soldiers and met her fate with a smile on her lips.

CHAPTER XXVI MARCH 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on March 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planet Mercury in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), and Third House of the Water Triplicity.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described for persons born in March, but the influence of Mercury in this part of the year with the beneficent vibrations of Jupiter, will lessen any of the bad tendencies given in that description.

You will be either a great success or a great failure, depending completely on whether you develop the strong side of your character or allow the weaker to dominate.

If you develop the strong side, you will have uncommon intellectual gifts, great adaptability to any class of work that interests you, a versatile understanding of things in general, very ingenious and inventive, with a ready wit and a quiet way of turning difficulties to your own account.

In money matters you will have good ideas in speculation, you will dearly like a gamble and will always be ready to take a risk. Money, however, will not remain in your hands, and you will have many financial “ups and downs.”

If the weaker side of the character is allowed to rule, you will stick at nothing long; you will be a “jack of all trades,” but matter of none. You will gamble with opportunities, money and position, and lose all in doing so. You will be inclined to self-indulgence of all kinds and ruin the good intellect you started with.

CHAPTER XXVI MARCH 5th, 14th, 23rd

If you develop the better side of your nature you will have a keen intuitive perception of people and things and a method of acquiring a vast store of knowledge. You will have a certain restlessness of mind which would be detrimental if you do not control it and develop concentration.

Persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of March as a rule change their residence frequently. They hate being tied down or to have to live in one home for any length of time. They are always ready to move or to travel and generally find some excuse for doing so.

They are extremely versatile in knowledge and able to talk well on any subject that crops up in general conversation. I often find persons born on these dates have considerable financial ability and do well in such things, provided they do not let their large schemes get out of their control, as was the case with Horatio Bottomley, born on March 23rd. Persons born under these combinations often show great inventive power, or bring forward new theories that startle the world, as was the case with Einstein, born March 14, and his theory of "Relativity."

FINANCE

In spite of the brilliant talents persons born on these dates are endowed with, they seldom die rich. Money seems to melt in their hands and they rarely if ever make provision for their advanced years.

I have known some of the world-wide financiers born under these combinations in this period of the year, see their great schemes go to pieces long before they reached the end of their life.

CHAPTER XXVI MARCH 5th, 14th, 23rd

HEALTH

You will be inclined to suffer from “nerves,” and to become irritable in the face of opposition. This you should endeavour to control, as it will be a detriment to any mental pursuit you may wish to develop.

You will be also so versatile, that it will be very difficult for you to know where your talents really lie. All this will have a bad effect on your health and may threaten a nervous mental breakdown if you do not make an effort to keep your nerves under absolute control.

If you were born on March 5th, 14th or 23rd, your most important numbers are the “five” and the “three,” and all their series, and you should try and carryout your plans on dates making these numbers, such as the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd and 30th.

You will be adaptable to all colours, but light shades with a touch of violet or mauve will be the most suitable for you.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds and all glistening or brilliant stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 68th and 77th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “five” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd, also the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

CHAPTER XXVI MARCH 5th, 14th, 23rdSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

William D. Howells (author)	Born March
*Sir Blundell Maple (founder Maple & Company, London)	" "
Lois Moran (motion pictures)	" "
St. Gaudens (famous American Sculptor)	
Chopin (composer)	
Rev. Wilbur Volvia (Zion Tabernacle)	10—1
Carol Dies (radio artist)	10—1
Wm. Jennings Bryan (statesman and orator)	
Sir Richard Burton (traveller and author)	19—1
David Livingston (African explorer).....	
Admiral Von Tirpitz (Great War).....	19—1
Aristide Briand (French statesman)...	28—1
Thomas Clarkson (U. S. Anti-Slavery agitator).	

*Barron Collier, one of the big financiers of the States, whose promotions ran far into millions, came to see me in New York. He has acknowledged many times since then how I accurately predicted what would take place in his career.

** Horatio Bottomley, one of the most brilliant men in England, and perhaps one of the greatest speculators of his day, had a most sensational career. He organised the Hansard Syndicate that controlled millions of English money. He founded the newspaper "John Bull," which for years had an enormous circulation.

When he first came to see me he was at the height of his career and could not believe when I described how he would overreach himself, his great schemes come to the dust and he himself would land in prison. But that was exactly what did happen.

*** Sir Charles Wyndham, at one time one of the most successful actor-managers in London, and owner of the Criterion Theatre, was one of the many who could not take my warnings and make provision for his advanced years. He forgot that Fate often turns its face on its favourites when they do not take its warnings.

CHAPTER XXVII MARCH 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on March 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Planet Venus, in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), and Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that previously described for persons born in March, but because of the favourable influences of the combination of Venus and Jupiter in this period of the year, you are likely to escape any of the bad indications that may have been given.

It will be your own fault if you do not make a success out of your life under such favourable influences.

You will be attracted to the beautiful in all things. You will be a lover of music, painting, poetry, literature, sculpture, the fine arts and the theatre, and you could make a name in any one of these things.

You will be emotional, extremely sympathetic to the call of suffering and if well off, you will give generously for the relief of others.

You will make many friends and have great devotion shown you. You will be fond of society and entertaining; a lover of ease, comfort and beautiful surroundings.

As well as creative art, you would make money in any work or business dealing with what are called the "luxury trades," such as catering, entertaining, organising banquets, high class restaurants, hotels or shops selling antiques or works of art of any kind, as well as in any of the artistic callings.

CHAPTER XXVII MARCH 6th, 15th, 24th

You should fight against fits of indolence, self-indulgence and extravagance and put aside money for your old age.

You are likely to have many romances and love affairs, and you will be more or less changeable in matters of affection.

There will be every likelihood of more than one marriage and unusual experience in married life.

You will be most kind, charitable and generous in every way; very emotional, idealistic and romantic; extremely fond of society and entertaining your friends, a good host or hostess, but with a strong inclination toward extravagance. You will be likely to make some unusual marriage at some time in your life and have a great deal of trouble through marriage and meet with much hostility from relatives by marriage.

FINANCE

As a general rule you will be lucky in money matters. Money will come to you in unexpected ways, also presents and costly jewels. Owing to your naturally improvident disposition, you will run the danger of passing your advanced years in an impoverished condition unless you make up your mind to put money aside for “a rainy day.”

HEALTH

You will have a splendid healthy constitution during your early years, but you run the risk of ruining your health by luxurious living unless you keep yourself well under control. In your advanced years, you will be likely to suffer from some form of heart disease and high blood pressure.

Your most important numbers are “sixes” and “threes” and all their series, and you should endeavour to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers, such as the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th and 30th.

CHAPTER XXVII MARCH 6th, 15th, 24th

To increase your magnetic vibrations, and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your dress or clothing, the colours of Venus or Jupiter, which are

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Jupiter: Violet, mauve or purple-violet.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 6th, 15th, 24th, 33rd, 42nd, 51st, 60th and 78th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "six" or a "three" in any month of the year, such as the 6th, 15th, 24th, 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Oscar Straus (composer).....	.. . . .	Born March 6
Michael Angelo (famous painter).....	.. . . .	" " 6
Sir Charles Napier (British admiral)...	.. . . .	" " 6
Elizabeth Barrett Browning(poetess).....	.. . . .	" " 6
Gerald du Maurier (author of "Trilby")...	.. . . .	" " 6
*Dame Madge Kendal (English actress).....	.. . . .	" " 15—6
Andrew Jackson (7th President, U. S. A.) ..	.. . . .	" " 15—6
George Brent (motion pictures).....	.. . . .	" " 15—6
Andrew Mellon (financier, U. S. A.)	.. . . .	" " 24—6
Hobart Chatfield Taylor (author)	.. . . .	" " 24—6
Silas Hocking (novelist).....	.. . . .	" " 24—6

* Mrs. Kendal, the famous actress, always showed a deep interest in my work. She visited me several times in both London and New York and gave me signed impressions of her hands for my collection.

CHAPTER XXVIII MARCH 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on March 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon and Jupiter, in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), and Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition will be that described for persons born in March, but the influences of Neptune and the Moon will increase the qualities described and bring the most unexpected episodes and events into your life.

You will have high ideals and great ambitions, but rather inclined to live an independent unconventional life.

You will be broad minded, but will have curious ideas about religion and must have your own way about looking at such matters.

You will have a distinct bent towards investigation of the mysterious in nature, and will be likely to have vivid dreams and unusual inspiration in whatever your work may be.

As this is not what may be called a worldly combination you should be very careful in dealing with money matters, although under some conditions, by following your intuition in business matters, you may become very rich.

Your nature will be one full of contradictions. You will be both strong and weak at the same moment. Other persons could easily lead you if they can touch your idealism, but you cannot be driven, for on such an occasion you would show the most obstinate determination even against your own interests.

CHAPTER XXVIII MARCH 7th, 16th, 25th

You will be artistic and imaginative and have the ability to succeed in painting, writing, music, the theatre and the higher arts. You will have fine inspirational faculties, but could best develop them in quiet surroundings where you are not disturbed by the influence of other people.

It is very doubtful if marriage would be favourable unless one was contracted rather late in life, and then with a person sympathetic to your ideals.

You will be philanthropic and charitable, very desirous of helping institutions who are occupied in humanitarian work. Even if circumstances should not allow you to develop your own artistic talents, you will willingly help artists, buy their works, or make gifts to art galleries if you have the money at your disposal.

FINANCE

Financial matters as the result of your own mental efforts will be favourable to you. You will create money in whatever your line of work may be. You will be inclined at times to be over-generous or allow others to make financial success from your ideas. The accumulation of wealth will never be your only object in life.

You could succeed in shipping products from one country to another, in gaining money in lands far from your place of birth, but especially in developing the inspirational side of your nature and by following your intuitions.

HEALTH

You will not be as strong physically as you will appear. You will live under high mental tension and have at intervals, spells of fatigue and exhaustion difficult to shake off. You will desire change, love the sea and wide expanses of water.

An ocean voyage would always set you up when run down or feeling ill.

CHAPTER XXVIII MARCH 7th, 16th, 25th

Your most important numbers are the “seven, two and three,” and all their series. You should do everything important for you on dates making these numbers, which are the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 29th and 30th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours associated with your planets or at least have them in some part of your clothing.

These colours are:

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey, especially those known as “electric greys.”

The Moon: All shades of greens and creams.

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve and purple-violet.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, moonstones, pearls, amethysts and purple stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th, 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “seven” or “two” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th, also persons born on the series of “one” and “four.”

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 7TH, 16TH, 25TH

(Number 7 Persons)

Luther Burbank (scientist-plant life)	Born March 7
Anthony Comstock (writer and social reformer) .	“ “ 7
Hugo Ballin (American artist)	“ “ 7
Sir Edwin Landseer (English painter)	“ “ 7
Elsie Janis (playwright and actress)	“ “ 16—7
James Madison (4th President, U. S. A.)	“ “ 16—7
Conrad Nagel (motion pictures)	“ “ 16—7
Arturo Toscanini (musician and conductor)	“ “ 25—7
Gustave Borglum (sculptor).	“ “ 25—7
Lord Leverhulme (creator of Sunlight City, England) ..	“ “ 25—7
*Michael Davitt (Irish Nationalist Leader)	“ “ 25—7

CHAPTER XXVIII MARCH 7th, 16th, 25th

* Michael Davitt was one of the most interesting personalities I met in my career. He went to prison many times for his battles for Ireland's freedom, but he was a true patriot and would have suffered death before changing his opinions. I was introduced to this remarkable man by Charles Steward Parnell in the House of Commons.

CHAPTER XXIX MARCH 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on March 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn and Jupiter, in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition is that described for persons born in March, but the influence of Saturn in this part of the year will rather tend to increase the more serious side of your nature.

The natural tendencies of the planetary combinations governing a birth on March 8th, 17th or 26th would be to make the life very hard and difficult through the early years, but from about the 33rd or 35th year, there would be every likelihood of considerable improvement.

Persons born on these dates often find themselves very much misunderstood and are likely to meet with much slander, calumny and discredit in the run of their lives.

Such things are likely to be caused either from lack of money to enable you to carry out your plans and ambitions, from ties of relationship or association with others.

If you were born on one of the above dates you should brace yourself to meet many secret sorrows and disappointments which will be continually cropping up, but by the development of strength of will, determination and never letting go of your ambition, you run the chances in the end of surmounting all difficulties.

CHAPTER XXIX MARCH 8th, 17th, 26th

You may expect to have heavy responsibilities placed on your shoulders, and will have difficulty in holding situations or positions, not because of lack of ability on your part, but on account of circumstances likely to crop up to rob you of merit and reward.

If you should marry early, you are likely to bring on yourself restricting conditions either caused by home ties or very probably due to sickness or illness of the partner.

Marriage it not likely to be a very happy experience unless you accept it from a philosophical standpoint. The chances are that you will play a marked role in whatever your career may be.

You will have the splendid quality of making the best of everything, and will not allow the world at large to share in your trials and sorrows.

Persons born on any one of these dates have an unusually strong sense of duty, also a deep love of home and family. They have high ideals, especially for the masses, and are often found associated with large plans for the uplift of humanity. "General" Bramwell Booth of the Salvation Army, born on March 8th, is a good example of this combination.

Those born under the indications governing the 8th, 17th and 26th of March, no matter what their career may be, have an atmosphere of dignity and reserve as a sort of cloak to cover their own inner emotions. Such persons generally rise in life to high positions of respect and responsibility and often gain honours and reputation.

CHAPTER XXIX MARCH 8th, 17th, 26th

FINANCE

As a rule persons born in the above combinations, rarely if ever regard wealth from a personal standpoint. They desire money for whatever the cause is they have at heart—and they generally gain it.

If you were born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of March you should avoid rashness in your own personal expenditures and avoid speculative risks. Although having good intuition about what other people should do, you will not be able to give yourself the same good advice and are liable to be influenced by designing persons planning for their own advantage more than yours.

You will be likely to meet with sudden reverses of fortune at all times in your life and should endeavour to keep a “nest egg” in reserve for the eventualities that may happen.

HEALTH

Mental conditions will largely influence you in all matters of health. Any worry or anxiety will easily break down your resistance to disease, and cause you to have spells of melancholy and depression.

You will be prone to falling a victim to long protracted colds, chills and weak circulation of the blood, especially if born on the 7th or 16th of March.

You should live in dry climates and have as much outdoor life, travel and change as possible, or you will be liable to suffer with arthritis and rheumatism, especially in the region of the feet, ankles and knees.

Your most important numbers are “fours,” “eights” and “three”, and all their series, such as the 3rd, 4th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 26th, 30th and 31st. At least these numbers and dates will be continually coming into your life and generally associated with serious consequences.

CHAPTER XXIX MARCH 8th, 17th, 26th

The number I would advise you to use, for your own personal advantage, is the “three” and all its series, and such dates as the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

You will very likely find yourself having a decided leaning toward wearing dark colours, but if you do I would strongly advise you to always have some touch of violet, mauve or violet-purple in your wearing apparel.

Your fortunate jewels are black pearls and black diamonds, but I would advise you to use the amethyst or sapphire with the other combinations.

Important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “four,” “eight” or “three” in any month of the year, such as the 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st, 8th, 17th, 26th, and the 3rd, 12th, 21st and 30th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN MARCH 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

Stuart Chase (writer on economic problems).....	Born March	8
“General” Bramwell Booth (Salvation Army).....	“	8
Julius Andrassy (Hungarian patriot).....	“	8
Sid Grauman (noted motion picture producer) ..	“	17—8
Edmund Keen (English actor).....	“	17—8
*Alexander Izvolsky (Russian diplomat)	“	17—8
Gerald B. Du Maurier (actor and author)..	“	26—8
Maxim Gorki (Russian socialist and author).....	“	26—8
Edward Bellamy (author of “Looking Backward”).....	“	26—8
Judge Rhodes Hervey (founder of “Scottish Rite,” Los Angeles) ...	“	26—8

On one of my visits to Russia in February, 1904, His Excellency Alexander Izvolaky, Minister of Foreign Affairs, called on me at my hotel in St. Petersburg. He explained he had read my books and was deeply interested in such studies and would like me to draw up his horoscope. When it was finished I presented it to him at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, an imposing building overlooking the Winter Palace. I did so with much trepidation, as it was one of the most ominous charts for future events I had ever made.

CHAPTER XXIX MARCH 8th, 17th, 26th

In spite of his ridicule, we became good friends and on one of my later visits to St. Petersburg, he drove me out to the Summer Palace at Peterhoff and had me dine with the Czar and Czarina as I have related fully in my Memoirs.

My gloomy predictions in the end proved too true. Izvolaky was Russian Ambassador to France all through the Great War. In the Bolshevik Revolution, he lost everything and died, in what was almost an attic in Paris, on August 16th, 1919.

CHAPTER XXX MARCH 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on March 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Pisces, House of Jupiter, (Negative), and Third House of the Triplicity of Water.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in March, but the influence of Mars in this part of the year will give you the power to combat and overcome any of the bad indications given. It also will increase the robustness of your constitution and help you to resist threatened illnesses.

The influence of Mars in this part of the year, will, however, make you at times rash and impulsive in thought and action. You will have a more or less erratic type of nature. You will be restless, making changes in occupation or career. You will be inclined to rush into new schemes without due thought.

You should learn to control your temper, especially over little things and try to be tolerant with those around you, and with those with whom you work.

You will suffer a good deal from hidden enemies, from slander and false reports, and whether you deserve it or not, you will be inclined to be harshly and unjustly treated if you are drawn into litigation in any form whatsoever.

In business schemes you will have to be most careful of partners and associates, the tendency being for you to get the blame if anything should go wrong.

CHAPTER XXX MARCH 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be inclined to be too generous with money, also rash in speculations. You will be very ambitious, with an intense desire to make yourself independent, and for this reason you will strain every effort to accumulate riches and run risks in doing so.

You will have great courage in trials and misfortunes up to a certain point, but if your courage should at any time fail you, you will be inclined to become gloomy, morose and irritable and take some course of action that you would afterwards regret.

You will make friends easily with those in high positions, but with those in your own sphere, or those beneath you, you will be prone to make many bitter enemies.

You are likely to have many hardships and disappointments in love or affection, and have a considerable amount of trouble with any children you may have.

At times you may have a leaning to indulge in drink or drugs, it depends entirely on your will and ambition whether you keep yourself from this or not.

You will be generous and free with money, but rather inclined to be too extravagant and wasteful.

If you should engage in business or industry, you will rise to a position of authority, but may not be able to keep it on account of your tendency to make enemies.

In any department of government life you would go far and would be likely to reach some position of great responsibility.

CHAPTER XXX MARCH 9th, 18th, 27th

FINANCE

Unless you were born into a strong position regarding wealth you may expect to meet with many fluctuations of money in ordinary life. You would not be lucky in speculation or investments, but could always do better for others than for yourself. If possible you should buy an annuity for your advanced years for the simple reason that you will not have much desire to save money or put it aside for yourself.

HEALTH

If you were born on March 9th, 18th or 27th, in your early years you will escape all serious illnesses, but in the run of the forties considerable changes are likely to take place in your constitution. If you study yourself carefully during this period, especially in matters of diet, you may be able to build yourself up for another period. If not, you will be liable to experience many serious ailments, such as trouble with the liver and kidneys, stoppages in the intestines, weakness of the heart and much experience of the surgeon's knife.

Your most important numbers and dates are "nines" and "threes," and you should endeavour to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers, such as the 3rd, 9th, 12th, 18th, 21st, 27th and 30th.

Unfavourable dates for you are "fours" and "eights," and all their series, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

The colours most suitable for you are:

Mars: All shades of crimson, reds or rose.

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

Your "lucky" jewels are rubies, garnets, bloodstones and amethysts.

CHAPTER XXX MARCH 9th, 18th, 27th

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "nine" in any month of the year, such as the 9th, 18th, 27th and in a secondary degree with those born on the series of "threes" and "sixes," such as the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th and 30th, also with those born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MARCH 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

Arthur H. Gibbs (author and war correspondent)	Born	March	9
Mirabeau (French Revolution)	"	"	9
Hon. Neville Chamberlain (Chancellor of Exchequer)	"	"	18—9
Manly P. Hall (famous lecturer and philosopher).	"	"	18—9
*Grover Cleveland (22nd President, U. S. A.)	"	"	18—9
James Cruze (motion picture director)	"	"	27—9
**Harry Carr (editor and journalist)	"	"	27—9
Betty Balfour (motion pictures)	"	"	27—9
Gloria Swanson (motion pictures)	"	"	27—9

* I had the pleasure of meeting the President and Mrs. Cleveland during my visit to Washington. Mrs. Cleveland gave an English tea for me at the White House and according to the newspapers I was most successful in certain predictions I made to her.

** Harry Carr, the well-known editor, journalist and author, had been for many years the principal columnist writer on "The Los Angeles Times". He came to see me just before his world tour for his paper, and was greatly interested in my work. I warned him that the nervous tension under which he lived would shortly bring his brilliant career to a close.

He laughed and said "there could be no such thing as rest for me." Three years later he passed away in his 58th year. This number if added together it will be noticed makes a 13 or a 4.

APRIL

APRILApril 1st, 10th, 19th, 28thApril 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thApril 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thApril 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stApril 5th, 14th, 23rd.April 6th, 15th, 24thApril 7th, 16th, 25thApril 8th, 17th, 26thApril 9th, 18th, 27th

“Seeing hit days are determined, the number of his months are with Thee. Thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass.

_Job: Chapter XIV, v. 5.

CHAPTER XXXI APRIL

The zodiacal influence for the month of April in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Aries, which governs the month of April, commences on March 21st, but for seven days being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous sign it does not come into its full power until about March 27th. From this date onward it is in full force until April 19th. It is then for seven days gradually losing strength on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Taurus, “House of Venus.”

People born in this part of the year, namely from March 21st to April 19th and in the “cusp” to April 26th, are endowed with strong will power, determination and obstinacy of purpose. They are born fighters in every sense of the word.

They have, as a rule, great ability as organisers, either in large businesses or in the organisation of large masses of people.

They are intensely independent in work and must have things done their own way. If subjected to interference they often “step out” and let “the other fellow” take their place.

As far as material success or power is concerned, there are no heights persons born in this Sign cannot reach—provided they “keep their head.” Success, however, is often their undoing, praise and flattery are inclined to make them have “swelled heads.” In such conditions they do not “see straight” and by obstinate, arrogant actions in many cases bring about their own undoing.

They are endowed with great mental energy, full of new schemes and original plans for anything they are interested in. They are self-willed and nothing but hard facts and reason will make them see things in any light but their own.

CHAPTER XXXI APRIL

They are inclined to lack caution, being by their nature impulsive and quick in thought and action.

They generally go to extremes in all things, are too frank and outspoken and inclined to make enemies by want of tact. They are extremely ambitious; as a rule they succeed in life and either amass money or gain positions of responsibility.

The lower type of this Sign will stick at nothing to accomplish their purpose.

As masters they are brutal and tyrannical and often meet a violent death. The higher types are good masters, but at the same time severe in discipline and more or less exacting in the service they demand from others.

Both classes have a distinct desire to peer into the future, perhaps because they are impatient for things to develop. They are inclined to prophesy what will take place and often are very gifted in this direction.

They desire to be looked up to and regarded as "the head," both in their homes, in their businesses and in their careers.

As a general rule the men born in this part of the year suffer a great deal through their affections; they seldom understand women and often make great mistakes in their relationships with them.

For both sexes their greatest happiness comes from work and the overcoming of obstacles.

This part of the Zodiac, the House of Mars (Positive), is also called the "House of Exaltation of the Sun," which helps to focus all the fire, energy and fearlessness of the planet Mars upon the character and Destiny.

CHAPTER XXXI APRIL

Mars, the ancient symbol of War and Action, strongly influences persons born in April, making the combative element predominate. As a rule they fight their way through all obstacles, countering many dangers and experiencing many changes in their life and careers.

Essentially positive, forceful and heroic, the character is one of exceptional strength; they are as a rule optimistic in times of adversity and rise to the call of almost any emergency.

If really aiming at success they should restrain their impulsiveness, for there is a strong tendency to rush recklessly into the fray without questioning the justice of the dispute; thus they frequently fight on the wrong side. Their decisions are generally made on impulse and the ultimate invariably sacrificed for the immediate.

It is not exactly a want of foresight, but the desire of the moment that inclines to carry them away. At the same time, though it may seem paradoxical, they are born leaders, organisers, practical, enterprising and ambitious, always in the van of progress and the first to support a new idea.

Their natures revolt against all forms of convention and discipline. Their domestic life, as a general rule, does not turn out very happily unless they have the good luck to meet a partner who readily gives in to their plans and wishes.

But, as far as material success is concerned, there is no height such persons cannot attain through their determination, executive ability and splendid powers of organisation.

FINANCE

Persons born in April, being governed by the planet Mars, in the House of "the exaltation of the Sun," have usually good earning ability, but tend to large or extravagant ideas in monetary matters.

CHAPTER XXXI APRIL

They can be very practical where the management of others is concerned, but there is a strong tendency to impulsive action in all important matters and they are apt to rush recklessly into any big financial scheme that presents itself to their notice. Owing to their innate lavishness and large ideas, they are often liable to sudden and heavy losses and fluctuation of fortune.

They are very determined in the acquisition of wealth, but they gain more by judicious investments, industry and business than by actual luck.

Persons born in April are much inclined to be involved in litigation and quarrels that promote law suits and in such matters, as a general rule, they are not fortunate.

HEALTH

The strong influence of Mars in such persons' lives, gives-them a magnificent physical store of health and energy, though their very excess of vitality is a danger and most of their maladies will be induced by overwork.

Their headstrong tendency to carry an enterprise through in wholly adverse circumstances or at an unsuitable time, is responsible for frequent disappointments, which result in irritation and impatience, inducing brain fag or nervous exhaustion, which maybe the precursors of gastric and stomach derangements.

They cannot be too careful in their habits and should live quietly, never exceeding temperate limits. They will always be more or less liable to feverish and inflammatory troubles. They should take vigorous daily exercise in the open air and avoid taking alcohol or any exciting drugs for their emotional nature wants controlling instead of stimulating.

CHAPTER XXXI APRIL

Everything connected with the head is inclined to suffer more than any other part of the body; pain in the teeth, ears and eyes, rushes of blood to the head, headaches and danger of apoplexy. Persons born in this Sign seldom get through life without receiving cuts, wounds or blows to the head, either from accidents or violence.

They are also much inclined to suffer from the stomach, kidneys and liver.

They are liable to gall stones, and trouble with the bladder and usually have a great deal of experience of the surgeon's knife.

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.

They will find their most harmonious relationships with persons born in their own Sign (Aries), March 21st to April 19th, 1st House of Fire. July 21st to August 20th the Sign of Leo, 2nd House of Fire. November 21st to December 20th the Sign of Sagittarius, 3rd House of Fire and in the seven days of the "cusp" at the beginning or ending of each of these periods; also persons born in the part of the year the exact opposite of their own—in this case the 21st of September to the 21st of November.

It must be borne in mind that from October 21st to November 21st - 28th is the House of Mars (Negative), which is the reason that persons born from March 21st to April 19th - 27th (Mars Positive) are generally much attracted to those born under Mars (Negative).

CHAPTER XXXII APRIL 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on April 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.

Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun and Mars (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

This is a very powerful combination which should enable you to carry out your plans and ambitions to a successful issue.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in April.

In your special case all the stronger qualities will make themselves manifest even early in your career.

You will be highly creative and original in your plans and have great fearlessness and determination of purpose. You will be decidedly ambitious. You will rise above your fellows and are likely to become the most prominent member of your family or among your relations.

You would be more successful without partners than with them.

You will detest restraint of any kind, be a law unto yourself and will inconsequence make many enemies in fighting your way through the battle of life.

You will be extremely generous if allowed to have your own way, but as hard as iron if opposed, or if anyone should try to take any advantage of you in even the smallest way.

CHAPTER XXXII APRIL 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will crave for love and affection, but find it the hardest thing to gain, unless you meet those who fit in with your ambition.

You will be likely to have disputes with any children you may have and in domestic matters.

You will have an intense longing for outdoor life and a love of sport in all its forms. You should, however, be extremely careful in all matters of carrying guns. You will also run considerable risk from fire, explosions, motor car accidents and such like.

FINANCE

You will have many “ups and downs” in money matters, but chiefly owing to your own rashness and in attempting enterprises beyond your power of execution. Owing to your magnetic nature you will have great influence over others, especially your opposite sex.

You would make a successful company promoter, preacher, orator, organiser, or in any career that would bring you before the public. You will always have the ability to make money but at the same time you are likely to make many bitter enemies in the course of your career.

HEALTH

In health you should have great vitality and a splendid constitution, although you will at times undermine it by over-strain and overwork.

Your greatest danger will come from high blood pressure, heart disease or apoplexy. You should endeavour to keep on a simple diet and above all things avoid the use of alcohol and strong stimulants of any kind.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “one” and “nine” with all their series. You should endeavour to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers, which are the 1st, 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 27th and 28th.

CHAPTER XXXII APRIL 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You may find the numbers of “four” and “eight” and their series being drawn greatly into your life, but these it would be better to avoid as much as possible, such numbers as the 4, 8, 13, 17, 22, 26 and 31, or accept them as warnings and act accordingly.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear the colours relating to the Sun and Mars, which are:

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Mars: All shades of red, crimson or rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are topaz, amber, diamonds and red stones, such as the ruby and garnet.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 27th, 28th, 36th, 37th, 45th, 46th, 54th, 64th, 72nd and 73rd.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one,” “four,” “eight” or “nine” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 22nd, 26th, 27th, 28th and 31st.

PERSONS BORN ON APRIL 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.

(Number 1 Persons)

	Born	April	1
Wallace Beery (motion pictures).....	Born	April	1
*Lord Brotherton (founder of Chemical Works, Leeds)....	“	“	1
Edwin Austin Abbey (American painter).....	“	“	1
William Harvey (discoverer circulation of the blood)....	“	“	1
Edmond Rostand (French poet and dramatist).....	“	“	1
Bismarck (Maker of Germany).....	“	“	1
Frances Perkins (U.S. Sec. of Labour, Roosevelt Adm.)	“	“	10—1
“General” William Booth (fouuder Salvation Army)....	“	“	10—1
**George Arliss (famous English actor).....	“	“	10—1
***Joseph Pulitzer (founder New York World) ...	“	“	10—1
Constance Talmadge (motion pictures)	“	“	19—1
Lina Basquette (motion pictures)	“	“	19—1
Rossetti (poet)	“	“	28—1
Francis Baily (English astronomer).....	“	“	28—1
James Monroe (5th President, U.S.A.; Monroe Doctrine)	“	“	28—1

CHAPTER XXXII APRIL 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

* Lord Brotherton, a great organiser of industry, who rose from the ranks, being born under Mars in April, always wore a ruby as his lucky jewel.

** George Arliss, the famous actor, took a deep interest in my System of Numbers.

*** Joseph Pulitzer, founder of the New York World, had me interviewed the moment I arrived in New York and published a full front page account of my reading of the impressions of famous hands his reporter put before me.

CHAPTER XXXIII APRIL 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on April 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.

Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, and Neptune with Mars, (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in April.

The combination of planets under which you were born, will give you a character full of contradictions, one with great individuality, will power and determination, but largely swayed by the imaginative and romantic qualities.

You will have original and unconventional ideas, with much imagination for creative and inventive work.

You will resent being tied down or hampered in any way and will be inclined to rebel against restrictions and conventionalities.

You will be likely to experience a great amount of trouble in your domestic life unless you overcome the romantic desires of your nature.

You will be an enthusiast in everything you attempt, but rather inclined to carry your own opinions too far for your ultimate good.

You will have many changes in occupation, not being tied down to one particular branch of work, but you will never be satisfied with any position you may acquire. Marriage is not likely to turn out well unless you control your emotions and compel yourself to settle down to a conventional life.

CHAPTER XXXIII APRIL 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You will be forceful, masterful and self-reliant in all positions of authority over others. You will stand out as a dominant leader, especially if you take an interest in political life or in military organisations. In such things you would be aggressive in your manner of speech or in writings, but at the same time you would command a large following. In business or industry you would aim to become the head and would be noted for your originality of ideas.

FINANCE

In financial matters you would have weight and authority and be successful in carrying out your own plans if not hampered by partners. If you developed your abilities as a writer or artist you would also gain fame and considerable renown, but in whatever you may do you will stand out as a “forceful personality.”

HEALTH

In health you will have a robust constitution, but would be prone to taking “too much out of yourself” in periods of exaltation and enthusiasm.

You will be liable to have fevers and disorders of the blood, causing boils and eruptions on the head, face and body.

You will be subject to many experiences of the surgeon’s knife in various parts and to have danger from the intestines. You will have to guard against such things as trouble with the teeth, the gums, the nose, throat, the ears, mastoids and the sinus passages.

You will meet with many accidents, have danger to your life from enemies and will run the risk of assassination or a violent death.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “twos”, “sevens” and “nines” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 9th, 11th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 25th, 27th and 29th.

CHAPTER XXXIII APRIL 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You should endeavour to attempt your plans on any of these dates.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in your clothing at least in some part, the colours belonging to your main planets, which are

The Moon: All shades of green and white.

Neptune: All shades of greys.

Mars: All shades of red, crimson and rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, moonstone, cat’s-eyes, opals, pearls, rubies, garnets and all red stones.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 2nd, 7th, 9th, 11th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 25th, 27th, 29th, 34th, 36th, 38th, 43rd, 45th, 52nd, 54th, 61st, 63rd, 70th, 72nd and 81st.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “two” or “seven” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

If you were born on April 29th, you will be at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Taurus whose Ruler is Venus. This will soften the qualities given by the 2nd, 11th and 20th of April governed by Mars. It will make you more magnetic to others, less aggressive in manner, but more likely to have complications brought about by your opposite sex.

CHAPTER XXXIII APRIL 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN APRIL 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

	Born	April	2
Nicholas Murray Butler (University President).....	"	"	2
Walter Chrysler (motor car industry).....	"	"	2
Holman Hunt (painter and author).....	"	"	2
Hans Andersen (Danish poet).....	"	"	2
Gambetta (Italian patriot).....	"	"	2
*Zola (French writer, defender of Dreyfus).....	"	"	2
Charles Evans Hughes (Chief Justice, U. S. A.).....	"	"	11—2
John Weeks (Sec'y of War, U. S. A., 1925).....	"	"	11—2
George Canning (British statesman).....	"	"	11—2
Edward Everett (statesman and orator, U. S. A.).....	"	"	11—2
Sir Charles Hallé (founder Hallé Concerts).....	"	"	11—2
Lannes (Marshal of France under Napoleon).....	"	"	11—2
Adolph Hitler (Dictator of Germany).....	"	"	20—2
Napoleon III (deposed).....	"	"	20—2
General Boulanger (French Royalist Leader).....	"	"	29—2
Hirochito (Emperor of Japan).....	"	"	29—2
Sir Thomas Beecham (composer and conductor).....	"	"	29—2
**William Randolph Hearst (founder Hearst newspapers)	"	"	29—2

*I had the honour of meeting the great French writer, Zola, during the famous Dreyfus Trial in Paris. Zola was a fighter in every sense of the word. It was chiefly owing to his forceful articles in the Press, especially the one under the heading of "J'accuse" that Dreyfus, in the end, was brought back to France from "Devil's Island" and acquitted.

**In California I had the pleasure of spending two days at Mr. William Randolph Hearst's magnificent estate at San Simeon. Mr. Hearst I must always consider as one of the most outstanding personalities in the United States. With his powerful organisation of newspapers stretching from one side of the continent to the other, he may well be called "The President Maker" of America.

I presented this remarkable man with a signed impression of his mother's hands, which she gave me on one of my visits to the States in May, 1896. Mr. Hearst had me explain his own hands. He was deeply interested in my System of Numbers, together with the future I had indicated for the United States as published in my book "Cheiro's World Predictions."*

*"Cheiro's World Predictions" may be had from all booksellers. In Great Britain and Colonies direct from the Publisher, Herbert Jenkins Ltd, 3 York Street, Saint James, London.

CHAPTER XXXIV APRIL 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on April 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter with Mars, (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in April, but this combination will make you more than usually ambitious and determined to rise in life and to succeed in whatever your purpose may be.

You will be successful in all positions of authority over others, very definite in your opinions and rather dictatorial in your views.

You will be good in organisation, management and control of others; just and severe in the administration of law, even to the sacrifice of your own relations if necessary, for the sake of example to others. You will make powerful enemies and equally powerful friends.

You will be exceptionally independent in your character and will resent being placed under a compliment or obligation to anyone.

In your domestic life you must be the “head of the house” in every sense.

If not, there will be considerable trouble and friction.

In many ways you will lead a “charmed life” escaping accidents and dangers that would destroy others.

CHAPTER XXXIV APRIL 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will be what might well be described as both progressive and aggressive, but with high motives for the general good.

You will aim to gain social standing in whatever community you live in.

You will make influential friends in high positions and yet display large heartedness and kindness toward the lower elements of humanity.

You will be given positions of responsibility and may be drawn to fill government offices at some time in your life.

If you went in for the Army or Navy you would rise rapidly and gain honours.

You will be likely to fill two positions in the run of your career; one your own particular business, the other in municipal affairs or government work.

You would make an excellent judge on account of your natural balanced judgment and your innate desire to see fair play to all.

You will have a very decided love for literature, science and deep study and everything that can develop your mental powers.

You will be a pioneer in your desire to develop new ideas for the general improvement of conditions, especially in relation to the masses and public.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you will be fortunate and will be likely to acquire considerable wealth. You will be careful in speculation, investing your money in solid concerns and in building up industry and business.

CHAPTER XXXIV APRIL 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

HEALTH

You will have a robust, vigorous constitution; be a lover of outdoor life and sport of every kind, but will run some danger of accidents from animals, probably on account of your fearlessness in dealing with them.

You will at times suffer from acute indigestion and stomach trouble, largely brought on by indiscretions in diet and perhaps by the many public banquets you will be obliged to attend.

After middle life you are likely to put on flesh and develop trouble with the heart.

Your most important numbers and dates are everything to do with the “threes,” “sixes” and “nines,” or any of their series, such as the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

The “number six” and its series will, however, although important, be likely to bring you much trouble if associated with persons who have “six” or its series for their birth numbers.

You should make every effort to carry out your plans to meet persons important to you on the above dates.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear as a part of your clothing, the colours of the planets Jupiter, Venus and Mars, which are
Jupiter: All shades of violet and mauve.

Venus: All shades of blue from lightest to darkest.

Mars: All shades of crimson, red or rose.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th, 30th, 33rd, 36th, 39th, 42nd, 45th, 48th, 51st, 54th, 57th, 60th, 63rd, 66th, 69th, 72nd, 75th, 78th and 81st.

CHAPTER XXXIV APRIL 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If you were born on the 30th day of April you will be in the first degrees of the next Zodiacal Sign, the House of Venus. Your characteristics will be the same as to their foundation, but you will be kinder, more affectionate and more generous.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "three," "six" or "nine" in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN APRIL 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

	Born	April	3
Washington Irving (American statesman)	"	"	3
Herbert Vivian (author)	"	"	3
Leslie Howard (motion pictures)	"	"	3
John Abernethy (celebrated English surgeon)	"	"	3
Mary Carpenter (English social reformer)	"	"	3
Ora Monnette (President of Banks, California)	"	"	12—3
Henry Clay (American statesman).	"	"	12—3
Virginia Cherrill (motion pictures)	"	"	12—3
The Princess Elizabeth of England	"	"	21—3
Charlotte Bronte (authoress)	"	"	21—3
Baroness Burdett-Coutts (philanthropist)	"	"	21—3
Bishop Heber (English hymn author)	"	"	21—3
*Lord Avebury (banker and philanthropist)	"	"	30—3
Reginald de Koven (American composer)	"	"	30—3

* Lord Avebury gave me signed impressions of his hands at the time in his life when he was Sir John Lubbock before he was raised to the Peerage. The reproduction of his hand may be seen in my large work "Cheiro's language of the Hand."

CHAPTER XXXV APRIL 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on April 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun and Mars, in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in April. This is a strong, but rather peculiar combination, causing you to meet with strange contradictions in going through life.

You will have periods of success and periods of failure. The unexpected will happen more often than the expected. You will be a child of circumstances where Fate will play an important part.

You will be likely to make many changes in your career and plans and feel restless and unsettled unless you can strike someone decided thing in which you can put your heart and soul.

You will find great difficulty in making true friends and those you will make will be more or less peculiar and odd.

You will be original and unconventional in your views and will form a religion and philosophy of your own.

You will experience many enmities, have underhand enemies and meet with much opposition. You will not have an easy life at any time, as far as the material world is concerned.

CHAPTER XXXV APRIL 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You should be inventive, also fond of machinery, but more especially that of the newer types, electrical devices of all kinds, radio, television and such like. You will have remarkable ideals, but rather of the philosophical order but there is a side in your nature that as a rule will bring you into conflict with others likely to cause you to have many disputes, estrangements with partners and litigation.

You will not be a person that one can easily advise, as you will have a very personal way in looking at life, especially in dealing with the “children of your brain.”

You will be inclined to take the opposite view in any argument and you will not have sufficient tact to hide your resentment with those who do not agree with you.

At times you will be brusque or blunt in your manner and may hurt people’s feelings, but not meaning to do so. As a rule you will be much misunderstood, but so independent in character that you will not care whether you are liked or not.

You will be a great reader, with a deep love of good literature, with intense mental energy and activity in everything you do.

FINANCE

You will not easily work with others, but could be very successful in carrying out your own ideas.

In matters concerning money you will be prudent and cautious and in small things may get a reputation for being “close-fisted.”

You will be rather inclined to be over-anxious about the future and for this reason you will endeavour to make good provision for your advanced years. If a business man, you will be likely to retire early in life from active work.

CHAPTER XXXV APRIL 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

HEALTH

In matters of health you will be very unusual. You will overwork with a superabundance of energy; at other times you will feel too listless to make any effort.

Mysterious illnesses, difficult to diagnose, are likely to affect you. Get back to nature and the simplest diet will be your salvation at such periods.

Your most important numbers and dales are the "fours," "ones" and "nines," and all their series, such as the 1st, 4th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 18th, 19th, 22nd, 27th and 28th.

You will find the number "eight" much brought into your affairs, also persons whose birthdays fall on this number or its series, such as the 8th, 17th and 26th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, in some part of your clothing, the colours of the planets of Uranus, the Sun and Mars, which are:

Uranus: All shades of grey and what are called "electric colours".

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Mars: All shades of red, crimson or rose.

But if born on April 22nd, having come into the "cusp" of the Sign of Taurus you should substitute all shades of blue for those of red or crimson.

Your "lucky" jewels are sapphires and blue stones of that colour, topaz, yellow diamonds and amber; but if born on the 22nd you should use the turquoise and sapphire as much as possible.

CHAPTER XXXV APRIL 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a four or eight in any month of the year, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 4TH, 13TH, 22ND
(Number 4 Persons)

Charles W. Kress (President, Kress Chain Stores).....	Born	April	4
Sir William Siemens (English inventor).....	“	“	4
Pierre Prudhon (French painter).....	“	“	4
Henry T. Allen (American soldier and diplomat).....	“	“	13—4
William Alexander (Irish Archbishop of Armagh).....	“	“	13—4
Thomas Jefferson (3rd President, U. S. A.).....	“	“	13—4
Henry Fielding (English author).....	“	“	22—4
Immanuel Kant (German philosopher).....	“	“	22—4
Lindley Murray (American grammarian).....	“	“	22—4
Ada Rehan (celebrated American actress).....	“	“	22—4
Madame de Stael (French Salon).....	“	“	22—4
Field Marshal von Seeckt of Germany.....	“	“	22—4

CHAPTER XXXVI APRIL 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on April 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury with Mars, (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

This combination can be either very good or very bad, depending on the way you may develop your will power and general character. It can also be very lucky or the very reverse.

If you were born on April 5th, 14th or 23rd, your mind will be versatile, clever and intelligent, but should be well directed. If kept under control of the higher aspirations there is nothing it cannot master or accomplish.

You will be inclined to quickness of thought, speech and action; sharp in repartee and argument, but with good reasoning powers and mental adaption on almost all subjects.

You will like all forms of new ideas, and inclined to be in active rebellion against conservative submission to convention.

You will be fond of reading and delving into histories, and will have a remarkable memory for facts and dates.

You would have great influence over others by the gift of speech or by the pen.

If you develop your will power you will rise in life to some high position, but one having heavy responsibilities. Should you allow the worse side of your nature to have its sway you will be attracted to evil companions, social extravagance, drinking, gambling, etc., and lead a dissolute life.

CHAPTER XXXVI APRIL 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will attract intense love and devotion from others, but you will be impersonal in your own feelings and be rather aloof in matters of the affections.

You will be likely to marry more than once and to meet with considerable trouble in your domestic life.

You will make enemies by your quick repartee and frankness of speech, but taking things all round you will have remarkable mental influence over others.

FINANCE

In matters relating to financial prospects you will be largely the arbitrator of your own destiny, but the success of your work will come first in every way.

If you belong to the higher plane which your natural gifts entitle you to occupy, you will always find the money you want for your purpose, but should you come under the lower influence of this Zodiacal combination in April, you will be inclined to undermine your splendid mentality by drugs, drink and loose living, and will gamble away your chances of the good opportunities that will come your way.

HEALTH

Your nervous system will be over-highly strung by reason of your intensely active brain. You will run the risk of exhaustion if you do not study yourself as one would some intricate piece of machinery. At times you will be liable to experience a twitching of the nerves in the face and eyes, which will be warning signals of your over-taxing your mental strength. You will be liable to have trouble with the digestive organs and intestines.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “fives” and “nines,” and all their series, such as the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd and 27th.

CHAPTER XXXVI APRIL 5th, 14th, 23rd

You should endeavour to carry out your plans on these dates.

To increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear light colours as much as possible, but with some touch of red, crimson or rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds and rubies, and all white or glistening stones.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd, 27th, 32nd, 36th, 41st, 45th, 50th, 54th, 59th, 63rd, 68th and 72nd.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “five” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

	Born	April	5
Lord Lister (discoverer of Aseptic Surgery)	“	“	5
Algernon Swinburn (famous poet and author)	“	“	5
Jules Ferry (French statesman)	“	“	5
Sir Henry Havelock (hero of Indian Mutiny)	“	“	5
Jonas Chickering (piano maker)	“	“	5
Sebastien Erard (inventor of musical instruments)	“	“	5
Lee Tracy (motion pictures)	“	“	14—5
Field Marshal Viscount Allenby (Great War)	“	“	23—5
Carter Harrison (Mayor of Chicago—assassinated)	“	“	23—5
James Anthony Froude (historian)	“	“	23—5
Joseph Turner (English landscape painter)	“	“	23—5
Chauncey Depew (American statesman and orator)	“	“	23—5
Lenin (founder of Russian Soviets)	“	“	23—5
*Shakespeare	“	“	23—5
James Buchanan (15th President, U. S. A.)	“	“	23—5

*Shakespeare born on April 23. died on April 23.

CHAPTER XXXVII APRIL 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on April 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus with Mars (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

This is a favourable combination, giving you a genial generous nature backed up by the energy and enthusiasm of the planet Mars.

The basic foundation of your disposition and character is that described in preceding pages for persons born in April.

Your nature will be affectionate, demonstrative, warm-hearted and passionate, and greatly attracted toward your opposite sex.

You will be popular socially, making friends wherever you go. You will be very charitably inclined, with your sympathetic nature responding quickly and impulsively to appeals for assistance from others.

You will make use of money rather extravagantly and make a good show in your home and surroundings. The tendency will be to live too well, to enjoy the good things of life and to live up to or beyond your income. You will, however, be more lucky than otherwise, both in friends and money, but you should be careful to curb your generosity and not let it impoverish you.

You will be likely to marry early, acting from impulse more than reason. An early marriage is not in your case inclined to harmony. A second marriage later in life would be more favourable.

CHAPTER XXXVII APRIL 6th, 15th, 24th

You should make a success in some artistic life, such as painting, music, sculpture, poetry or literature. You will be fond of the theatre and opera and should do well in such professions.

You will make many friends and be extremely popular, but inclined to waste too much time and money in the entertainment of those you meet.

You will be intensely fond of travel and keenly interested in the customs and habits of other nations.

FINANCE

In matters of money you will be very lucky during the early years of your life, but due to your own extravagance and lack of provision for the future, there will be grave danger of your finding yourself in an impoverished condition long before the end of your days.

HEALTH

In questions of health you will have a good constitution, quickly recovering from any illness, but you will be liable to suffer with afflictions concerning the head, such as delicacy of the throat, nose and ears and severe headaches.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “six,” “three” and “nine,” with all their series, such as the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans on these dates.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours of your planets, Venus, Jupiter and Mars, which are:

Venus: All shades of blue, from lightest to the darkest.

CHAPTER XXXVII APRIL 6th, 15th, 24th

Mars: All shades of red, crimson and rose.

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve and violet-purple.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th, 27th, 33rd, 36th, 42nd, 45th, 51st, 54th, 60th, 63rd, 69th, and 72nd.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “three,” “six” or “nine” in any month of the year, such as the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Houdini (sleight of hand magician)	Born	April	6
Lincoln Steffens (American journalist)	“	“	6
Walter Huston (American actor)	“	“	6
Raphael (celebrated Italian painter)	“	“	6
*Captain de Courcey Bower (famous gambler)	“	“	15—6
Bliss Carmen (American poet)	“	“	15—6
Henry James (American author)	“	“	15—6
Anthony Trollope (author)	“	“	24—6
Robert Ballantyne (author)	“	“	24—6

* He was the Englishman who “broke the bank” at Monte Carlo three times in one afternoon, netting him the nice bonus of over a hundred thousand. He made no secret of the fact that in doing so, he employed my System of Numbers, and often chaffed me that I had not the courage to follow his example.

He was the most generous man I ever knew. No one in distress ever appealed to him in vain, perhaps for this reason he died in the end without a cent.

CHAPTER XXXVIII APRIL 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on April 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon with Mars (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire.

This strange combination will give you a very complicated character and produce a very unusual life.

The basic foundation of your disposition and character is described in preceding pages for persons born in April, but in your case everything will be more accentuated.

You will be greatly attracted to mystical, masonic and secret societies; also to occultism and psychic studies, and will be likely to investigate such matters.

You will have a great love for music and will probably play some instrument remarkably well.

You will have very intense emotions and feelings and original ideas in connection with religion and social affairs. You are likely to be considered a “crank “or eccentric, by those who do not understand you, but you will gladly pursue your way all the same in spite of opposition.

You will have an intense desire to travel and see countries far from your place of birth. Your greatest fault will be restlessness of disposition, and a continual desire for change in your surroundings.

You might do exceptionally well in some artistic life, or one giving scope to your inventive imaginative abilities. In ordinary business you would have many changes but any life of routine would not be suitable to you.

CHAPTER XXXVIII APRIL 7th, 16th, 25th

Neptune in this period of the year intensifies your emotions, but it is not a worldly or material aspect. You will therefore find it hard to settle down to any regular conventional life.

You are likely to take an interest in organisations connected with benevolent institutions, and you might do well if you became associated with national or political work on such lines.

You are liable to take strong aversions to many people you come in contact with and this quality in your disposition you should endeavour to control or it will cause you to be much misunderstood.

FINANCE

The question of finance will be a very peculiar one for you. There will always be a likelihood of considerable uncertainty and fluctuation in money matters, but you will, at times, make or realize large sums of money by your inventive ideas. You will be inclined to live in a land of dreams and illusions with your opposite sex and meet with many disappointments.

You should avoid all speculation and gambling of every kind.

HEALTH

In health you will be liable to rapid changes in physical conditions, and be much influenced by your surroundings. You will be much subject to colds, chills, fevers, influenza and malaria, and will run down easily when there is any unusual tax on your system.

Your most important numbers and dates will be the “sevens” and “twos” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans or engagements on such dates.

CHAPTER XXXVIII APRIL 7th, 16th, 25th

Your most fortunate colours are those of Neptune, the Moon and Mars, which are:

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and electric shades.

Moon: All shades of green, cream and white.

Mars: All shades of red, crimson and rose.

Your most important or climacteric years of life are the 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “two” and “seven” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th. Also those born on the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

Michel Adanson (French naturalist).....	Born April	7
William Wordsworth (English poet).....	“	7
Charlie Chaplin (motion picture comedian).....	“	16—7
Milton Cross (motion pictures).....	“	16—7
Karel Bendl (Bohemian composer).....	“	16—7
Ford Madox Brown (English painter).....	“	16—7
Anatole France (French writer).....	“	16—7
Sir John Franklin (English admiral and explorer).....	“	16—7
Wilbur Wright (Airplane inventor).....	“	16—7
Cromwell.....	“	25—7
Marconi (inventor of wireless).....	“	25—7

CHAPTER XXXIX APRIL 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on April 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on one of the above dates, such as April 8th or 17th, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn with Mars (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire. But if born on April 26th, this date being the first of the Number Eight series in the next Sign—Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth ruled by Venus, you will come under very different conditions than if born on the 8th or 17th.

The 8th or 17th of April, under the vibrations of Saturn and Mars, is not a very favourable combination, unless you exercise great caution and prudence in all your actions.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in April, only in your case the things indicated will be more emphasised.

You will meet with great difficulties and obstacles to your ambitions during the first half of your life. You will be held back by ties of home and relations and are likely to have many people to support or care for.

You will be very ambitious and rather chafe and struggle against the conditions of your life, but your greatest asset will be your dogged perseverance and determination.

You are not likely to be lucky with partners in business or in marriage, especially an early one. You will be liable to meet with considerable opposition and unhappiness. Late partnerships and late marriage would be more favourable.

CHAPTER XXXIX APRIL 8th, 17th, 26th

You will have remarkable ideas and plans for the starting of new industries and for the developing of business on a large scale. Your greatest difficulty will be to find others who will see with you "eye to eye."

You will be likely to attempt things on "big lines," but your persistency, great will power and determination are likely to carry you through in the end.

Although you will not have any real love of money except as a means to an end, you will be tormented by the fear of poverty and so at times you may be considered "close-fisted" or mean by those who only judge on the surface.

You will be extremely reserved, not trusting people easily, more or less suspicious of strangers and always inclined to keep "a card up your sleeve."

You will be acquisitive, hoarding up things in closets and trunks that you may never use.

The dates of the 8th or 17th of April generally produce excellent doctors, surgeons, scientists, chemists or organisers of every description.

If born on April 26th, being at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Taurus, House of Venus (Positive), many of the qualities already mentioned will in your case be softened by the Venus side of your nature. When opposed you will "fight to the death" in defence of your views, but when the battle is over you will be most forgiving and repentant for the hasty words you may have used.

You will be inclined to lack patience with others and lose control over your temper on the least provocation.

CHAPTER XXXIX APRIL 8th, 17th, 26th

You are likely to be drawn into many lawsuits in the course of your life. A rule you will have much worry and disappointment with lawyers and would do best in fighting your own battles.

You are not likely to be fortunate in money matters until past middle life, but when it does come it will recompense you for what you have passed through.

As the “cusp” of Taurus commences on April 19th, the seven days added to it brings April 26th to the first day of Taurus, the Bull, First House of Earth, consequently you should do well in the opening up of land, making money by its development, also in estates and house property. All Venus things will be favourable for you, such as the manufacture of perfumes, cultivation of flowers, trees or plants. You will also be extremely fond of music, painting and the decorative arts in general.

Your chief faults will be extravagance in thought and actions, the desire to carry things out on a large scale, inclined to be too “bull-headed” and obstinate, to not know “when to give in” or to learn the lesson that “discretion is the better part of valour.”

Your life will be full of contradictions, born on April 26th on the ending of the “cusp” of Mars (Positive), and standing at the beginning of Venus (Positive), with Saturn as a powerful influence. You must expect what is called “a marked” life and to meet with much opposition in the carrying out of your plans.

FINANCE

Your obstinate perseverance and headstrong qualities will always be a great asset in your favour, but you will find very few persons, if any, that you can work easily with in “double harness.”

CHAPTER XXXIX APRIL 8th, 17th, 26th

You will be more likely to be the architect of your own fortune than receive much help from others, but there is no reason for you not to eventually succeed and even become wealthy.

HEALTH

In health, if born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of April, you are likely to have some very peculiar experiences such as the wrong diagnose of your ailments, wrong medicines prescribed for you and such like.

You should studiously avoid drugs of all kinds, also wines or spirituous drinks. You should study your diet and keep your intestines in good condition or you will be liable to auto-poisoning, boils, carbuncles, skin complaints, constipation and such ills, also some peculiar condition of the blood.

You are liable to undergo many operations, especially those concerned with the jaws, teeth and bones of the head. You will be likely to have the tonsils removed early in life and experience delicacy in connection with the nose, throat, ears and lungs.

You will find the numbers of “four” and “eight” inclined to come into your life with great significance, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

I do not advise you to deliberately select these numbers, or dates for your own purpose, but to make use of them as they come along.

If you were born as late in April as the 26th you should use the numbers of Venus as much as possible, such as the 6th, 15th and 24th and those of the Sun, the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th.

CHAPTER XXXIX APRIL 8th, 17th, 26th

To increase your magnetic vibrations I would advise you to use the colours of the Sun as much as possible, and next to that those of Venus and Mars.

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange, golden brown or bronze.

Venus: All shades of blue, but especially those of the sapphire order.

Mars: All shades of red, crimson or rose.

For "lucky" jewels wear diamonds, topaz, amber, rubies, garnets, red stones, sapphires and emeralds.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 76th and 80th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "four" or "eight" in any month of the year, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st. Also persons born on the 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th and if born on April 26th, as well the 6th, 15th and 24th.

Persons born on the series of "fours" and "eights" on the four Cardinal Points of the Zodiac, which are April, July, October and from the 22nd December to February 19th, will find the numbers of "fours and eights" of more meaning and importance in their lives than those born on the same series in other months of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

Albert, King of Belgium (killed by accident mountaineering)	Born	April	8
Archibald Alexander (Scottish Preacher)	"	"	17—8
J. Pierpont Morgan, Sr. (American financier)	"	"	17—8
Clarence Mackay (cable companies)	"	"	17—8
Henry Morgenthau (American banker and statesman)	"	"	26—8
Henry Bates (English sculptor)	"	"	26—8
Alexander Duff (Scotch Missionary)	"	"	26—8
Robert Fox (geologist and philosopher)	"	"	26—8
Lady Hamilton (mistress and later wife of Nelson)	"	"	26—8
Marie de Medici (Queen of France)	"	"	26—8
Lord Rothermere (proprietor Daily Mail, London)	"	"	26—8
Countess Mens Hamon (botanist and chemist)	"	"	26—8

CHAPTER XL APRIL 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on April 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars, in the House of Mars (Positive), with the exception of the 27th, which is under the influence of the incoming Sign of Venus.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in April.

In your case, however, if born on the 9th, 18th or 27th, the important highlights will be accentuated. The first of the number nine people born in this part of the Zodiac commences on March 27.

You will be extremely independent in thought and action; have a strong dislike to all restrictions and limitations of any kind. You will be much inclined to express your views and opinions too frankly regardless of the feelings of others.

You will be rather quick in temper, combative and rush into quarrels or arguments on the impulse of the moment.

You will have a keen love of sport in all its forms and will seek adventure on every occasion. You will run great risks, be fearless in danger, exhibiting the true fighting spirit on all occasions. You would have talent for any form of military life and be ready at a moment's notice to volunteer for war if the occasion should offer.

You will never get through life without meeting considerable danger from accidents, also from cuts, wounds, fires, explosions, firearms and surgical operations.

CHAPTER XL APRIL 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be liable to have injuries to the eyes and upper portions of the face and head. You will love an outdoor life, and all forms of sport. You will be fond of animals, but run considerable danger from them.

You will not easily subject yourself to other persons and would do best in some career where you could be your own master.

You will have strong personal magnetism, be a general favourite with your opposite sex and have more than the average romances and love affairs. In spite of these tendencies, marriage would be favourable if you are lucky enough to meet with a partner who is ready to forgive your faults for your heroic qualities.

At times you may give way to intemperance, but more because of your love of social intercourse than from the love of drink.

FINANCE

You will have great ability in making money in all forms of industry, business organisation or in the employment of others. You will always see a way out of any difficulty and be self-reliant and determined in whatever course of action you may decide to follow. You will be fearless and courageous, but perhaps too headstrong for your own good. You will be a speculator on a large scale in all you undertake. You will treat life more as a game than from a serious standpoint.

As a general rule, luck will favour you during the greater part of your life.

HEALTH

You will be endowed with a splendid constitution and great vitality. You would recover quickly from any illness. Your greatest danger will come from accidents of all kinds, especially those caused by firearms, fires, explosions, street or road dangers.

CHAPTER XL APRIL 9th, 18th, 27th

You will also have a liability for high blood pressure, heart disease and apoplexy.

Your most important numbers and dates will be the “nine” and the “one,” and all their series, such as the 1st, 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 27th and 28th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, in some part of your clothing, the colours of Mars and the Sun, which are:

Mars: All shades of red, crimson or rose.

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange, bronze, or golden brown, but if born on April 27th you could add to these the Venus colours, all shades of blue from the darkest to the lightest.

Your “lucky” jewels are the ruby, garnet, red stones, diamonds, topaz, and amber. If born on the 27th you can also use the turquoise and all blue stones. The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, and 72nd.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a one or nine in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th, 9th, 18th and 27th.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON APRIL 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)**

	Born	April	
*Mary Pickford (motion pictures).....	Born	April	9
Leopold II of Belgium (organizer of Belgium Congo).....	“	“	9
General Ludendorf of Germany.....	“	“	9
Clarence Darrow (famous American lawyer)	“	“	18—9
Leopold Stokowski (musician).....	“	“	18—9
Wendy Barrie (motion pictures).....	“	“	18—9
Ferdinand Labori (famous defender in Dreyfus case).....	“	“	18—9
Charles Schwab (President Steel Companies)....	“	“	18—9
Morse (inventor of Morse Code).....	“	“	27—9
Sir Edgar Britten (Commander S. S. Queen Mary)	“	“	27—9
General Ulysses S. Grant (18th President U. S. A.)	“	“	27—9

CHAPTER XL APRIL 9th, 18th, 27th

I met the famous Mary Pickford during my visit to Hollywood. I had been invited by Douglas Fairbanks to visit the studios of "United Artists" in which he, together with Mary Pickford and Charlie Chaplin, hold a large interest.

While talking with Douglas in his office, Mary rushed in from a scene she was making with Buddy Refers. Holding out both hands she said: "I need no introduction to 'Cheiro'." His 'Language of the Hand' has been my companion for many long years.

The illustration of the Line of Success marked for a certain date encouraged me through my early years of hard struggles on the stage. Exactly at the date indicated in my life motion pictures started. My success came and since then I have never looked back."

A few days later she had me to dinner in the beautiful home she and Douglas Fairbanks had built in Beverly Hills, when she wrote the following words in my autograph book:

"I have waited long to meet the great 'Cheiro' and I can't tell how wonderful this evening has been for me.

Mary Pickford.
Hollywood, California."

MAY

MAY

May 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

May 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

May 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

May 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

May 5th, 14th, 23rd

May 6th, 15th, 24th

May 7th, 16th, 25th

May 8th, 17th, 26th

May 9th, 18th, 27th

“Teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.”

PSALMS: CHAPTER XC, v. 12

CHAPTER XLI MAY

“It is the Stars. The Stars above us govern our conditions.”

_(Shakespeare) King Lear, ACT IV

The zodiacal influence for the month of May in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, which governs the month of May, commences on April 19th, but for seven days being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into its full power until April 26th. From this date onward it is in full force until May 20th. It is then for seven days, gradually losing its strength on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Gemini, whose ruler is Mercury (Positive).

Persons born in this part of the year come under the symbol of Taurus, the Bull, which is also called the House of Venus, (Positive). This is one of the Fixed Signs of the Zodiac, the First Triplicity of Earth.

It bestows, as its name implies, fixed strong characteristics, great tenacity of purpose and obstinate determination. Persons born under its rule, after the 21st of May, lose a good deal of these headstrong qualities on account of their coming under the “cusp” of the approaching Sign of Gemini—the First Triplicity of Air. The earlier dates in May are consequently more positive in character than the latter ones.

In some points of disposition this is one of the most contradictory of all the Signs of the Zodiac.

Persons born in this part of the year, namely from April 19th to May 20th, and in the “cusp” to May 27th, have the characteristics of Taurus, the Bull, and are more or less plodding and patient, except when roused by anger or injustice.

CHAPTER XLI MAY

They are unyielding in their determination and are often called “bull-headed” and obstinate. If, however, love enters their life, they become the most easily influenced of all types, but only by that person who has aroused the affectionate side of their nature.

They are noted for their power of endurance, both physically and mentally, and can stand any strain as long as their determination lasts.

They are extremely social and are never happier than when entertaining their friends, or those they love. They make splendid hosts or hostesses; they have great taste about food, and in an emergency make excellent cooks. They are artistic in their homes, wonderful in their arrangement of furniture and making things appear well. They have a strong sense of dramatic appearance, they dress and “look the part” and can fill to perfection any role on life’s stage they may be called on to play.

As a rule they are often considered richer than they really are, and are more or less showy in everything they do.

They are governed largely by their emotions and sensations, but affection has a greater hold on them than passion.

The men of this type usually have broad shoulders, thick necks and large foreheads. The women have large breasts and, as a rule, small hands and feet.

If either sex, love, they are generous in giving to the last degree. They consider no sacrifice too great for the person they care for, but if they hate, they will fight with bull-headed obstinacy to the death.

CHAPTER XLI MAY

As a rule they fight honourably and openly, for this reason they often get the worst of it at the commencement, but if their blood is once aroused, they do not know what surrender means. They are peculiarly sensitive to their surroundings and often become morbid or melancholy when forced to live under poor or unfavourable conditions. Neither the men or the women in this Sign should marry early; their first love affair or marriage is generally a mistake, but as a rule they develop early and marry early.

Both sexes are inclined to be jealous in their affections and their jealousy drives them into unreasoning acts or violent fits of temper which they bitterly regret when the passion is over.

They forgive at the slightest show of feeling or kindness and this side of their nature makes them do all kinds of things that the world calls stupid.

As leaders in any cause they inspire love and devotion and often have great responsibility forced upon them.

They have an innate sense of harmony, rhythm and colour and often succeed well in music, poetry and art, but curiously enough they usually lack the "money ..e" to make the most of their qualities or talents, except those born on certain dates which will be explained later.

Those born in this Sign make the most faithful loyal friends, also excellent public servants, officials or heads in government positions, or in the Army or Navy.

They also make good patient nurses, healers and almost all have a keen love of gardening, flowers and outdoor life.

CHAPTER XLI MAY

FINANCE

As a general rule this is a favourable part of the year to be born in as far as the getting of money is concerned. This Zodiacal period of the year promises gain through cooperation, partnerships, associations as well as through marriage.

The Venus influence of this part of the year, however, tends towards the generous love nature to be imposed on and some cruel experiences in helping others may be expected.

A strong desire to get money and possess wealth is one of the underlying qualities of persons born in this part of the year, but this desire is actuated not so much from selfish reasons, but in order to be in a position to live well and help those they love.

The women born in this part of the year generally “marry well” as far as money is concerned, but there is usually more than one marriage in the run of their lives.

Women in this Sign often exhibit considerable business ability and power of organisation, and yet with it all, never losing sight of the artistic which is one of the basic characteristics of their nature.

For both sexes everything to do with the opening up, exploiting and developing of lands, mines and minerals, appears to be especially in their favour. Building schemes, even the management of properties, such as hotels, restaurants and such like enterprises are also good and bring them success.

CHAPTER XLI MAY

HEALTH

The planet Venus, ruling this question for those born in this part of the year, gives an abundance of vitality, which should be guided into the proper channels and given out for the benefit of others, otherwise it is inclined to consume itself and develop morbid conditions.

The chief danger to health in such cases, comes through inertia and self-indulgence. Some liability to dropsy may be likely towards the end of life, therefore great discretion in diet is advisable. The kidneys, throat and generative system will be liable to disorders when health fails. Such persons should use temperance in all things and avoid indulgence in wines, strong drinks and over-rich foods.

Persons born in this Sign of the Zodiac have a tendency to suffer with all things that affect the nasal cavities and upper part of the lungs. They are inclined to have inflammation of the throat, tonsillitis, diphtheria, polypus in the nose and nasal catarrh.

Under the strain of over-work, the heart is more or less affected; they have fainting spells for no apparent reason and often a tendency for “blood to the head” or apoplexy. Their flesh is easily bruised and they are liable to tumours and internal growths, especially if forced to live in damp places or wet climates.

MARRIAGES, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS ETC.

They will find their most harmonious relationships with persons born in their own Sign (Taurus) April 19th to May 20th, First House of Earth. August 21st to September 20th (Virgo), Second House of Earth. December 21st to January 20th (Capricorn), Third House of Earth, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of each of these periods. Also persons born in the month of the year the opposite to their own, in this case from October 21st to November 20th - 27th.

CHAPTER XLII MAY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on May 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.

Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates« following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and the Sun in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth.

As the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th, by natural addition produce for the single number the “one” or symbol of the Sun, the First Cause or Creative Force, if you were born on any of these dates you come under a very powerful combination which, if understood and used, should bring you a considerable measure of success.

The 28th of May, being the commencement of the incoming Sign of Gemini, ruled by Mercury (Positive) will make your mentality even keener than if born on the other dates in May.

The basic foundation for your character and disposition is that described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case the stronger qualities will more dominate your life and career.

You will have a considerable amount of self-reliance and be creative and original in all your plans.

You will be very patient and gentle, unless prodded to anger by jealousy or underhanded work, but you will be, at times, liable to sudden outbursts of temper and passion if opposed in your plans and ambitions.

You will have large vision about whatever work you may be engaged in, but it will not be an easy matter for you to stand interference of any kind, petty annoyances or criticism.

CHAPTER XLII MAY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You would meet with success in any career that would bring you before the public, also in offices or in executive work of any kind such as the head of hospitals, institutions and large enterprises.

FINANCE

You will be lucky in money matters but inclined to indulge in luxury and an extravagant style of living. You will be prone to take great risks in speculation or in attempting to do business on too large a scale, but speaking generally, you may expect to be successful

HEALTH

As regards health, you will possess a good constitution, backed up by great vitality, which you will at times undermine by expending too much energy in carrying out your plans and not taking enough systematic rest and sleep. The chief delicacy you may have at periods to contend against will be neglected colds settling on the lungs and chest, but fresh air and sun baths would keep you protected against such ailments.

If born on May 28th, the nervous system will be inclined to be over-strung and too active.

Your most important numbers and dates for carrying out your ambitions are the 1st, 2nd, 6th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 19th, 20th, 24th, 28th and 29th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear the colours relating to your planets as much as possible, such as the Sun:

All shades of gold, orange or bronze to golden brown.

Moon: All shades of green, white and cream.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

CHAPTER XLII MAY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

If born on May 28th you can employ the colours of Mercury, all light shimmering materials.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber, moonstones, jade and turquoise, and for May 28th all bright glistening stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 1st, 2nd, 6th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 19th, 21st, 24th, 28th, 29th, 33rd, 37th, 38th, 42nd, 46th, 47th, 51st, 55th, 56th, 60th, 64th, 65th and 69th.

You will find yourself attracted to persons born on any of the series of the “one,” “two,” or “six” in any month, and if born on May 28th, also to persons born under the number five series, such as the 5th, 14th or 23rd.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN MAY 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

	Born	May	1
First Duke of Wellington (Waterloo victor)	“	“	1
Joseph Addison (poet, author and essayist)	“	“	1
Gibbons (famous historian)	“	“	10—1
*James Gordon Bennett (proprietor New York Herald)	“	“	10—1
Mae Murray (motion pictures)	“	“	10—1
*Melba (famous prima donna)	“	“	19—1
Viscount Astor (capitalist)	“	“	19—1
Lothar Mendes (motion picture director)	“	“	19—1
Thomas Moore (Irish poet)	“	“	28—1
William Pitt (great English Prime Minister)	“	“	28—1
George I of England	“	“	28—1

* James Gordon Bennett, son of the founder of the New York Herald, called to see me one evening in my house in Paris during the Summer of 1900. He was the man who had sent Henry M. Stanley on a mission to find Livingston in Central Africa. James Gordon Bennett was a remarkable personality, very much misunderstood by the majority of people. Under the cover of a rather brusque defiant manner, he was at heart a most generous minded man, who did a lot of good in his own peculiar way.

CHAPTER XLII MAY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

** “As I have related in my Memoirs “the great Melba,” as I must always term her, came as an unknown person to see me in my rooms in London in November, 1888. She did not open her lips until I had finished an examination of her hands. She then gave me the satisfaction of saying that I had told her all the important details of her past life, and she added “every date you have given me has been exact.”

Some years later, in New York, she again came to consult me and before leaving, wrote in my visitor’s book: “‘Cheiro’ you are wonderful. What more can I say?”

In her characteristic writing, she signed: “Nellie Melba, New York, 1894.”

CHAPTER XLIII MAY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on May 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.

Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, Neptune and Venus (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, the Bull, First House of the Triplicity of Earth; but if born on May 29th you come under the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air, whose ruler is the planet Mercury (Positive).

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your case the gentler qualities will make themselves more manifest. The Moon will have a special influence on you, as in this period of the year it is in “the House of its Exaltation.”

You will be imaginative, romantic, artistic, with a decided leaning towards idealism, mystical studies, occultism and spiritualism; such things will attract you and are likely to influence your life considerably.

Your talents will incline to express themselves in literature, art, music and the theatre.

You will endeavour to fill your home with beautiful things, inharmonious surroundings will grate on your sensitive nature.

You will have many changes in places of residence, be rather restless and with a great desire for travel, but as you are born in a Zodiacal Fixed Sign, and it being the First House of the Triplicity of Earth, you may find considerable difficulty in gratifying your love of travel and change, but not so much as if born on May 20th and 29th.

CHAPTER XLIII MAY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Your sympathies will be easily aroused for the sufferings of others, and many demands are likely to be made on your time which will detract from your power of application.

You will have a naturally affable disposition, very attractive to strangers and very adaptable to new surroundings. You will make numerous friends, almost too many for your own good, but as a general rule you will be lucky, especially in your relations with your opposite sex.

You will have remarkable intuitions and possibly very accurate dreams. All things relating to the earth and its products will be favourable to you, but you will have to guard against a desire for too much pleasure, entertaining and love of the good things of life.

Financial conditions will be very contradictory to one born in this part of the Zodiac. You will have “runs of luck” to be followed by equal periods of reverses when nothing will appear to go right. You should avoid speculation and gambles of all kinds and hold your inclination for extravagance well in check.

You would make money in any career that would bring you before the public.

HEALTH

In health you will have to be particularly careful of chills internally, influenza and colds lying too long on the bronchial tubes, lungs and throat. The nasal passages are likely from middle life to become affected, and unless care is taken, you will at times suffer from growths in the nose, also with sinus trouble, mastoids and some defect in the hearing.

Your most important numbers are “twos,” “sevens” and “sixes,” and all their series, and you should endeavour to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers, such as the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER XLIII MAY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

If born on May 29th, the series of the “number five” will be equally important, such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in your clothing, at least some part of it, the colours belonging to your principal planets, which are:

The Moon: All shades of greens, whites and creams.

Venus: All shades of blues.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys, and electric shades.

If born on May 29th you can add to these the Mercury colours—all glistening shimmering materials. Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, emeralds, moonstones, cat's-eyes, pearls, turquoise, all blue stones, and if born on May 29th, all glistening stones.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th, 29th, 33rd, 38th, 42nd, 47th, 51st, 52nd, 56th, 60th, 61st, 65th, 69th.

You will be much attracted to persons born in the series of “ones,” “twos,” “sixes” and “sevens,” such as the 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 24th, 25th, 28th, and 29th in any month of the year, and if born on May 29th also the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

CHAPTER XLIII MAY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

	Born	May	2
Norma Talmadge (motion pictures)			2
Bing Crosby (radio crooner).....	"	"	2
Claudette Colbert (motion pictures).....	"	"	2
William Camden (celebrated English antiquary).....	"	"	2
Irving Berlin (musician and song composer).....	"	"	11—2
Jean Gerome (French painter).....	"	"	11—2
Patricia Ellis (actress).....	"	"	20—2
Estelle Taylor (motion pictures).....	"	"	20—2
Honoré de Balzac (famous French author).....	"	"	20—2
Louise Michel (French anarchist).....	"	"	20—2
John Stuart Mill (philosopher and author).....	"	"	20—2
Field Marshal von Kluck (Great War).....	"	"	20—2
John Emerson (playwright).....	"	"	29—2
Patrick Henry (American statesman).....	"	"	29—2
G. K. Chesterton (author and journalist).....	"	"	29—2
Gerald Massey (English poet).....	"	"	29—2
Charles II of England (called "The Merry Monarch").....	"	"	29—2

CHAPTER XLIV MAY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on May 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter with Venus (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus the Bull, First House of the Triplicity of Earth. If born on May 30th, you come under the influence of Gemini ruled by Mercury (Positive), First House of the Triplicity of Air.

This is a very good combination and should make you very successful in life provided you do not allow the Venus or love side of your nature to become too strong.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case you should give full scope to the ambitious side of your nature and always endeavour to associate with persons above you in social or business life.

You will rebel against injustice in any form and will find yourself inclined to take the part of the “under-dog” in any fight or cause to which your sympathies may attract you.

You will have very strong independent views about religion and will be inclined to make a philosophy of your own. You will be positive and determined in all your ideas and rather obstinate in the carrying out of your plans.

You will be inclined to marry early, but from the combinations of planets under which you were born, the chances are that you will marry three times, the third being the best. Some of the love affairs in your life are likely to be quite out of the ordinary.

CHAPTER XLIV MAY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Your nature will be intensely artistic in every sense of the word.

You could excel in painting, music, literature and many forms of public life, but you will be so versatile that you will find it difficult to make up your mind on the form of work you should select.

You will have a very intense sense of justice and will often find yourself in opposition to others on this question.

You will have a deep love of home and your native land, and will always endeavour to foster national projects of benefit to your country.

You will aid philanthropic and charitable organisations, and will give your time freely in working for their interests.

You will receive honours from societies and in connection with your work, and become a highly respected member in whatever community you may belong.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you need have nothing to fear. Great opportunities will come across your path. Out of nothing you could create much, your only danger being that of undermining your resources by going in for large schemes of a speculative nature.

HEALTH

Once past the earlier years, this period of the Zodiac in which you were born will endow you with good health and vitality. Overwork and constant demands for your services will be the only enemy you need fear as far as health is concerned. Your motto will be “wear out but not rust out.” On account of this you will not be likely to reach any great age.

CHAPTER XLIV MAY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will have a tendency to some delicacy of the lungs and throat, but this you may grow out of if you pass through middle life.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “threes” and “sixes,” such as the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th and 30th. If born on May 30th, the series of the “fives” will be also important, such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd. You should endeavour to carry out your plans on dates making these numbers.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours, (at least in some part of your clothing) of:

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

Venus: All shades of blue.

If born on May 30th, you can add the colours of Mercury, which are white, creams and all light shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst and all violet or purple stones and the turquoise. If born on May 30th, diamonds and all glistening stones. The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th, 30th, 33rd, 39th, 42nd, 48th, 51st, 57th, 60th, 66th and 69th.

You will find yourself attracted to persons born on the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th and 30th in any month of the year. If born on May 30th, you can add to these, the series of the “number five,” such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

CHAPTER XLIV MAY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

Macchiavelli (Italian statesman).....	Born	May	3
*H. H. Princess Helene Victoria of England.....	"	"	3
Mary Astor (motion pictures).....	"	"	3
Sir George Cathcart (famous English general).....	"	"	12—3
**Sir Arthur Sullivan (composer, Gilbert & Sullivan's Operas)	"	"	12—3
Glen H. Curtiss (inventor Curtiss airplanes).....	"	"	21—3
Robert Montgomery (motion pictures).....	"	"	21—3
Albrecht Dürer (German painter).....	"	"	21—3
Fouché (great French statesman).....	"	"	21—3
Elizabeth Fry (English prison reformer).....	"	"	21—3
Alfred Austin (poet laureate).....	"	"	30—3
***Irving Thalberg (motion picture executive).....	"	"	30—3
Stepin Fetchit (author and journalist).....	"	"	30—3
Mark Hambourg (celebrated pianist).....	"	"	30—3

* I had the honour of meeting Her Highness Princess Helene Victoria, cousin of the late King George V, several times in London. During His Majesty's serious illness in February, 1929, she was deeply interested in my prediction that the Royal patient would recover and live for many years.

** Sir Arthur Sullivan, the famous composer of the Gilbert and Sullivan's Operas, called on me in London and gave me impressions of his hands.

*** I met Irving Thalberg in Hollywood. His rise in the motion picture world has been phenomenal. He was the youngest motion picture executive in the film world, and now is the principal man in the great Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios.

CHAPTER XLV MAY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on May 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun and Venus, in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth; but if born on May 31st you come under the Sign of Gemini ruled by Mercury (Positive).

This is a peculiar combination which promises a life very distinctive and unusual.

This basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case it is the unusual and unexpected that is inclined to happen and you are likely to take up some path in life out of the ordinary. These combinations are extremely favourable for philosophers, writers, composers, etc.

From a purely worldly standpoint you may not be what is called lucky, and in financial affairs you will be likely to have many changes, but always of a sudden or unexpected kind. You will not easily fit in with other peoples' views and in a general way you will arouse opposition to your work and ideas.

You will, however, be best in surmounting obstacles and rising to the call of emergencies.

Being of an original turn of mind, new ideas and methods will appeal to you, also inventions or novel out-of-the-way things.

Marriage will be equally out of the ordinary, more on the lines of an experiment or for some underlying purpose.

CHAPTER XLV MAY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will be strong-willed in your views and opinions, inclined to analyse and be critical in your conclusions.

You will not be very adaptable to people or conditions. You will keep much to yourself and care for very few companions, but for those you do like you will care very deeply.

You will have the ability to make a very unusual artist, writer or inventor, but anything you do will be more or less coloured by your own pronounced individuality.

FINANCE

In money matters you will come under peculiar conditions. Again the unexpected more than the expected is likely to happen. Original ideas and plans will be born in your mind not inclined to fit in with other people's views. You will make money by unusual methods; you could become an inventor or an unconventional writer, painter or musician. Ordinary business routine will not attract you and you are likely to find it extremely difficult to work with others.

HEALTH

Health for you will be under strange conditions; illnesses will be sudden and unexpected. You will suffer at times from ailments difficult to diagnose, such as sudden pains and cramps in the stomach and lesions in the internal organs. You will be subject to chills and colds without warning, influenza and inflammation of the lungs. You should eat lightly but often, and study foods that seem to suit you personally, and not follow conventional diets.

You will find the numbers of "fours," "sixes" and "eights" drawn toward you and playing an important role in all your affairs. These series are 4, 6, 8, 13, 15, 17, 22, 24, 26, and 31, or any numbers that total up to the root of the 4, 6 and 8.

CHAPTER XLV MAY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours of the Sun, Uranus and Venus, or use them in some part of your clothing. If born on May 31st, you can add to these the colours of Mercury, which are white, creams and all light glistening materials.

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange, bronze to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of grey and electric shades, also sapphire blues.

Venus: All shades of blue.

Your “lucky” jewels are topaz, amber, diamonds, sapphires and lapis lazuli.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 6th, 13th, 15th, 22nd, 24th, 31st, 40th, 42nd, 49th, 51st, 58th, 60th, 67th and 69th.

You will find yourself much attracted to persons born on the 4th, 6th, 13th, 15th, 22nd, 24th and 31st of any month; those representing the “eight series, if born on May 31st, also those born in the series of the “number five,” such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)**

Joseph Whitaker (founder Whitaker's Almanac).....	Born	May	4
Thomas Huxley (scientist and philosopher).....	“	“	4
Liebig (celebrated German chemist).....	“	“	4
*Dr. Ralph S. Willard (scientist).....	“	“	4
Sir Thomas Lawrence (English painter).....	“	“	4
Maria Theréssa, Queen of Hungary.....	“	“	13—4
Alphonse Daudet (French dramatist and author).....	“	“	13—4
Richard Simon (famous Bible critic).....	“	“	13—4
Pope Pius IX (established the Immaculate Conception)	“	“	13—4
**Sir Conan Doyle (author and spiritualist).....	“	“	22—4
***Catulle Mendès (French poet and author).....	“	“	22—4
Wagner (famous German composer).....	“	“	22—4
Walt Whitman (American poet).....	“	“	31—4
John Andrew (American political leader).....	“	“	31—4
Charles Greeley Abbot (astronomer).....	“	“	31—4

CHAPTER XLV MAY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

* Dr. Ralph S. Willard, the celebrated young scientist who startled the world by his experiments in freezing monkeys to death and bringing them back to life in periods of from ten to fifteen days, was deeply interested in my work while I was living in California. He recently has perfected a “mechanical heart” which will undoubtedly be of great interest to the Medical Profession.

** Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, the famous author of “Sherlock Holmes,” and towards the last years of his life a devout spiritualist, was extremely interested in my work and ordered my books placed in a prominent position in the window of his Psychic Book Shop opposite Westminster Abbey.

*** Catulle Mendes, a famous French poet and author, was a brilliant but very eccentric man. He lived an unconventional life which brought him much adverse criticism. He often came to consult me when I lived in Paris.

CHAPTER XLVI MAY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on May 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, by the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury with Venus (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case this is a good combination as far as mentality is concerned. It gives an unusual keenness, originality and alertness of mind. You will possess good reasoning powers, but critical, analytical and observant.

You will be very independent in spirit, but extremely adaptable to persons and conditions, without allowing them to influence you in any way.

You will have great versatility in work and could succeed in almost any line, provided you were sufficiently interested to make the effort.

You will not easily be tied down to any one thing or to any one person, and in consequence may expect to have many changes in your life and career.

You will be much influenced by your opposite sex and yet strangely independent of them. You will have many love affairs, but will be rather changeable in your affections.

You will be likely to marry early, but any marriage in your early life will not be disposed to last for very long, and would be likely to cause you disappointment and interference with your career. Exceptionally fine brain power is the keynote of persons born under this combination.

CHAPTER XLVI MAY 5th, 14th, 23rd

FINANCE

In questions of finance you will be a puzzle to your friends as well as to yourself. You will employ money you make in odd and unusual ways.

As a general rule you will be lucky in making money and in the accumulation of possessions, especially in connection with land, houses or speculations, if you made up your mind to go in for such things.

You will be likely to gain prominence and position in the world by following a career out of the ordinary.

HEALTH

In health you will be inclined to suffer from nervous ailments. You are also likely to have many experiences of the surgeon's knife. The head and face will be liable to meet with injury, also the teeth, jaws and bones of the skull. The sex organs will be delicate and have a tendency to suffer from inflammation and chills.

The above remarks regarding health will not apply so much to persons born on May 23rd as they do to those born on May 5th and 14th.

Your most important numbers and dates will be "fives" and "sixes" and all their series, such as the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

To increase your magnetism, you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of Mercury, Venus and the Moon, which are:

Mercury: All shades of light colours, and glistening materials.

Venus: All shades of blue from the lightest to the darkest.

Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

CHAPTER XLVI MAY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Your “lucky” jewels are the diamond, turquoise, emeralds, green jade and all glistening bright stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are more especially the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 32nd, 33rd, 41st, 42nd, 50th, 51st, 59th, 60th, 68th, 69th, 77th.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th of any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

	Born	May	5
The Empress Eugénie, ex-Queen of France	Born	May	5
Frederick Barnard (American scientist)	“	“	5
Jean Louis Hamon (famous French painter)	“	“	5
Louis Hachette (head of Hachette & Cie, publishers)	“	“	5
Karl Marx (German socialist writer)	“	“	5
Alton B. Parker (American jurist)	“	“	14—5
*Hall Caine (English author and dramatist)	“	“	14—5
Fahrenheit (inventor of the thermometer)	“	“	14—5
Sir Walter Gibbons (author of spiritual books)	“	“	14—5
Mabel Willebrandt (Ass't Attorney General, U. S.)	“	“	23—5
Herbert Marshall (motion pictures)	“	“	23—5
Elias Ashmole (philosopher and occultist)	“	“	23—5
Sir Charles Barry (famous architect)	“	“	23—5
Margaret Fuller (linguist and authoress)	“	“	23—5
Thomas Hood (English poet)	“	“	23—5
Mesmer (discoverer of Mesmerism)	“	“	23—5
**Douglas Fairbanks (motion pictures)	“	“	23—5

* The famous author, Hall Caine, was one of my good friends in London. He wrote "The Manxman" and a large number of books.

** "I met Douglas Fairbanks on many occasions in Hollywood. He had not taken much interest in occultism until he had me explain such things to him one evening after dinner in his house. He wrote in my Autograph Book: “Many thanks for the most absorbing few hours of my initiation into things mystic.— (Signed) Douglas Fairbanks.”

CHAPTER XLVII MAY 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on May 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in May, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and the Moon in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, House of Venus, (Positive), First House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your disposition and character is described in preceding pages for persons born in May. In your special case everything that concerns the love side of your nature, or the love of humanity itself, will be the most important.

For this side of your nature you will do any kind of work, make any sacrifice or bend your back to any hardship.

You will have intense feelings and emotions, a devotional nature, swayed 'by enthusiasm for whatever your purpose may be, whether it lead you through war or revolution, or in the quieter paths of work as a preacher, artist, writer or simply doing your duty to those you love.

Without this undercurrent of fanatical enthusiasm, life for you would be something not worth having.

Possessing the characteristics of Taurus the Bull in whose Sign you were born, and under Venus its Ruler, your birth number a six in this month contains all the qualities of strength and weakness in the most decided way possible to imagine.

You have here what is called a “double Venus” but with the opposition of Mars in its mental aspect from the other side of the Zodiac, October 21st to November 20th.

CHAPTER XLVII MAY 6th, 15th, 24th

You can either love or hate with the greatest intensity. You could be an angel or a devil in your emotions. The danger in your affections, if you do not keep your nature well under control, is that of jealousy. The danger in your intensity of purpose is also lack of control. If you thought that for the good of humanity at large your purpose in life called for revolution, you would stick at nothing to accomplish what you considered was your duty.

There are many examples in history of this, in such cases as Robespierre and Marat during the French Revolution, both “number six” men in this period of the year who waded through even the blood of their friends to accomplish their purpose. On the opposite side, there is the noble example of Florence Nightingale who endured every hardship to help the sick and wounded soldiers in war.

Keeping well in hand the fires of emotion and enthusiasm burning in your heart, you should devote yourself to some high ideal, leaving behind you “footprints on the sands of time.”

From the better side of your disposition you will be a deep lover of nature in all her forms. You will worship beautiful scenery, gardens, flowers and be most artistic in your home. Music and all forms of art will appeal to you and you should have considerable talent in such directions.

You will love to give enjoyment and pleasure to your friends and will be particularly successful in social life, in organizing fetes, entertainments and amusements of all kinds.

You will be devoted to children and if your marriage does not give them, you will be likely to adopt them.

CHAPTER XLVII MAY 6th, 15th, 24th

You will have many idealistic companionships with members of your opposite sex, but more from the standpoint of affection and good comradeship than from passion.

You will keep your youth and remain remarkably young looking all your life.

FINANCE

As a rule, you will be more lucky in money matters than otherwise, having much given to you and meeting great opportunities. If you had to go into business you would make a success of enterprises connected with the luxurious side of life more than any other, such things as the decorations of homes, millinery, dresses and flower shops, or the catering of food, restaurants or hotels. Another side of your nature will incline you very much towards some artistic profession, such as music, painting, writing, the theatre or the concert or lecture platforms. You would do well in all such lines of work.

You will start life with an excellent constitution, but owing to a tendency to luxury and good living, you will be inclined to “dig your own grave with your teeth.”

You will have a slender symmetrical form in your early years which you are likely to ruin as you advance in life by over-indulgence in sweet stuffs and the good things of the table.

You will be liable to fatty degeneration of the heart and a dropsical condition in your later years, but such things are in your own power to control or not, as you will. There may also be some tendency for delicacy relating to the lungs, bronchial tubes and throat.

CHAPTER XLVII MAY 6th, 15th, 24th

Your most important dates are the “twos,” “threes” and “sixes” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 20th, 21st, 24th, 29th and 30th.

The reason that I give the numbers of the 2, 11, 20 and 29 is that the Moon is in its “Exaltation” in the month of May. The series of nine is not so favourable as it generally acts in opposition if it comes from other peoples’ lives.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours that the above numbers and planets represent.

Moon: All shades of green, white and cream.

Venus: All shades of blue.

Jupiter: All shades of mauve, violet and violet-purple.

Your “lucky” jewels are moonstones, cat’s-eyes, jade, opals, emeralds, all green stones, also the amethyst.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 6th, 15th, 20th, 24th, 29th, 33rd, 38th, 42nd, 51st, 56th, 60th, 65th, 69th and 78th. You will be much attracted to persons born on dates making a “two,” “three” or “six,” or their series, in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

	Born	May	6
*Anita Loos (authoress “Gentlemen Prefer Blondes,” etc.)	“	“	6
Rudolph Valentino (motion pictures)	“	“	6
Robert Peary (American arctic explorer)	“	“	6
Robespierre (French revolution)	“	“	6
William, Ex-Crown Prince of Germany	“	“	6
Florence Nightingale (founder Red Cross)	“	“	15—6
Henry L. Doherty (Public Utilities, U. S. A.)	“	“	15—6
William Balfe (Irish composer)	“	“	15—6
Johann von Fuchs (German minerologist)	“	“	15—6
Thomas Lake Harris (American spiritualist)	“	“	15—6
Rev. H. E. Fosdick (American preacher)	“	“	24—6
Marat (French revolution)	“	“	24—6
Sir Arthur Pinero (English playwright)	“	“	24—6
The Duke of Marlborough (Victor of Bleinheim)	“	“	24—6
The late Queen Victoria of England	“	“	24—6

CHAPTER XLVII MAY 6th, 15th, 24th

* Anita Loos, the brilliant writer of “Gentlemen Prefer Blondes,” I met several times in London and in Hollywood. She took a deep interest in my work and gave me impressions of her hands.

CHAPTER XLVIII MAY 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on May 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon and Venus, in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth. If born on May 25th, you will be in the “cusp” of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air, whose ruler is Mercury, (Positive).

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case it is the gentler or more visionary side of the character that will come out the most, unless you were born on the 25th when the stronger mental characteristics will be more apparent.

This combination of planets will incline you towards the love of odd and curious things, a deep regard for mysticism, occultism, and everything appertaining to such subjects.

With a little encouragement you could easily develop yourself along such lines.

You are likely at times to have remarkable presentiments and dreams and unusual experiences in coming in contact with strangers, together with prevision of future events in regard to humanity as a whole.

You will have a bent towards inventions of an unusual order, and may do extremely well in new ideas, also in such things as wireless, television and radio work.

CHAPTER XLVIII MAY 7th, 16th, 25th

You will not feel at home in matters tending towards monotony of any kind, but you can have every reason to expect success in unusual lines of work or in some career connected with humanitarian development for public welfare.

If you have money at your disposal you will be desirous of using it in aid of clinics, hospitals or institutions for the benefit of others.

You will be likely to take an interest in secret societies or political organisations dealing with large masses of people. You will have a gift of expression in writing and eloquence that will give you position and weight among wide circles.

You will not care much for the ordinary pleasures of life and may be considered odd or eccentric in your manner of living.

You will be naturally kind-hearted and generous but have your own views as to what you should do with your money. You will find considerable difficulty in suiting yourself to married life and if possible to avoid doing so, you should not marry in your early years.

You will be endowed with unusual brain power and could be successful as a writer, poet, painter, musician or inventor.

FINANCE

If you were born on May 7th, 16th or 25th, you will labour against many disadvantages during your early years. In spite of this you may expect to gain a considerable amount of financial success, also position and prominence, due to your own superior mentality, not dependent on what is called luck or chance.

CHAPTER XLVIII MAY 7th, 16th, 25th

HEALTH

As a rule you may not feel very strong or robust, and you may tire easily in any continuous effort. You are also liable to have a functional weakness of the intestinal tract and should be most careful in all questions of diet.

You will not be likely to have as much physical stamina as you have nerve force, perseverance and endurance. You will be subject at times to periods of mental depression and should avoid drugs and stimulants of all kinds in your desire to escape from your gloomy moods.

Your most important numbers and dates will be “sevens,” “twos” and “sixes” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th and 29th.

You should endeavour to make your appointments or carry out your plans on these dates.

In order to increase your magnetism, you should wear or employ in some part of your apparel the colours of your important planets, which are:

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and electric colours.

Moon: All shades of greens, creams and white.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are principally emeralds, pearls and moonstones, also the turquoise.

Your most important or climacteric years of life are the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 42nd, 43rd, 47th, 51st, 56th, 60th, 61st, 69th, 70th.

CHAPTER XLVIII MAY 7th, 16th, 25th

You will find yourself much attracted to persons born on the 2nd, 11th, 20th, 28th, 7th, 16th and 25th in any month of the year, also those born under the series of “one” and “four,” such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

• Lord Rosebery (English statesman)	Born	May	7
Joseph Cannon (Senator, U. S. A.)	“	“	7
Robert Browning (English poet)	“	“	7
Sir Isaac Holden (English inventor)	“	“	7
Brahms (famous German composer)	“	“	7
Sir John Hare (English actor-manager)	“	“	16—7
• Philip D. Armour (head of Armour & Co., Chicago	“	“	16—7
Lord Beaverbrook (newspaper proprietor) ..	“	“	25—7
Ralph Waldo Emerson (American poet and philosopher)	“	“	25—7
Bulwer Lytton (English author and statesman) ..	“	“	25—7

* Lord Rosebery came to see me on two occasions when I was in London. The last time was shortly before he resigned his position as Prime Minister of England. He was very interested in occult subjects, a great believer in Fate, but inclined to take a gloomy outlook on the future of humanity in general.

** Philip D. Armour, one of America's great business men and organiser, was very simple and unassuming in manner. He took me round personally to show me the great stock yards of Chicago. One of his remarks I shall never forget was: “No matter what happens, humanity has got to be fed.”

CHAPTER XLIX MAY 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on May 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn, the Moon and Venus, in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth. If born on May 26th you will be in the “cusp” of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air, whose ruler is Mercury, (Positive).

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in May.

In your special case you may expect a very unusual life and career, either one fortunate and powerful, or extremely the reverse.

You will find yourself what is called a “Child of Fate,” in which circumstances surroundings and conditions will play the most important part.

You will crave for love and affection from others and yet feel very isolated in life.

You will not be demonstrative in your emotions and will find great difficulty in expressing your feelings.

You will sacrifice yourself greatly for others, especially your own relations or those bound to you by ties of affection, yet you will feel “lonely hearted” and be inclined to feel you have not had the return for what you have done.

You are likely to have much sorrow and loss caused by relatives, and in all matters of love or affection you are likely to pass through many severe trials.

CHAPTER XLIX MAY 8th, 17th, 26th

You will find much restriction and difficulties preventing you from carrying out your own individual ambitions. You may rise to hold very high positions but they will nearly always carry with them some heavy cross or responsibility for you to bear.

You will be of a deep thoughtful nature, extremely reserved and cautious in all affairs concerning your own individual career.

If born on May 26th, the “cusp” of the in-coming Sign of Gemini ruled by Mercury (Positive) you will be more adaptable to both persons and circumstances than if born under the other number “eights.”

FINANCE

You will gain through strict economy, carefulness and prudent investments in things of a solid nature, but not from “get-rich-quick” methods, or gambles of any kind. You would have great ability in the opening up and development of land, also mining and house properties.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will have a solid, sturdy constitution, but one more or less of the phlegmatic order, with some tendency for tumours, internal lesions, appendicitis, stoppages and trouble in the lower intestinal tract.

You will be liable to severe attacks of rheumatism and should endeavour to live in a high dry climate as much as possible.

You will find the numbers of “fours” and “eights” inclined to be drawn into your life in many extraordinary ways, such as the 4th, 8th, 17th, 13th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations, I would advise you to use the colours of:

CHAPTER XLIX MAY 8th, 17th, 26th

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange, golden brown.

Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

Venus: All shades of blue, especially sapphire blues.

For “lucky” jewels you should wear black diamonds, topaz, amber, green, jade, pearls, sapphires, and turquoise.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st and 80th.

You will find yourself greatly attracted to persons born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd and 26th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

Dante (philosopher and author)	Born	May	8
Henry Baker (English naturalist)	“	“	8
Jean Bapiste Carrel (Franch political writer)	“	“	8
John Abercrombie (English educator)	“	“	
Alfonso XIII, Ex-King of Spain	“	“	17—8
Edward Jenner (discoverer of Vaccine)	“	“	17—8
Seth Warner (American revolutionary leader) ..	“	“	17—8
*Queen Mary, Consort of the late King George V. . . .	“	“	26—8
Richard Carrington (English astronomer)	“	“	26—8
**General Sir Horace Smith-Dorien (Great War)	“	“	26—8

* As I have related in the first volume of my Memoirs, published in 1912, I had the honour of meeting Her Majesty, Queen Mary before her marriage to R.H.H. the Duke of York, later King George V.

When the date of her wedding was announced, it was suggested to me that I should send the Princess May, as she was then called, my book on hands. I had a special copy printed, bound in white calfskin and gold, which I sent Her Royal Highness about a fortnight before the marriage.

CHAPTER XLIX MAY 8th, 17th, 26th

To my astonishment and delight, the same day the book reached its destination, I received, by special messenger, the following gracious acknowledgement:

“White Lodge, May 21, 1893.

“The Princess May acknowledges with many thanks ‘Cheiro’s book, which he so thoughtfully sent her. She will be most happy to accept it and will place it among her wedding presents.”

** On several occasions I met General, Sir Horace Smith-Dorien, one of the remarkable personalities of the Great War. The General was extremely interested in my System of Numbers, and informed me that his birth-number, the final digit of 8, had played an eventful role all through his career.

CHAPTER L MAY 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on May 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars, Venus and the Moon in the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus, First House of the Triplicity of Earth; but if born on May 27th you come under the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air, whose ruler is Mercury, (Positive).

This exceptionally strong combination will make you have a very eventful life, but one largely based on adventure, danger, love and romance. At the back of these qualities you will have courage, headstrong will-power and determination of purpose, whether it is for good or evil, as your mentality may decide.

You will have considerable talent for organisation, the desire for large Ambitious schemes, the ability to amass wealth and power, but with it all you will be inclined to be weighted down by heavy expenditure in all your undertakings. You will excite powerful enemies and great opposition. Your life will at times be threatened by danger and violence. You will be forced into legal contests, both long and expensive, and often be faced with heavy financial losses.

If you practice control over yourself, you may be able to make much out of your great qualities, but there will always be a danger of your letting your Mars nature and hasty temper get the better of your judgment and provoke opposition. You will have great attraction for your opposite sex, experience danger caused by jealousy and you will hardly get through the full span of your life without running the risk of wounds, injuries and possibly a violent death.

CHAPTER L MAY 9th, 18th, 27th

Both the men and women born under this combination will have at times a tendency towards intemperance, but more when unsuccessful than during the period of success.

You will have very practical qualities, with great ability as a manager, supervisor or in some executive position of responsibility.

You would also rise rapidly in the Army, Navy or in connection with government work.

You will succeed in whatever your ambition may be by sheer force of willpower and self-confidence.

FINANCE

You will be under good conditions for making money in business, industry or enterprise, and you will have many opportunities of amassing wealth if you keep control over your strong-willed disposition, which at times will be inclined to wreck your good fortune by causing expensive litigation and powerful enemies to rise in your path.

You will make money by your gift of organisation and ability to manage others in masses, but you should try to develop tact in the handling of individuals and in avoiding disputes.

You will be quick-witted and have remarkable foresight in your plans, you will be inclined to lack patience in meeting with delays or opposition from others, but taking things all round, born in this period of the Zodiac, you should have every reason to expect considerable success in all you undertake.

CHAPTER L MAY 9th, 18th, 27th

The above remarks will not apply as strongly to persons born on May 27th as they do to those born on May 9th and 18th, for the reason that on May 27th the Sun has already entered the Sign of Gemini which is on a more mental plane than are the characteristics given to May 9th and May 18th.

HEALTH

In health your constitution will be robust and charged with vitality. You will, however, have many experiences of the surgeon's knife. The head and face will be the principal parts of the body to meet with injury, also the teeth, jaws and bones of the skull. The sex organs will be liable to suffer injury and the appendix it is probable at some period of your life will have to be removed.

You will run much danger from accidents, also from firearms, fires, explosions and such like. You will be fond of animals, outdoor life and exploration, but will have considerable danger from such things.

Your most important numbers and dates will be "nines" and "sixes" and all their series, such as the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th and 27th.

To increase your magnetism you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of Mars, Venus and the Moon, which are:

Mars: All shades of red, crimson and rose.

Venus: All shades of blue.

Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

If born on May 27th, you can add to these colours those of Mercury, all light shades and glistening, shimmering materials.

Your "lucky" jewels are the ruby, garnet, red stones, turquoise, emeralds, green jade, moonstones, and diamonds and all glistening stones if born on May 27th.

CHAPTER L MAY 9th, 18th, 27th

The most important or climacteric years of your life are more especially the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th, 27th, 33rd, 36th, 42nd, 45th, 51st, 54th, 60th, 63rd, 69th and 72nd.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th and 27th in any month of the year. If born on May 27th also the series of the "five," such as the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON MAY 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

Sir James Barrie (playwright and author).....	Born	May	9
John Brougham (founder Lotus Club, New York)	"	"	9
John Brown (American abolitionist).....	"	"	9
Charles H. Cramp (American shipbuilder).....	"	"	9
*Nicholas II, late Czar of Russia (murdered, 1917).....	"	"	18—9
Bertrand Russell (philosopher and author).....	"	"	18—9
Amelia Bloomer (American dress reformer).....	"	"	27—9
Jay Gould (American financier).....	"	"	27—9
**Julia Ward Howe (authoress of the American Battle Hymn)	"	"	27—9
Cornelius Vanderbilt (American capitalist).....	"	"	27—9

* I have given very fully in my recently published Memoirs, an account of a dinner I had with the late Czar and Czarina at their Summer Palace at Peterhoff, when His Majesty showed me the predictions I had made concerning him some years previously at the request of the then Prince of Wales.

** Julia Ward Howe, who wrote the famous American "Battle Hymn" of the Civil War, welcomed me to her home in Boston. She was so interested in my work that she gave me impressions of her remarkable hands to add to my collection.

JUNE

JUNE

June 1st, 19th, 20th, 28th

June 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

June 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

June 4th, 13th, 22nd

June 5th, 14th, 23rd

June 6th, 15th, 24th

June 7th, 16th, 25th

June 8th, 17th, 26th

June 9th, 18th, 27th

CHAPTER LI JUNE

“Lord, make me know mine end, and the measure of my days.”

_PSALMS: CHAPTER XXXIX, v. 4.

CHAPTER LI JUNE

The zodiacal influence for the month of June in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Gemini—the Twins—commences on May 21st, but for seven days being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into full power until on or about May 28th.

From this date onwards it is in full force until June 20th, it is then for seven days gradually losing its strength, on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Cancer.

People born in this part of the year, namely from May 21st to June 20th, and in the “cusp” to June 27th, have the characteristics of Gemini—the Twins—and may be considered more or less dual in character and in their mentality.

Their brains are subtle, versatile and brilliant. Of all the Signs of the Zodiac, they are the most difficult to understand.

They are mentally quick and rapid in thought and in matters where a subtle mentality is required they can out-distance all rivals.

They are charming in society and if taken in their mood of the moment, they are the most delightful people possible to meet, but one must not expect to have any deep hold over them or expect them to keep to their promises or plans, unless it suits their purpose to do so.

CHAPTER LI JUNE

In their heart they believe they are constant and faithful, and so they maybe at the moment, but each moment to them has a separate existence.

They quickly grasp any project presented, and can pick things to pieces, or reduce all to nothing by their wit, sarcasm or criticism.

If they exercise their will-power to stick to one thing, they make most brilliant successes of whatever they undertake.

One class under this combination in June succeed best as far as making money is concerned, in speculative matters, on the Stock Exchange, as company promoters, or exploiting inventions or new ideas in business. They also do well in diplomatic negotiations, interviewing people, travelling through countries and making themselves charming to strangers.

Their personality is so fascinating that people leave their presence thinking what a delightful interview they have had, and they generally become idolised by those under them.

In matters of affection they are the greatest puzzles of all. They can love passionately and yet be unfaithful at the same time. They often keep two homes, and usually by their wonderful tact escape being found out.

They make hosts of friends and are kind-hearted and generous to the person who fills their thoughts at the moment, but “out of sight, out of mind,” explains their fits of “forgetfulness” as nothing else can.

They are highly strung and restless. If they are rich and can travel, they are always on the move. They love speed and rapid movement. They are good patrons of express trains, fast motor cars, airplanes and any invention that can eliminate

CHAPTER LI JUNE

They often have great “ups and downs” but nothing makes much impression on them. If they are depressed one moment, they may be equally gay the next.

They change their outlook on life many times during their career, but if they once change in their feelings or affections for a person, it is as if that person for them had ceased to exist. They often abandon their ambition at the very moment of success, and they equally easily give up some position of responsibility just because it fails to hold their interest.

The combined planetary influence and the position of the Sun in the intellectual and dualistic Sign of Gemini, also called the House of Mercury, (Positive), exerts a strong Mercurial influence upon the whole nature, giving them much intellectual mental powers, but at the same time a disposition which is involved, enigmatical and very difficult to understand.

Such persons are largely governed by an insatiable craving for variety, and go to any length to break through a spell of monotony and routine. The intellect usually is brilliant and shows good reasoning ability, but the mental activity is so intense that, as a rule, it must seek expression in several directions at the same time.

Persons born in this part of the year seldom, however, derive much satisfaction from work accomplished, for their nature has always the tendency to object it to severe criticism afterwards. Such persons often attain a prominent position in the centre of some progressive movement, but they generally follow two professions, one to suit the public and the other to suit themselves.

CHAPTER LI JUNE

They are ingenious, inventive and energetic, but they should cultivate persistency and tenacity of purpose. If such persons cultivate concentration of their mental powers, they can always achieve success.

FINANCE

June is a difficult month to describe the financial condition of persons born in this part of the year. It being the House of Mercury, (Positive), whose "cusp" runs from May 21st to May 28th, the qualities of the planet Mercury begin to overlap those of Venus of the preceding Sign.

The intellect appears to become sharper, keener and more ambitious as birthdates approach May 28, and from that out become more and more active under the Mercurial influence.

As Mercury is essentially "a planet of the mind," it all depends on what direction the mentality is stimulated. It may be that the desires will develop for purely intellectual things, such as for science, art, literature, music and such like studies. If such is the case, one may be sure the ambitions will be strong and will compel the man or woman to excel in any of these lines of work.

If however, the mind runs in the direction of the accumulation of material matters, such as finance, the tendency will be to get into lines of work where money can be made quickly and in consequence business, and particularly speculation, will attract the individual. The danger of being born under the influence of Mercury in this part of the year, is, that the man or woman will never be satisfied with whatever their success may be, and in the pursuit of especially money, they will be inclined to risk too much as speculators and so over-reach themselves in their efforts.

CHAPTER LI JUNE

In the same way, if the mind runs on the more intellectual side of life, the individual will be inclined to exhaust their energies and so bring on some form of nervous breakdown that may impair the continuation of their efforts. In both cases, the result in the end would amount to the same thing —namely, periods of cessation of effort and in consequence uncertainty of finance.

If the nature is kept well under control, such periods need not happen, but the danger will be there just the same.

HEALTH

The question of health is governed by similar conditions for persons born in June. It is purely a question of the effect of “mind over matter.” If individuals born in this period of the year are successful and happy, they will baffle or prevent the attacks of disease. If not, they are liable to become the victims of all forms of illness that can be laid down to defects of the nervous system.

In health, persons born in this part of the year are seldom physically very strong. They live on their nerves and deplete their nervous system. They are like electric batteries that must be recharged from time to time. If they can do this by sleep they may then escape the breakdown that such persons are so often threatened with.

They have a tendency to suffer from nervous illnesses, such as stammering of speech, affection of the tongue and in some cases, catalepsy. The lungs are inclined to be delicate and pleurisy and pneumonia develop with them easily.

They are prone to eczema, scurvy and diseases of the blood.

CHAPTER LI JUNE

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS, ETC. Marriage, unions or partnerships are seldom a success with those born under the influence of the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini governing the month of June.

There are exceptions to this, of course, as there are to all rules. June being the “First House of the Air Triplicity,” those born in this period will find their most likely chances of success in unions, marriage or partnerships with those born in their own Sign, May 21st to June 20th, First House of the Triplicity of Air. In the Second House of the Air Triplicity—September 21st to October 20th; or in the Third House of the Air Triplicity—January 21st to February 19th and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of each of these periods.

They are also attracted to persons born in the month of the year the exact opposite to their own, in this case to those born from November 21st to December 28th.

CHAPTER LI JUNE 1st, 19th, 20th, 28th

Persons born on June 1st, 19th, 20th, 28th
Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus and Mercury (Positive) in the House of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air. If born on June 28th, you come under the influence of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your special case the stronger qualities described will be more dominant in your life and career.

You will be exceptionally kind-hearted and sympathetic, easily influenced by sympathy and praise, often to your detriment; very sensitive, idealistic with pronounced imaginative ability.

You will have a very active mind, always ready for any emergency. You will be aspiring and ambitious, and will go through great difficulties to realize your ambitions.

You are likely to be occupied in two occupations at the same time, but must work in your own way, as you cannot tolerate any interference.

You will be dual in nature and difficult for other persons to understand.

You will be restless, forever on the move and with a great desire for travel and change. In spite of this you will take a serious interest in all new problems of science. You will be a good reasoner and investigator.

CHAPTER LII June 1st, 19th, 20th, 28th

At times you will be a great reader and will likely express yourself as a writer. You will desire to have a happy home life and make every effort to do so, but in this you are likely to have serious difficulties.

You will be actively engaged at something all the time and mentally very versatile. If born on June 28th you will have a strong magnetic personality and be exceptionally independent in your views and ideas.

FINANCE

Yours is a very favourable period of the Zodiac for success in finance, but brought about by your own mental activity. You will have remarkable prevision as to the course stocks and shares and industry in general are likely to take.

You will be strongly inclined to speculation and any form of taking chances.

You are likely to be successful in such things if you can follow your own ideas and intuition.

HEALTH

In health you will be more wiry than strong; inclined to be underweight rather than to put on flesh. You will live on your fund of nervous energy, but will at times “run down” like an electric battery that has been over-worked; to recoup, you will need rest-spells and plenty of sleep.

There is no special disease you will be liable to, except acute attacks of indigestion, principally brought on by over mental effort and living on your nerves, together with some tendency for lung trouble especially in your early years.

Your most important numbers and dates are those whose root numbers are the “ones,” fours” and “fives” and all their series, such as the 1st, 4th, 5th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 19th, 22nd, 23rd, 28th and 31st.

CHAPTER LII June 1st, 19th, 20th, 28th

You should use these dates in endeavouring to carry out your most important plans or engagements.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, in some part of your clothing, the colours belonging to your planets, such as the

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of grey.

Mercury: All light colours and glistening materials.

And if born on June 28th you can use all shades of green, especially the pale greens.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber, sapphires and all glistening stones. If born on June 28, moonstones, “cat’s-eyes” and pearls can also be employed.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 4th, 5th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 19th, 22nd, 23rd, 28th, 31st, 32nd, 37th, 40th, 41st, 46th, 50th, 55th, 58th, 59th, 64th, 68th and 73rd.

You will find yourself much attracted to persons born on the series of the “one” “four” or “five” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 5th, 10th, 13th, 14th, 19th, 22nd, 23rd, 28th and 31st.

If born on June 28th, those born as well on the series of the “two hyphen seven” (2-7), such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LII June 1st, 19th, 20th, 28thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

John Masefield (poet laureate).....	Born	June	1
John Drinkwater (author and playwright)	"	"	1
Raymond Hubbel (composer).....	"	"	1
Karl von Clausewitz (military writer).....	"	"	1
Brigham Young (founder of Mormons).....	"	"	1
*Sir H. M. Stanley (explorer, Central Africa).....	"	"	10—1
Leopold Adler (financier)	"	"	10—1
**Sir Edwin Arnold (poet "Light of Asia").	"	"	10—1
***Rev. Minot J. Savage of Boston ..	"	"	10—1
Benjamin Constant (French painter).....	"	"	10—1
Elizabeth Marbury (American authoress).....	"	"	19—1
Field Marshal Earl Haig (Great War). ..	"	"	19—1
C. H. Spurgeon (famous preacher)...	"	"	19—1
Elbert Hubbard (American author)...	"	"	19—1
Sir George Alexander (actor-manager) ..	"	"	28—1
Lyman Gage (American financier) ..	"	"	28—1
Henry VIII of England.....	"	"	28—1
Jean Jacques Rousseau (French philosopher).....	"	"	28—1
****Charles Stewart Parnell (Irish leader). ..	"	"	28—1

* I have related very fully in my Memoirs my meeting with "the Great Stanley," at a luncheon in his house in London with Lady Stanley, and how he arranged for me to have an interview with W. E. Gladstone. Sir H. M. Stanley also gave me impressions of his hands.

** Sir Edwin Arnold, who wrote "Light of Asia," etc., gave me impressions of his hands.

*** The Rev. Minot J. Savage of Boston, the famous preacher, was exceptionally kind to me and took a deep interest in my work. He wrote in my Visitors' Book: "I am greatly interested in your reading of my hands. Its accuracy gives me deep respect for the work of 'Cheiro'." (Signed) "M. J. Savage.

**** I met Charles Stewart Parnell, the organiser of the Irish Nationalist Party, when he was climbing into power. The one thing he could not believe, was my prediction of his downfall due to his love affair with Mrs. O'Shea. He gave me one of his sarcastic smiles and said: "A man with a career like mine, has no time for women.

CHAPTER LI JUNE 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on June 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, and Neptune, with Mercury, (Positive) in the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air.

If born on June 29th, you come under the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your case the more gentle and imaginative qualities will be the dominant ones.

You will be generally very responsive to “new thought” and new ideas. You will have broad views and sympathy for others.

You will have a distinct aversion to fighting, quarrelling or war in any form, and will be good in diplomacy or in settling troubles by negotiation, but you will often get involved in difficult situations.

You should try to follow some diplomatic, artistic or professional occupation.

You will have a great love of books, literature and history. You will travel a great deal and make many changes of place and residence.

You will be warm-hearted, sympathetic to others and intensely human.

You will have a very receptive mind and keen intellect. You will derive great happiness from books and delving in libraries and should make a success in literature.

CHAPTER LI JUNE 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Any routine or business life would not be in your line of work. If you had to do something for a living you would do well in secretarial work for writers, or with artistic people, or in literary work on your own account, especially of the imaginative order.

FINANCE

If born on any of these dates in June, in the matter of finance you cannot be too prudent. You will not be really fitted for “money grubbing” in any of its forms. You belong more to the mental, intellectual plane and will care little about wealth if you can only have enough for your immediate wants. You belong to the hopeful class of individuals who are rather inclined to live in dreams but often your dreams are likely to become great realities.

HEALTH

This combination does not promise that you will be very robust or physically very strong; the upper stomach will be liable to be delicate and it would be well for you to study diet carefully and select food that suits you personally. If you do this you are likely to avoid serious illness and have a long life, although perhaps never a very strong one.

Your most important numbers and dates for carrying out your plans and ambitions are the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 11th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 23rd, 25th and 29th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours belonging to your main planets, which are

The Moon: All shades of green, cream and white.

CHAPTER LI JUNE 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey and electric colours.

Mercury: All light colours and bright shimmering materials.

Your “lucky” jewels are jade, moonstones, cat’s-eyes, pearls, sapphires, diamonds and glistening stones.

Your most important or climacteric years in life are the 2nd, 4th, 5th, 11th, 13th, 14th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 29th, 31st, 32nd, 38th, 40th, 41st, 47th, 49th, 50th, 56th, 58th, 59th, 65th, 67th and 68th.

You will be much attracted to persons born on any of the series of the 2nd, 5th and 7th in any month of the year, also those born on the number “one” and “four” series, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Thomas Hardy (famous novelist)	Born	June	2
* Pope Pius X	“	“	2
Sir William Elgar (composer)	“	“	2
Mrs. Humphry Ward (authoress)	“	“	11—2
Millicent Fawcett (authoress)	“	“	11—2
Wolfe Tone (Irish patriot)	“	“	20—2
William James Mayo (famous American surgeon)	“	“	29—2
General Goethals (constructor of the Panama Canal)	“	“	29—2
Rubens (Flemish painter)	“	“	29—2
Paul Boynton (inventor of rubber suits for swimming)	“	“	29—2
W. E. Borah (Senator, U. S. A.)	“	“	29—2

* I have explained in my Memoirs under what circumstances Pope Leo XIII had me presented to his successor Pope Pius X, at that time Cardinal Sarto. His Eminence the Cardinal had himself for many years made a study of numbers influencing human lives.

The Cardinal was one of the gentlest men imaginable, he had me work out his “fadic” dates from which I made my prediction that within three years he would succeed Leo XIII on the Throne of St. Peter.

CHAPTER LIV JUNE 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on June 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.

Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology, and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter, with Mercury, (Positive) in the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air. If born on June 30th, you come under the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water, whose ruler is the Moon and Neptune.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June, but the stronger qualities indicated will in your case be the most manifest.

Ambition to bring your work to a successful issue will be your most dominant characteristic, but in it, although you may reach great heights, you will never be satisfied, but will keep on in mental activity to the end of the chapter.

You will have considerable organizing ability and would do well as the head of large businesses, positions of authority under governments, municipal bodies, large corporations and such like.

In a minor way you would make great success as a traveller or representative of commercial houses and in the presentation of new inventions.

You will make friends wherever you go and will dominate persons quickly and easily.

Your mentality will be extremely versatile with power and ability to hold an audience or talk on any subject.

CHAPTER LIV JUNE 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will have a turn of mind of the inventive order, likely to take an interest in all matters concerning air travel, wireless, television, or researches dealing with such matters. You should be fortunate in dealing with such things, also in literary and scientific work.

You will love quickness and speed in dealing with movement, locomotion and the annihilation of distance.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you should be able to make money easily, to accumulate wealth and gain high positions, but in such things you will never be satisfied, always craving for “the something just beyond”.

You will be most generous in money matters, but inclined to deplete your own reserves by giving to benevolent institutions and helping your own relations and those of your family by marriage.

HEALTH

In health you will be inclined to have periodical breakdowns from overwork or exhaustion of the nervous system. You will fall ill quickly, but will recover just as rapidly. You will be likely to suffer from severe headaches, neuralgia, neuritis and trouble with the lungs or breathing apparatus in general. You should take exceptional care of your eyes and if you have to wear glasses you should have them changed often, so as not to strain your eyesight. You will have a very wiry constitution, capable of sustaining long periods of fatigue.

Your most important numbers and dates are “three” and “fives” and all their series, such as the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd and 30th.

CHAPTER LIV JUNE 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If born on June 30th, you can also use the 'Two hyphen seven' (2-7) series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of your important planets, such as,

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

Mercury: All shades of light colours and glistening materials.

If born on June 30th you can add to these all shades of green.

Your "lucky" jewels are the amethyst, all purple stones, diamonds and glistening stones. If born on June 30th, pearls, moonstones, "cat's-eyes," associated with the amethyst and purple or violet coloured stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd, 30th, 32nd, 39th, 41st, 48th, 50th, 57th, 59th, 66th, 68th, 75th and 77th.

You will be much attracted to persons born on "threes" and "fives," such as on the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd and 30th in any month of the year. If born on June 30th, also persons born on the "two hyphen seven" (2-7) such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LIV JUNE 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

	Born	June	3
The late King George V of England.....	"	"	3
Richard Cobden (Free Trade advocate).....	"	"	3
Jefferson Davis (Confederate President, American Civil War)	"	"	3
Sydney Smith (wit and critic).....	"	"	3
John Giraud Agar (American lawyer).....	"	"	3
Charles Kingsley (English author).....	"	"	12—3
*Sir Oliver Lodge (scientist).....	"	"	12—3
Daniel Carter Beard (American author and artist).....	"	"	21—3
Offenbach (French composer).....	"	"	21—3
Sir Josiah Stamp (British economist).....	"	"	21—3
Leibnitz (mathematician)	"	"	21—3
Walter Hampden (American actor)....	"	"	30—3
Madge Bellamy (motion pictures).....	"	"	30—3

* I believe Sir Oliver Lodge is the most remarkable man in England and perhaps in the world. In his twenty-first year (one of his "number threes") he entered University College, London, and a few years later graduated as Doctor of Science.

It is not as generally known as it should be, that Sir Oliver was the inventor of the "coherer" which made wireless telegraphy possible. In 1902, again a "number three," he was knighted by King Edward VII. For nineteen years he held the position of Principal of the Birmingham University. He is the author of numerous works on electricity and scientific subjects, but his publications immediately after the Great War have been more devoted to psychical research than anything else.

I met this remarkable man in the spring of 1913 and found him deeply interested in my study of hands.

CHAPTER LV JUNE 4th, 13th, 22nd

Persons born on June 4th, 13th, 22nd.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus and the Sun, with Mercury, (Positive) in the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your disposition is described in preceding pages, but in your case the characteristics will be very much accentuated.

The influence of Uranus and Mercury being a combination distinct and out of the ordinary, your life may be expected to run on most unusual lines.

You will be very individual in character. You will like peculiar people and things, and it will be the sudden and unexpected that will play the greatest role in your life.

You will display great originality in all you undertake. You are likely to have remarkable intuitions or "hunches." To be very inventive and attracted to new ideas, reforms in social life and out-of-the-way studies.

You will be attracted to such subjects as electricity, television, thought transference, telepathy, inventions relating to the air and air travel.

You are likely to experience danger from airplanes, cyclones, lightning and all things associated with the air.

CHAPTER LV JUNE 4th, 13th, 22nd

You will have peculiar ideas about religion, government problems and social questions.

Marriage is not likely to be favourable unless you have the good fortune to meet a person of the opposite sex who is of the same way of thinking as yourself.

You will be likely to be attracted to some branch of mysticism and if so, you will have the ability to bring it before the public by literary work and perhaps lecturing.

You are likely to have a considerable amount of annoyance and trouble by relations; on account of your very independent character you will be disposed to separate from them and live your own life. You will be liable to be brought to much litigation which you should avoid if possible.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you also come under peculiar and rather uncertain conditions. You may gain money in fits and starts, but you will not be likely to keep it. Your ideas are liable to be too advanced for the generation you will live in. You will have a desire for indulging in speculation, but as a rule you will be disposed to “back the under-dog” and may not be able to hold on long enough to see him come to the top.

Your best chances should lie in relation to new ideas, such as electrical inventions, wireless, radio, television, telephones, cinemas and unusual building or construction work, also in literature or highly imaginative creations.

HEALTH

You will come under very peculiar conditions as regards health. You are not likely to be robust, but have unusual ailments of a mysterious kind. You will not be easily influenced by doctors and will change them frequently.

CHAPTER LV JUNE 4th, 13th, 22nd

You will be unusually sensitive to drugs, the smallest amount having a great effect on your constitution. You will be prone to experiment a good deal on yourself, especially in connection with mental cures. You would make a good doctor of the “new school” type, but one that would meet with much opposition and misunderstanding. In spite of being more or less “a creaking door,” you are likely to last a long time “on your hinges.”

Your most important numbers and dates are “fours” and “fives” and all their series, such as the 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 22nd, 23rd and 31st.

The “number three” and its series, such as the 3, 12, 21, 30 is likely to crop up often in your life, also persons born on these dates, but under circumstances more in opposition to you than otherwise. You should be guarded against making use of this number or any of its series. You should also avoid the number eight and its series, such as the 8, 17 and 26.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of Uranus and Mercury, which are:

Uranus: All shades of grey and electric shades.

Mercury: All light colours.

Your “lucky” jewels are sapphires, diamonds and all white or glistening stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 22nd, 23rd, 31st, 32nd, 40th, 41st, 49th, 50th, 59th, 67th, 68th, 76th and 77th.

CHAPTER LV JUNE 4th, 13th, 22nd

You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of “fours” and “fives,” such as the 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 22nd, 23rd or 31st in any month of the year, also persons born on the “number one” series, the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 4TH, 13TH, 22ND
(Number 4 Persons)**

	Born	June	4
Field Marshal Lord Wolseley.....	“	“	4
Jeremy Belknap (American author and clergyman).....	“	“	4
George III of England (lost American Colonies).....	“	“	4
*Samuel Goldwyn (famous film producer).....	“	“	4
**W. B. Yeats (Irish poet and author)	“	“	13—4
Lois Weber (scenario writer).....	“	“	13—4
Thomas Arnold (famous Head Master Rugby College)	“	“	13—4
Basil Rathbone (motion pictures).....	“	“	13—4
***Rider Haggard (author).....	“	“	22—4
Patsy Ruth Miller (scenario writer).....	“	“	22—4
****Julian Hawthorne (American novelist) ..	“	“	22—4

* Samuel Goldwyn in Hollywood offered me a thousand dollars to read his hands. He later acknowledged that my advice saved him a good many thousands.

** W. B. Yeats, the Irish poet and playwright, was interested in the mystical side of my work.

*** I met Rider Haggard many years before his unusual novel brought him the fame which he so justly deserves.

**** Julian Hawthorne gave me signed impressions of his hands, which may be seen in my book “Cheiro’s Language of the Hand.” He was deeply interested in occult subjects.

CHAPTER LVI JUNE 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on June 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury in its own House of Mercury, (Positive), in the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini, First House of the Air Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your special case, because of the planet Mercury being in its own House forming in this month “a double Mercury,” it accentuates the Mercurial influence if your birth date is on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of June.

Your brain will be extremely active, resourceful, quick in thought and action, especially in the way you will resent plodding and monotonous work.

You will not easily find partners or associates with whom you can continue for long, consequently you may expect many changes to influence your life or career. All schemes of the “get rich quick” type will attract you, especially if born about the middle of the month.

You will be of a speculative turn of mind, inclined to take risks on the stock exchange or any business that promises immediate turn-over of money.

At times you will have great success, followed by many reverses of fortune. You should, in consequence, endeavour to put money aside for the bad periods which must eventually come, unless you were born into wealth and property controlled by others.

CHAPTER LVI JUNE 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will be extremely restless, continually making homes, but not living long in them. You will have a great desire for travel, ready at a moments notice to leave wherever you are, and prone to take the speediest means to get to your destination.

Travel by air, express trains and rapid motor cars will be part of your very existence. You will be ready at any moment to risk your life for speed. You will have many hair-breadth escapes, but as a general rule you will be lucky in such things.

People will not interest you for very long. You will be exceptionally generous in your impulses, but “out of sight, out of mind” will be one of your main characteristics.

Your nature will be dual or two-sided, nearly always engaged in two or more things. You will be inclined to love two persons at the same time, and not be able to decide which one you desire the most. You are likely at some part of your life to keep up two homes, and make two marriages.

FINANCE

In matters of finance your quick-witted clever brain will give you great opportunities. At times you are likely to be very rich and at other times the very reverse.

When you have money you will be extravagant, when without it you can adapt yourself to the lowliest sphere. In fact, the greatest danger is that you are by nature too adaptable to others as well as to conditions.

If you made the effort to hold your nature in check, you would easily become a success in whatever enterprise, industry, or work you became associated with.

CHAPTER LVI JUNE 5th, 14th, 23rd

This is a remarkably good combination for all persons who have to come before the public.

HEALTH

In the question of health you will be inclined to be your own worst enemy. You will have an excellent constitution, but of the highly-strung type. You will take too much out of yourself in every possible way.

You will be prone to live on your nerves and crave for change and travel. In order to “keep going” you will be liable at times to indulge in stimulants which will injure your digestive organs. As you will detest rules and regulations, you will not be inclined to be regular in your habits, but may eat at any time of the day or night and only sleep as and when you can.

In this way you are likely to break up the splendid constitution you would otherwise have.

You will be liable to have trouble brought on by “nerves,” twitching of the eyelids, some defect in the tongue or speech, blood disorders, eczema and skin eruptions.

Your most important number is the “five” and all its series and the dates of the 5th, 14th and 23rd.

Your colours are those of Mercury—all light colours and glistening materials.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, white sapphires and all white and glittering stones.

Your most important or climacteric years of life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 59th, 68th and 77th.

You will be attracted to persons born on the 5th, 14th and 23rd of any month of the year.

CHAPTER LVI JUNE 5th, 14th, 23rdSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

Mortimer L. Schiff (American banker).....	Born	June	5
Adam Smith (political economist).....	“	“	5
William Boyd (motion pictures).....	“	“	5
*Count John McCormack (celebrated Irish tenor).....	“	“	14—5
Madame Schumann-Heink (famous singer).....	“	“	14—5
Samuel Crowther (author).....	“	“	14—5
Harriett Beecher Stowe (authoress “Uncle Tom’s Cabin”)	“	“	14—5
Alexander G. Beaman (artist and author).....	“	“	23—5
His Majesty King Edward VIII.....	“	“	23—5
Irvin S. Cobb (American humourist).....	“	“	23—5
Josephine (wife of Napoleon I).....	“	“	23—5

* Count John McCormack, the celebrated Irish tenor, wrote in my Visitors' Book: “‘Cheiro,’ you are a perfect marvel, the last word in the ‘marvellous.’

_Your friend, John McCormack, July 30, 1931.”

CHAPTER LVII JUNE 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on June 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and Mercury in the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Air Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your special case, if born on any one of these dates, you come under a very fortunate combination, as far as being brought before the public is concerned.

You will be likely to gain money from more than one source and to have great opportunities brought into your life.

One class of this planetary combination is decidedly imaginative and succeeds in all things relating to music, art, or literary work, also as good lecturers and eloquent preachers.

If born on the 6th, 15th and 24th of June, you can expect social success and prominence in the world, but with an undercurrent of fatalism which will make you, at times, pass through periods of gloomy forebodings and melancholia.

You will have strong magnetism, be most attractive to your opposite sex, have many unusual love affairs or romances, and go through an eventful life.

You will have a dislike to any form of restraint, a great desire for independence and ambition to rise in life above your fellows.

CHAPTER LVII JUNE 6th, 15th, 24th

FINANCE

In all questions of money you will be more likely to be lucky than otherwise; to have many presents given you and properties or legacies left to you.

HEALTH

In all matters of health you will be liable to suffer from over-strung nerves, together with spasmodic attacks of hay-fever, inflammation of the bronchial tubes and asthma.

Your most important numbers and dates are the “sizes” and “fives” and all their series, such as the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours of:

Mercury: All light shades. (If a woman, glistening materials as much as possible.)

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, pearls, emeralds, and turquoise, blue stones of all kinds, crystals and those of a white glittering nature.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 32nd, 33rd, 41st, 42nd, 50th, 51st, 59th, 60th, 68th, 78th.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of “fives” and “sixes” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

CHAPTER LVII JUNE 6th, 15th, 24thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Dean Inge (St. Paul's Cathedral, London)	Born	June	6
Velasquez (famous painter).....	"	"	6
*The late Czarina of Russia.....	"	"	6
Corneille (great French dramatist)	"	"	6
Edward, "The Black Prince".....	"	"	15—6
Edward Grieg (Norwegian composer).....	"	"	15—6
Lewis Brown (American author).....	"	"	24—6
Henry Ward Beecher (preacher and reformer).....	"	"	24—6

* I have given in my Memoirs an account of my dinner with the late Czar and Czarina of Russia. As at that time she was completely under the nefarious influence of Rasputin, it would have been no use my attempting to give her warnings of any kind as I had done for His Majesty, the Czar.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on June 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon and Mercury, in the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your special case your nature will be exceptionally receptive to the ideas of others, although this side of your character you may cover up under a somewhat brusque dictatorial manner. At heart you will be gifted with unusual ideality, great delicacy of feeling, refinement of thought, poetical imagination, visions and presentiments of things about to happen.

You will be deeply attracted to mysticism and will have many unusual experiences in connection with such things.

Your ambitions are not those of the world at large, but they will be equally strong in your mental efforts to influence those around you.

You would do well in some form of "new thought," mental science, faith healing and such like studies, and could either talk well or write successfully in connection with such subjects, or again you may be disposed to hide these characteristics from people in general.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 7th, 16th, 25th

From a material standpoint, your home life is likely to be much disturbed by troubles chiefly caused by close relations. Marriage is not likely to be very favourable and you will be much misunderstood in connection with such matters.

You should endeavour to put aside money for your advanced years as much as possible, for you are under a planetary combination that lays you open to be swindled by designing unscrupulous people.

You will have a deep love of nature in all its forms, great taste in art, with a strong desire to collect odd and beautiful things. This was decidedly exemplified in Lord Kitchener's career, born June 16th. He made a remarkable collection of Chinese vases.

If born on June 25th on the "cusp" of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water, you will all the more have the "wanderlust" in your blood, and love change and ocean voyages.

FINANCE

You are likely to have peculiar experiences in money matters. You will be cheated out of money left you by wills and may have a hard time in getting in anything due to you. Finances will be very uncertain. You should never indulge in speculation, but hold on carefully to anything you have.

HEALTH

In health you are liable to have some peculiar experiences through the mind acting on the body. The stomach and digestive organs would be easily upset by worry or unhappy surroundings.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 7th, 16th, 25th

Mental depression and a melancholy tendency will be inclined to come on periodically and will affect your general state of health. You will be subject to colds and delicacy of the lungs, also rather poor circulation of the blood.

Your most important numbers and dates are “twos,” “fives” and “sevens” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 11th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 23rd, 25th and 29th.

You should endeavour to make your appointments and carry out your plans on these dates.

In order to increase your magnetism you should wear, or employ in some part of your apparel, the colours of your important planets, which are:

Moon: All shades of greens, creams and white.

Mercury: All light colours and glistening materials.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones and diamonds.

Your most important or climacteric years in life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You will be attracted to persons born on the series of “twos,” and “sevens” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 7th, 16th, 25thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

Captain Scott (Antarctic Expedition).....	Born	June	7
Empress Charlotte of Mexico.....	"	"	7
"Beau Brummell" (English fashion dictator).....	"	"	7
*Field Marshal Lord Kitchener (drowned June, 1916).....	"	"	16—7
John Linnell (famous English painter).....	"	"	16—7
Julius Plucker (German mathematician).....	"	"	16—7
Ralph Waldo Emerson (American poet and philosopher)	"	"	25—7
J. Rose Colby (American author).....	"	"	25—7
Charles Chupp (professor—plant pathology).	"	"	25—7

* I have given a full account in my Memoirs of my meeting Lord Kitchener and my prediction over twenty years in advance that he would not have a soldier's death, but would be drowned at sea. Lord Kitchener gave me signed impressions of his hands on July 21st, 1894. He went down in the Hampshire disaster June 5th, 1916.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on June 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn, with Mercury, (Positive) in the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air.

If born on June 26th on the “cusp” of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water, the stronger qualities of your nature will be the most dominant.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in June.

In your special case the more fatalistic of the qualities described will make themselves manifest. All your work will be marked by strong individualism.

You are likely to be very much a “Child of Fate” influenced by circumstances and conditions over which you will have little or no control. You will be liable to be drawn into unfortunate legal matters that will be inclined to turn adversely, unless you take the greatest care and precaution.

You may expect in a large measure to be forced to defend yourself against calumny, scandal and underhand enemies and to have trouble with neighbours, kindred and close relations.

You will feel you have very few friends on whom you can depend in any crisis.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 8th, 17th, 26th

You will be better alone in whatever your occupations or desires may be, as you will be inclined to be much misunderstood by others.

You will be a deep thoughtful student of any subject you make your own, and will have unusual intellectual powers if you make the effort to develop them.

You will be very observant of details and little things that go wrong will irritate you considerably.

You will be fond of all forms of “advanced thought” but will find your views very much at variance with those around you.

You will have to develop a philosophical outlook on life in order to sustain you in the trials and misunderstandings you are likely to come up against. You should avoid travelling by air as much as possible.

FINANCE

You will be prudent and cautious as regards money. You will like quiet, serious methods in business and will build up your finances slowly and in some ways painfully. You will be reserved and secretive, trusting very few people.

In spite of all your precaution, you will undergo losses and will be likely to experience robbery from servants and hirelings wherever you may live.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 8th, 17th, 26th

You will be likely to have trouble with the intestines, and suffer with poisoning of the blood and auto-intoxication. You should eat plenty of fibrous vegetables and drink large quantities of water. You will be prone to suffer from severe headaches, especially at the base of the brain. You should have your eyes well looked after.

Your most important numbers and dates are “eights” and “fours,” and all their series, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

The numbers of “eight” and “four” and their series will play the most important part in your affairs, especially if born on June 26th, but you should avoid using them as much as possible when acting on matters coming, as it were, from yourself.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should avoid using all heavy dark colours and confine yourself to employing light shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are black pearls, black diamonds, dark sapphires.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

You will be attracted to persons born on dates making “fours” and “eights” in any month of the year. If born on June 26th, the series of the “two hyphen seven” (2-7) will also be very important and such dates as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LVIII JUNE 8th, 17th, 26thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JUNE 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

Sir Samuel Baker (traveller and explorer).....	Born	June	8
Cagliostro (famous alchemist and mystic).....	"	"	8
Sir John Millais (English painter).....	"	"	8
Charles Reade (English novelist).....	"	"	8
*Sir William Crookes (scientist and investigator of spiritualism)	"	"	17—8
John Wesley (evangelical preacher).....	"	"	17—8
Gounod (French composer).....	"	"	17—8
George Morland (famous animal painter).....	"	"	26—8
Lord Kelvin (astronomer).....	"	"	26—8
Rev. Vale Owen (spiritualist and author).....	"	"	26—8
**Lord Carnarvon (Egyptologist—Tut-anke-Amen tomb)....	"	"	26—8

* Sir William Crookes, the great English scientist and inventor of the "Crookes Lens," was for years much interested in my work. During the time he was investigating spiritualism, he had me with him on many occasions at his house in London, when he was experimenting with Miss Fanny Cooke, the well-known medium. In the end Sir William became a most earnest believer in the problem of "life after death".

** I have very fully related in my recently published volume of "Real Life Stories" of the warning I sent to Lord Carnarvon before his return to Egypt for the opening of the Tut-anke-Amen Tomb, "that he would receive an injury from which he would never recover and that death would claim him in Egypt."

It is common knowledge what happened and of Lord Carnarvon's tragic end in Egypt.

CHAPTER LX JUNE 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on June 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars with Mercury, (Positive), in the Sign of Gemini, First House of the Triplicity of Air. If born on June 27th, you will be at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water.

This combination will give you a keen, sharp intellect, but will incline you to be combative mentally and argumentative in speech.

You will be frank and outspoken and inclined to make enemies by “hitting straight from the shoulder.”

You will be inventive, mechanical and ingenious, with a love of chemistry, science and mathematics.

You will be highly charged like a dynamo and “make sparks fly” all round you.

You will cause much opposition from being too plain spoken and satirical in whatever you write and in your expressions in general.

You will be inclined to have estrangements with your relations, trouble with brothers, sisters and members of your family.

You will be versatile and clever, but not disposed for routine work.

You will love independence and fight against any form of restraint.

CHAPTER LX JUNE 9th, 18th, 27th

You will have many “ups and downs” in financial matters, but nothing will depress you or affect you for very long.

You will have great courage in adversity; you may go down in a fight but will come up smiling every time.

You are likely to have many affairs with your opposite sex and to have trouble through them.

You will get into legal entanglements and be liable to lose by law, but largely own impetuosity and quick temper.

FINANCE

Owing to your impulsive nature, you will be inclined to rush into schemes without careful consideration. In many ways, however, in inventions or businesses connected with risk or chance, you will be lucky. You will have clever original ideas as to “how things should be done,” but as you are not likely to get on easily with partners you are liable to see many of your excellent plans come to nothing. Unless you make careful provision for the future your advanced years may not be favourable.

HEALTH

You will be more liable to suffer through accidents than through ill health, to meet with injuries to the hips, shoulders, arms and hands. You will be likely to meet with accidents caused by electricity, motors of all kinds and have considerable danger from matters relating to and from the air, and some danger from water if born on June 27th.

CHAPTER LX JUNE 9th, 18th, 27th

Your most important numbers and dates will be “nines” and “fives” and all their series, such as the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd and 27th. If born on June 27th, you will be also influenced by numbers and dates from the “two hyphen seven” (2-7) series.

To increase your magnetism you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of your planets, which are:

Mars: All shades of red, crimson and rose.

Mercury: All light colours.

If born on June 27th, you can add to these all shades of green and white.

Your “lucky” jewels are rubies, garnets, red or rose coloured stones of all kinds, diamonds and glittering things. If born on June 27th, you can use as well as the above, moonstones, pearls and “cat’s-eyes.”

The most important or climacteric years of your life are more especially the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd, 27th, 32nd, 36th, 41st, 45th, 50th, 54th, 59th, 63rd, 68th and 72nd.

You will be attracted to persons born on the series of “fives” and “nines” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd and 27th. If born on June 27th, substitute the series of “two hyphen seven” (2-7) for the number “fives,” such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LX JUNE 9th, 18th, 27th

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JUNE 9TH, 18TH, 27TH

(Number 9 Persons)

John Mulholland (famous magician and sleight of hand performer)	Born June	9
Leopold Auer (violinist)	" "	9
Admiral Sir D. Sturdee (hero of naval battle, Falkland Islands)	" "	9
George Stevenson (inventor of locomotives)	" "	9
Montgomery Flagg (artist and illustrator)	" "	18—9
Ivan Lebediff (motion picture director)	" "	18—9
Jeanette MacDonald (motion pictures)	" "	18—9
John Golden (film producer)	" "	27—9
Charles XII King of Sweden	" "	27—9

CHAPTER LX JULY

JULYJuly 1st, 10th, 19th, 28thJuly 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thJuly 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thJuly 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stJuly 5th, 14th, 23rdJuly 6th, 15th, 24thJuly 7th, 16th, 25thJuly 8th, 17th, 26thJuly 9th, 18th, 27th

"The lucky have whole days, and these they do not choose.

The unlucky have but hours, and even these they lose."

_Dryden.

CHAPTER LXI JULY

Thou hast ordered all things in measure and number, and weight.”

BOOK of WISDOM, CHAPTER XI, v. 30

CHAPTER LXI JULY

The zodiacal influence for the month of July in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water, commences on June 21st, but for seven days, being overlapped by the previous Sign, it does not come into full power until on or about June 28th. From this date onwards it is in full strength until July 20th, and is then for seven days gradually losing its force on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Leo. Persons born in the “cusp” partake of the attributes of Signs, the one they are leaving and the one they are coming into.

The Sign of Cancer, or “the Crab,” was so called by the ancients because the Sun at this time of the year appears to advance and retreat in the heavens like the movements of a crab.

People born in this part of the year, namely from June 21st to July 27th, are painstaking and industrious in all they undertake, but are inclined to have extremes of good and bad fortune. In gambling in shares they generally lose, whereas in legitimate business work they can be most successful. They possess, however, as a rule, a keen desire for speculation and often lose business they have built up after years of hard work by this tendency in their nature.

CHAPTER LXI JULY

Like the symbol of “The Crab” they often advance and retreat both in work and ideas; they may reach a certain point in some definite plan or career and then surprise everyone by stopping or turning back at the most critical moment.

As a rule they have great “ups and downs” in money matters, unless they have conquered their speculative tendency early in life and accumulated wealth and put it aside for the emergencies that must sooner or later crop up in their careers.

People born in this part of the year often reach very high exalted positions or gain some pinnacle of fame where they cannot escape the dazzling light of publicity. In their home lives, however, they usually go through a great deal of trouble and are seldom surrounded by great happiness, no matter how successful they may appear in the eyes of the world.

As a rule they are “dreamers” of large plans. They evolve big ideals for the welfare of others, but if they meet opposition and criticism they suffer keenly, but silently, and are inclined to become cynical and shut themselves up in their own immediate surroundings.

Although of a deeply affectionate disposition, they are seldom demonstrative and are wrongly considered cold and unemotional.

They have large imagination and often make excellent artists, writers, composers, or dramatists, and under some dates in this Zodiacal Sign, great organisers in industry or business. Generally they have splendid memories and store up knowledge of all kinds in their minds.

CHAPTER LXI JULY

They often make excellent psychics or become deeply interested in occult studies or in religion, or in some unusual philosophy of life.

They have deep love for what they call “their own people,” for family customs and for tradition.

HEALTH

In health they should be particularly careful in what they eat, as they are liable to ptomaine poisoning, inflammation of the stomach and digestive tract, gastric attacks, internal tumours, cancer and dropsy.

The influence of the Moon for persons born in this period of the year is inclined to play a considerable role, and renders the constitution somewhat delicate, but the delicacy is of a kind that can be mastered and held in check by the application of will-power. The emotional nature, being stronger than the physical, most of the ailments will be brought about by ill-controlled feelings and morbid imagination.

Worry, anxiety and fears for the future should be avoided, as they only serve to bring on bad health. Persons born in this period of the year have a strong liability to suffer with rheumatism, gout and imperfect functioning of the blood circulation, and danger from chills and protracted colds, weakening the resistance of the lungs.

FINANCE

The influence of Neptune and the Moon will cause persons born in this part of the year to have many unexpected changes in their lives.

CHAPTER LXI JULY

They should lookout for financial loss through the fraudulent conduct of others or companies and syndicates offering large returns for a small outlay. They should be very careful in all financial dealings, exercising special caution in the signing of papers, contracts, agreements and documents concerning which there is any element of uncertainty.

Financial benefits accrue to them in most peculiar ways or by contact with peculiar persons. They often gain from some totally unexpected source and come into money by the most odd and peculiar means.

They nearly always find success in investments connected with oil interests, refining of oil or coal, also with shipping, radium, platinum, electricity, antiques, curios and the importation of drugs and liquids. Also in public life and in positions of responsibility.

Success by investing in large public utility companies and associations is generally good, but particular attention should be given to concerns which cater directly or indirectly for the needs and requirements of the masses at large.

Persons born in this period of the year are often successful as pioneers and explorers and in the opening up and development of land, and mines of all kinds.

CHAPTER LXI JULY

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.

They will find their most harmonious relationships with persons born in their own Sign of Cancer, June 21st to July 20th, First House of Water; October 21st to November 20th, Sign of Scorpio, Second House of Water; and February 19th to March 20th, Sign of Pisces, Third House of Water, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of each of these periods.

CHAPTER LXII JULY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on July 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.

Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus, Neptune and the Moon in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

In your special case, if born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of July, the stronger qualities described will be more dominant in your life and career.

The planets which govern your individuality in this Sign of Cancer will incline you to have many changes in your career or position. You will have many strange adventures and experiences and will be greatly influenced by your surroundings.

You will be much attached to your home and family, conscientious in your actions and patriotic to the country you belong to.

If born on any of the above dates it gives good promise of advancement in life.

You will have by nature a quiet reserved but very sensitive disposition, and yet in apparent contradiction to this, you will have a great deal of publicity brought into your life whether you seek it or not.

CHAPTER LXII JULY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will be prudent and conscientious with a strong desire to accumulate money, but more as a protection than from the love of wealth.

At heart you will have a deeply religious nature, but one more inclined to some simple form of faith not based on show.

If you become rich, although you may live in an unostentatious way, you will be likely to employ your wealth in building or supporting large institutions for the benefit of humanity in general.

FINANCE

There are two classes of persons born on the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th of July who are distinctly different in their outlook on the financial side of life.

One is the “proverbial rolling stone that gathers no moss,” the restless type of individual that cannot remain long at any one thing or in any one place—a person with the fever of wanderlust in his or her blood, that must travel and change and seek adventure at any cost. One can easily recognize this type by a restless look in their eyes, continual movements of the hands and feet and an impossibility of sitting still for any length of time.

This class of “number one” man or woman seldom “makes good.”

The other type, is the very also reverse, - quiet, reserved showing great love of home and family, a traveller also, at times, but with some definite object or purpose; a sincerely conscientious person, one who says little but accomplishes much.

CHAPTER LXII JULY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

These two contradictory types are more found born in this period of the year than under any of the other Signs of the Zodiac.

To the restless type, finance will always be a difficulty; to the other, it will be a problem to be solved by patience and conscientious work.

HEALTH

You will have great underlying vitality and yet not appear to be physically very strong. You will be liable to trouble in the digestive organs and intestinal tract. You are, however, likely to become your own physician and by a study of diet to keep all your ailments in check and surprise your friends by your vitality and length of life.

The most important numbers and dates in any month, for both these types, will be the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th, also the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 11th, 13th, 16th, 20th, 22nd, 25th, 29th and 31st

You should try to use these dates in endeavouring to carry out your most important plans or engagements, but avoid all numbers making a four or an eight as much as possible.

To increase your magnetic vibration you should wear, in some part of your clothing, the colours belonging to your planets, such as the:

Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange or golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of electric blue or greys, or blue-greys.

MOOD: All shades of green, creams and white.

CHAPTER LXII JULY 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey and electric shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber, sapphire and moonstones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 25th, 28th, 29th, 31st, 34th, 37th, 38th, 40th, 43rd, 47th, 49th, 52nd, 55th, 56th, 58th, 61st, 64th, 67th, 70th, 82nd, 85th and 91st.

You will find a magnetic attraction to persons born on dates that make a “one,” “two,” “four” or “seven” in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 25th, 28th, 29th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JULY 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

Sir Robert Ball (British astronomer).....	Born July	1
Charles Laughton (motion pictures).....	“ “	1
Sir Nigel Playfair (English actor).....	“ “	1
George Sand (famous writer).....	“ “	1
John Calvin (religious reformer).....	“ “	10—1
Captain Marryat (navigator and traveller).....	“ “	10—1
Albert Biglow Paine (American author).....	“ “	10—1
John Gilbert (motion pictures), died January 9 th , 1936, in 38 th year	“ “	10—1
Evelyn Laye (motion pictures).....	“ “	10—1
Charles H. Mayo (famous American surgeon).....	“ “	19—
Samuel Cobb (inventor).....	“ “	19—
Ballington Booth (Salvation Army).....	“ “	28—
*Mary Anderson (American actress).....	“ “	28—
**Stephen Phillips (English poet and playwright).....	“ “	28—

* I met the famous Mary Anderson when she was at the height of her success in London. She was interested in my prediction that she would give up her remarkable stage career in a very short time for marriage. She did not believe me, as she had announced she intended when she retired from the theatre to enter a convent. She got married all the same and as far as I know has a happy home life in her beautiful house on the outskirts of London.

** Stephen Phillips was introduced to me by Sir Herbert Tree when he was producing Phillips’ poetical play, “The Darling of the Gods,” at His Majesty’s Theatre, London.

CHAPTER LXIII JULY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on July 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the roles of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, Sun, Uranus and Neptune in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity:

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

In your case the imaginative qualities will be the most manifest. You will have great dreams of what you want to accomplish and the chances are that you carry them out. You will be an enthusiast in every side of your work, and at times extremely dictatorial in “laying down the law” for others to follow.

You will create “dramatic situations” in which you will play the leading role and come into the limelight of publicity.

You will be innately artistic, romantic and sentimental, fond of all the Arts, especially poetry, literature, music and the theatre. You will have much ability to appeal to the emotions and sentiments of others.

You will dislike any form of a monotonous existence. You will love the sea and ocean travel in dealings with other countries and you should do well in connection with such things.

At times you will be aggressive in your manner and make enemies by your brusqueness in speech.

CHAPTER LXIII JULY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

As a writer, musician or artist you would show great imagination and would have much versatility in such things. You will be fond of curios, antiques, odd pieces of furniture and will accumulate as much of such things as possible. You will love to live near lakes, rivers and oceans; will be a devoted reader of travel stories of all kinds and store up a fund of information regarding foreign countries.

You will carve out some distinct path of your own and will be likely to reach some position of prominence in whatever career you choose to follow.

FINANCE

In regards to the question of finance, changeable conditions will also apply.

There is likely to be a general feeling of uncertainty, giving way to a desire to take a jump at any chance to make money that comes along. This is likely in the end to become a kind of “vicious circle” which is inclined to become worse as one gets older.

If born on the dates mentioned, you should exercise extreme caution in dealing with financial matters. You should avoid speculation and all forms of gambles. You should endeavour to build up your reserves no matter how slowly.

Avoid all “get rich quick” schemes and if possible become associated or work for solid established businesses.

Your planetary conditions favour such things as shipping, exports and imports, and transportation of goods or people, or the opening up of undeveloped countries.

CHAPTER LXIII JULY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

HEALTH

For persons born on the 2nd, 11th and 20th of July, health is a difficult point to analyse. They will be either extremely strong and robust, or the very reverse.

The 29th of July, although a Number Two person, comes under a different classification. At this date they have already entered the next Zodiacal Sign of Leo the Lion, a sign of great possibilities, but they must be aroused by strong ambitions to make the most out of their lives.

If you were born on the 2nd, 11th or 20th of July, the influence of the Moon will play an important role in regard to your conditions. You will be extremely sensitive to your surroundings; if these are fortunate and congenial you will probably get through life without much trouble from illness of any kind.

If, on the contrary, you are forced to live under depressing or unhappy conditions, you will be liable to suffer a great deal from bodily ills. In other words, with you it will be largely a question of the effect of “mind over matter.”

The general tendency will be for almost unaccountable pains and cramps in the internal organs.

There will be some likelihood of tumours, lesions and adhesions in connection with the intestines.

Both men and women born on the dates mentioned in July would find it greatly to their advantage if they lived on a very simple diet and drank large quantities of pure water as much as possible.

CHAPTER LXIII JULY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Your most important numbers and dates for carrying out your plans or engagements are the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 25th, 28th and 29th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours belonging to your most favourable planets, which are:

The Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and electric shades.

Your "lucky" jewels are jade, pearls, moonstones, topaz, amber and diamonds.

Your most important or climacteric years in life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "one," "two" or "seven" in any month of the year, such as the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 25th, 28th and 29th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Admiral Craddock (famous for naval work in Great War)....	Born	July	2
Gluck (German composer).....	"	"	2
John Wanamaker (founder Wanamaker Stores, importer and exporter)	"	"	11—2
John Quincy Adams (6th President, U.S.A.).....	"	"	11—2
Irene Harvey (motion pictures).....	"	"	11—2
Everett Cord (President, motor car company).....	"	"	20—2
*Santos Dumont (dirigible and airplane inventor).....	"	"	20—2
Augustin Daly (theatre manager).....	"	"	20—2
Mussolini (Dictator of Italy).....	"	"	20—2
Booth Tarkington (author).....	"	"	29—2
William Powell (motion pictures).....	"	"	29—2
George Bradshaw (founder, Bradshaw Time Tables).....	"	"	29—2
Max Nordau (German author).....	"	"	29—2

CHAPTER LXIII JULY 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

* I met Santos Dumont at the commencement of his career in 1900. He had many accidents flying.

On one occasion his dirigible balloon hung across the roofs of a street in Paris when it took firemen over six hours to get him down. He had great dreams of Air Travel years before it became an accomplished fact.

CHAPTER LXIV JULY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on July 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter, Neptune and the Moon, in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July, but in your case the combination of Jupiter, the Moon and Neptune will accentuate your individuality and incline your life and career to a more ambitious grade than otherwise, especially so if born on July 30th.

You will be very independent in spirit, fearless and courageous in your views and opinions, yet generous, charitable and sympathetic to others.

You will be popular among both your inferiors and those of your own station in life, especially if you allow yourself to take the responsibilities that will be offered you from time to time.

You will view life from a higher and more intellectual standpoint than most people, and you should do well in positions of authority over others and in public, municipal or government work of any kind, or as the head of large enterprises.

You will have a very decided love for home and country and at the same time have a keen desire to extend your knowledge by travel and to investigate the conditions of other lands.

CHAPTER LXIV JULY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will be very successful in building up enterprises and businesses, but you, may, however, just as easily go in for some professional life or take some public or political career.

During your early years you will probably experience a hard upward climb and have to depend on yourself for everything you gain. If so, the road is likely to be arduous up to about your 30th to the 35th year, but from that out you should get the “turn of the tide” which will lead on to fortune.

You may expect honours and positions of great responsibility to be offered you in whatever community or country you belong to.

You will be intensely devoted to your home, your country and your people.

FINANCE

In relation to finance you need have nothing to fear. Once the early part of your life is over you will begin to reap reward for the foundation you have laid and from that out you are likely to accumulate wealth and position.

HEALTH

You will have a good constitution, well kept in hand by your cheerful, happy outlook on life. You will be abstemious and regular in your manner of living and have few serious illnesses, if any.

You will go in for outdoor life as much as possible and could excel in such things if you could get the leisure to do so.

Your greatest danger is that you will take too many responsibilities on your shoulders and shorten your life considerably by over-work.

CHAPTER LXIV JULY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Your most important numbers and dates will be associated with the series of “three,” “two” and “seven,” such as the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 29th and 30th.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on dates making these numbers in any part of the year.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, as much as possible, the colours of your most important planetary vibrations, which are:

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey and “electric shades.”

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst and all purple coloured stones, diamonds, moonstones and pearls.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 3rd, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 30th, 34th, 39th, 43rd, 48th, 52nd, 57th, 61st, 66th, 70th, and 75th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “three,” “two” or “seven” in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 29th and 30th.

CHAPTER LXIV JULY 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH

(Number 3 Persons)

	Born	July	3
King Haakon of Norway.....			3
Henry Grattan (Great Irish Statesman).....	"	"	3
George Eastman (Kodak manufacturer).....	"	"	12—3
Lord Birkenhead (King's Counsel and Statesman).....	"	"	12—3
Jean Hersholt (motion pictures).....	"	"	12—3
Josiah Wedgewood (of pottery fame).....	"	"	12—3
C. Aubrey Smith (motion pictures).....	"	"	21—3
Philip W. Cox (professor and author).....	"	"	21—3
Henry Ford (motor car manufacturer).....	"	"	30—3
Lord Haldane (English statesman).....	"	"	30—3
Ellis Coulter (professor of history and author).....	"	"	30—3

CHAPTER LXV JULY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on July 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.
Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun, Neptune and the Moon in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

In your case the combination above mentioned will incline you to have a very unusual personality, but not an easy one to fit in with the eventualities that are likely to arise, or the persons you will be thrown into contact with.

You will have a strong bent toward originality of thought and ideas, with a leaning towards eccentricity.

You will be exceptionally sensitive and “touchy” in everything that concerns your feelings, sentiment or emotional nature.

You will be liable to have considerable trouble and estrangement by, or through, relations, and in domestic matters.

You will be likely to have many law-suits and to experience great injustice at various times in your life.

You should be most guarded and cautious in making partnerships, also in such matters as unions or marriages.

CHAPTER LXV JULY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will be highly intuitive and likely to meet with strange experiences in such things as dreams, presentiments, etc.

You will be apt to develop mediumistic gifts but will be so sensitive about such things that you will be apt to conceal them except to a select circle of friends.

You will possess unusual mental ability and will rise to a high position in any career you make your own.

You will have a great deal to put up with and not have an easy time even when most successful.

FINANCE

There are very few persons you will care to become associated with in financial matters. You will take strong aversions, have intense likes and dislikes and you should let yourself be guided by your intuitions.

It would be best for you to work out your plans alone. You are likely at times to strike some odd inventions that will be lucky for you, and you will be liable to make money in peculiar ways, off the beaten tract

HEALTH

In health you will have many unusual experiences. You will find it difficult to get doctors to understand you. Many will treat you as a hypochondriac and not believe the symptoms you describe. It will be the same with your own relations—you will be very much misunderstood.

CHAPTER LXV JULY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You should take great care in what food you eat, as you would easily get ptomaine poisoning. You should be extremely cautious of fish, lobsters, crawfish, and crabs; mussels you should avoid.

Your most important numbers and dates all through your life will be the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on these dates, but you will find that such people will play a more or less fatalistic role in your life or career.

The colours that would give you the best vibrations are shades of sapphire, blue, or ultramarine blended, if possible, or in combination with gold, bronze, yellow or orange.

Your “lucky” jewels are sapphires, pearls, diamonds and moonstones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th and 71st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JULY 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)

*Calvin Coolidge (30th President U.S.A.).....	Born July	4
**Louis B. Mayer (head of film corporation).....	“	4
Carolus Duran (French painter).....	“	4
Nathaniel Hawthorne (American author).....	“	4
Dr. John Dee (Queen Elizabeth's Astrologer and Seer)....	“	13—4
Charlotte Corday (guillotined—French Revolution).....	“	13—4
***Godfrey Isaacs (financier—launched Marconi shares).....	“	22—4
Rev. Louis Benson (author).....	“	22—4
****Helena Blavatsky (founder, Theosophical Society).....	“	31—4
Henri Brisson (French statesman).....	“	31—4

*“President Calvin Coolidge, during his term at the White House, sent me a letter of praise for my book “Cheiro’s World Predictions” when it was first published.

CHAPTER LXV JULY 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

** Louis B. Mayer invited me several times to his beautiful home on the ocean front at Santa Monica, California, and was keenly interested in my System of Numbers.

*** Godfrey Isaacs, the London financier, who organized the Marconi Companies and launched their shares in England and America, often consulted me and made me a Director on one of his own companies of which he was the Chairman.

**** Madame Blavatsky, founder of the Theosophical Society, had me to her house in Regents Park, London, on several occasions. She was keenly interested in my predictions, as I have related in my recent book "Mysteries and Romances of the World's Greatest Occultists."

CHAPTER LXVI JULY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on July 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury, the Moon and Neptune in the Zodiacal Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

In your case the influence of Mercury, the Moon and Neptune will play an important role in your life.

You will be extremely sensitive and impressionable to both people and surroundings. You will be readily responsive to all acts of kindness, and praise and encouragement will be to your nature as water is to flowers.

In your early years you will find it extremely difficult to acquire confidence in yourself and in your abilities, but once you “feel your feet,” as the expression goes, you will go ahead and never falter in carrying out your purpose.

You will have an extremely keen brain and an intense desire for intellectual things with great ambition to dominate others in whatever career you may choose.

You will be spiritually inclined with an intense wish to investigate questions concerning the “world beyond” and to search for experiences on such lines of thought.

CHAPTER LXVI JULY 5th, 14th, 23rd

Your greatest fault will be that you may let yourself go too far in forcing your plans to an issue, making enemies and bringing about great opposition. You will have a great longing for travel, especially by water and this you will satisfy as far as your circumstances will permit.

In a material way, at times, you are likely to make lucky strikes in money, but will find great difficulty in keeping what you have made.

You are likely to develop strong will, and self-confidence. With these two powerful weapons you can easily succeed in the battle of life on account of the unusual intellect you have been endowed with.

You will have a great deal of tact and diplomacy when you wish to make use of such aides, and you could be very successful in a diplomatic career, provided it was important enough to stimulate your interest. You could readily adapt yourself to people of other countries and see their point of view, even when their ideas run contrary to your own.

FINANCE

In questions of money making, you could be very successful if you follow your own intuitions and work "on your own." Your class of brain is of a very clever order but so quick and versatile that you would tire easily of any routine or monotonous life.

HEALTH

You will have remarkable recuperative powers; would quickly recover from many illness no matter how grave. Your principal troubles will come from highly-strung nerves and your inability to take sufficient rest or relaxation.

CHAPTER LXVI JULY 5th, 14th, 23rd

You are likely in advanced years to suffer from a nervous twitching in the face and eyes and some danger of injury or paralysis in the legs and feet.

Your most important number is the “five” and all its series, such as the 5, 14 and 23. Other numbers that will effect you considerably are the series of “two” and “seven.”

You should endeavour to make your important engagements or plans on dates in any part of the year making the above series, such as the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 11th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 34rd, 25th and 29th.

Your most favourable colours are:

Mercury: All light colours.

The Moon: Creams, white and pale green.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey and pastel colours.

You should not wear dark heavy colours of any description.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, pearls, all kinds of white glistening stones and jade ornaments.

Your most important or climacteric years in life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 59th, 68th, 77th and 86th.

You will find strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “five,” such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd and the series of “two” and “seven” in any month of the year.

CHAPTER LXVI JULY 5th, 14th, 23rdSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN JULY 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

Frederick W. Insull (Executive U. S. Utility companies).....	Born July	5
*Cecil Rhodes ("Maker of South Africa").....	" "	5
**W. T. Stead (editor—drowned Titanic disaster).....	" "	5
Edourd Herriott (French statesman).....	" "	5
George Borrow (English author and traveller).....	" "	5
Edward Benson (Archbishop of Canterbury).....	" "	14—5
Mrs. Pankhurst (English suffragette organizer).....	" "	14—5
Max Heindal (author and philosopher).....	" "	23—5
Cardinal Gibbons of New York.....	" "	23—5

* I was introduced to Cecil Rhodes, called the "Maker of South Africa," by his close friend, W. T. Stead. He was a great believer in Destiny and the influence of numbers in people's lives. He told me that his number five appeared in all the important moves in his life.

** W. T. Stead, the celebrated editor of the "Review of Reviews," took an interest in my work from the moment I started in London. He gave me signed impressions of his hands which I reproduced in my "Language of the Hand," as far back as 1894.

The year before he met his death in the Titanic disaster he acknowledged my letter of warning "not to travel by sea during April of 1912." Alas! that he did so, but as he himself had often said: "Perhaps 'the Great Adventure' is the most interesting of all." He went forward to meet it with the same indomitable courage he had shown all through his life, in that terrible disaster to the Titanic on April 15th, 1912.

CHAPTER LXVII JULY 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on July 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus, Moon and Neptune in the Zodiacal Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

Under the above combination you will have an interesting unusual life, but one in which love, romance and powerful ambition will play a considerable part. You will be kind hearted, generous, impressionable and extremely magnetic, but it is to your ambition to make a success of whatever your career may be that in the end you will owe so much.

You will have a considerable love for mystical things, but you will keep this well under control and not allow any form of idle superstition to gain a hold over you, but at the same time you will be a believer in Fate and feel that “there is a destiny that shapes our ends, rough hew them as we may.”

You will have much love for your family, especially the mother's side. You will further the interests of relatives in every way and not resent the load they will place on your shoulders. Marriage and your private home life is not likely to be especially fortunate.

CHAPTER LXVII JULY 6th, 15th, 24th

FINANCE

In financial matters you will be inclined to be more fortunate than otherwise. You will be lucky with your opposite sex; you will be likely to gain money by marriage, have property left you by legacies or create it by the power of your own mentality.

HEALTH

During your early years you will have an over-abundance of robustness and vitality, but your good health you will be inclined to wreck by over-work and the high nervous tension under which you will be likely to live.

You will be liable to have internal illness such as blockage of the intestines, tumours, appendicitis, hernia and such like complaints, but with the splendid constitution you have as a foundation, all these things could be cured or at least held in check by careful living and simple diet.

The important numbers and dates for persons born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of July are the “sixes,” “twos” and “sevens,” such as the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 25th and 29th.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on dates making these numbers in any part of the year.

To increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear the colours of:

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Moon: Greens, creams and white.

CHAPTER LXVII JULY 6th, 15th, 24th

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and pastel colours.

Your "lucky" jewels are the turquoise, all blue stones, also emeralds.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 6th, 15th, 24th, 33rd, 42nd, 51st, 60th, 69th and 78th.

You will find a magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a "six" in any part of the year, such as the 6th, 15th, 24th; also on dates making a "three" or "nine" such as the 3rd, 9th, 12th, 18th, 21st, 27th and 30th, but the "nine" series will not be so favourable.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)**

Maximilian Emperor of Mexico	Born	July	6
Bradley Martin (American capitalist)	"	"	6
Sir George White (Defender of Ladysmith—Boer War)	"	"	6
Robert W. Babson (financial statistic expert)	"	"	6
Paul Jones (hero of American Navy)	"	"	6
Marjorie Rambeau (motion pictures)	"	"	15—6
Cardinal Manning	"	"	15—6
Wm. Dieterle (motion picture director)	"	"	15—6
Rembrandt (Dutch painter)	"	"	15—6
*Lord Northcliffe (newspaper proprietor)	"	"	15—6
William Gillette (actor and playwright)	"	"	24—6
Edward Benson (author)	"	"	24—6
Simon Bolivar (hero of South American Independence)	"	"	24—6
Alexandre Dumas (author "Count of Monte Cristo," etc.)	"	"	24—6
Lord Dunsany (Irish author and dramatist)	"	"	24—6

* I first met Lord Northcliffe when as Alfred Harmsworth, an Irishman, with a capital of only a few hundred pounds, he conceived the brilliant idea of starting a weekly paper under the title of "Answers" which caught on with the British public and became an instant success.

This remarkable man was not above coming to interview me himself. The only question he asked was: "What does the future hold for me?" I told him of the successful career that lay before him and of the power and position he would eventually achieve.

CHAPTER LXVII JULY 6th, 15th, 24th

He had one of the most remarkable "Lines of Head" across his hand that I had, up to then, come across, backed by equally strong lines of individuality and success running up under the base of the fingers on his right hand.

Following "Answers," in which several articles appeared later about my work, he launched the halfpenny "Daily Mail" in London, Manchester and Paris, the most daring venture in British journalism.

From this point on, success followed on success, until finally he became one of the neat figures in English political life, was made a Baronet by King Edward VII in 1904 and later on raised to the Peerage as Lord Northcliffe.

CHAPTER LXVIII JULY 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on July 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune and the Moon in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Water Triplicity.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

If you develop strength of character and will power, the above combinations will bring you great advantage over others by your intellectual attainments.

You will be inclined to go in for mental pursuits of an unusual kind.

You will be emotional, artistic and imaginative, with inspirational and psychic gifts of a high order.

With such a background you could make a considerable success as a painter, writer, musician or composer, also an eloquent speaker or preacher; but as your desires do not belong to what is considered the material plane, unless you have means at your disposal, you are likely to find, especially during the early years, the gaining of money by your work a very difficult matter.

You will have a great sense of refinement in your tastes and ideals, and no matter under what conditions your life started, or from what surroundings, you will aspire to great things and will endeavour by reading and study to cultivate your mental qualities in every way.

CHAPTER LXVIII JULY 7th, 16th, 25th

This Zodiacal and Planetary combination produces a philosophical and deeply religious nature. A good example of this may be found in the character of that noted American pastor, the Reverend Herbert Benton, born on July 7th, also that of Mrs. Mary Baker Eddy, the founder of Christian Science, born on another 7, namely July 16th.

Those born on July 25th, being so far advanced in the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Leo, the Lion, and House of the Sun, are promised greater success from a material standpoint. They will be more drawn into the “limelight” of public affairs, but the philosophical tendency will still remain their background.

All persons born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of July have an earnest longing for travel by sea, or long journeys by land. If circumstances will permit them they may become explorers or pioneers in unknown lands.

Although possessed with a deep love of home, they will have unusual experiences in connection with such matters. If marriage occurs, it will be under peculiar conditions; the later in life it takes place the better would be the chances for success.

FINANCE

On the question of finance I cannot give too much warning. Persons born on the 7th, 16th and 25th of July are likely to have most unusual experiences. They may find at times almost absolute strangers suddenly brought into their lives to take a violent interest in them or in their talents, and to abandon them just as suddenly. They will find the same with relations; sometimes great interest shown and help rendered, and then again the very reverse.

CHAPTER LXVIII JULY 7th, 16th, 25th

They are also likely to receive legacies, but with “a string tied to them.” I would advise all such persons to endeavour to develop confidence in themselves, to steadily persevere in the talent they believe they possess, to “keep the lamp of hope and ambition” always burning in their hearts.

If they follow this rule I believe that sooner or later their intellectual qualities will raise them to the position they desire.

HEALTH

This is another of those periods of the Zodiac where the conditions of healthcare so much governed by the mind.

If born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of July, you are not inclined to be physically so robust, but you will show great power of endurance if your brain has set itself to accomplish some decided object.

Physically you will be inclined to have peculiar illnesses out of the ordinary run, also such things as tumours, lesions of the internal organs, long protracted colds, chills and influenzas.

If you can, however, keep your mind in a happy cheerful condition, these tendencies are likely to disappear, especially on account of your mental outlook on life.

If born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of July, your most important numbers and dates are “sevens” and “twos” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

CHAPTER LXVIII JULY 7th, 16th, 25th

You should endeavour to carry out your plans or engagements on these dates in any part of the year.

In order to increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear or employ in some part of your clothing, the colours allotted to Neptune and the Moon, such as:

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and pastel colours.

The Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

If born on July 25th you can also use all shades of gold, yellows to golden browns.

Your "lucky" jewels are green jade, moss-agate, moonstones, cat's-eyes, "mother of pearl" and pearls.

Your most important or climacteric years in life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th, 70th and 79th.

You will find a strong attraction to persons born on dates that make a "two" or "seven" in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th; and if born on July 25th you will also be attracted to persons born on dates making the Sun numbers—the "one hyphen four" and their series, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 7TH, 16TH, 25TH

(Number 7 Persons)

Rev. Herbert Benton (famous American pastor).....	Born	July	7
Ricardo Cortez (motion pictures).....	"	"	7
Sir Morell Mackenzie (celebrated throat specialist).....	"	"	7
Kathleen Norris (authoress and journalist).....	"	"	16—7
Sir Joshua Reynolds (famous painter).....	"	"	16—7
Mary Baker Eddy (founder, Christian Science).....	"	"	16—7
*Roald Amundsen (Norwegian discoverer of South Pole).....	"	"	16—7
**Lord Arthur James Balfour (statesman).....	"	"	25—7
Sir Henry Doulton (inventor of art pottery).....	"	"	25—7
Wm. Farragut (first Admiral of U. S. Navy).....	"	"	25—7
David Belasco (dramatist and play producer).....	"	"	25—7

CHAPTER LXVIII JULY 7th, 16th, 25th

* Roald Amundsen, the Norwegian navigator and discoverer of the South Pole in December, 1911, was one of the remarkable men I met during my career. He came to me in Hollywood, California, in 1927. Considering his courage and great achievements, he was one of the most unassuming men possible to imagine. He gave me impressions of his hands, but as he did so he told me of his presentiment that his death was not very far away. Just one year later, the news came that General Nobile's Italian North Pole expedition was wrecked and the General lost. Amundsen immediately volunteered to search for him and was last heard from on June 18th, 1928.

** Arthur James Balfour, one of England's great statesmen, was my first client in London. As related in my Memoirs, I had chosen the name "Cheiro" from a dream I had of seeing the word "Cheir" from the Greek root—the hand, standing out in letters of gold across the wall of my bedroom.

The next morning I had a brass plate made, with the words "Cheiro," Hours 10 to 5, and had it placed on the street door of my rooms in Bond Street, London. It had scarcely been in position an hour when a gentleman, who knew the meaning of the word in Greek, passed by, noticed the plate, came up to my reception room and requested a "reading" of his hands. As his "lines" were to me of unusual interest, I asked rather timidly if I might have an impression of them. My visitor willingly assented, signing them A. J. B. with the date 7-6-95.

He then told me who he was, the Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour, at that time President of the Society of Psychical Research and Leader of the Conservative Party in the House of Commons. Later on, in 1902, he became Prime Minister of England, and still later was raised to the House of Peers as Lord Balfour.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on July 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on July 8th or 17th, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn, Neptune and the Moon, in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water. The 26th of July is, however, distinct in itself, as the Sun, the Giver of Life, has at this date in July, left the Sign of Cancer, and entered the Sign of Leo, otherwise called the House of the Sun.

I will therefore explain July 26th separately later on.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition will be that described in preceding pages for persons born in July.

In your special case, if born on July 8th or 17th, it will cause you individually to be of a very serious turn of mind, with strong will and very decided in your opinions.

Up to, on or about middle life, you are likely to have restrictions and responsibilities for others hamper and prevent your going ahead. You will be like a prisoner in a cage that can look through the bars at the world beyond and yet be unable to change your conditions.

You will be more or less a “Child of Fate” subject to circumstances made by other persons.

You will be extremely serious and earnest in your emotions, but not demonstrative or able to express what is in your nature.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

You will be greatly sacrificed for others and get very little satisfaction or credit for what you do in your early years, and in matters of love or affection you will meet some very hard trials and heavy responsibilities.

Up to about middle life you will be likely to encounter many restrictions in carrying out whatever your ambitions may be, but in the end there is every reason to expect that success will reward your determination and persistency.

If born on the 8th or 17th of July, either of two things are likely to happen.

You may be one of those persons forced by surroundings or family obligations into some routine career where you may remain for the greater part of your life, working for others; or you may belong to the more fortunate class born on the same dates who get the opportunity more early, to steadily accumulate money and become a kind of fatalistic power in the world of men.

John D. Rockefeller, born on the 8th of July, 1839, is a good example of the latter case. At 17 years of age he was working as a clerk in a commission house. He saved up enough money in four years to become a partner, in another four years he joined an oil refiner, Samuel Andrews. In his 26th year the Standard Oil Refinery was born in Cleveland, which was the foundation of his fortune—one of the greatest in the world.

It is estimated that this remarkable man's gifts to religious, philanthropic and charitable purposes, today exceed the sum of Five Hundred Million Dollars.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

As a general rule, however, persons born on the 8th or 17th of July have a very difficult time in their early years. There is an axiom in Astrology laid down by ancient students of this science, that what is called a “Cycle of Saturn” lasts about thirty-three to thirty-five years; if a person born on one of the above dates finds this first period of their life hard, if they hold out to the end of it they enter another, but more favourable cycle, for the next thirty-three to thirty-five years.

Another curious thing about persons born on the number eight in July, such as the 8th, 17th or 26th, is that they either have a deeply religious nature or the very reverse.

People born on any one of these dates in this period of the Zodiac do best to engage in what may be termed “solid business” such as the opening up of land, mining, or dealing in oil or liquids extracted from the earth.

The 26th of July, being on the “cusp” of Leo, the House of the Sun, is very favourable for those who lead a public life in municipal or government affairs, or as preachers, ministers, authors, all those in fact whose work appeals to the public in general.

FINANCE

In previous pages dealing with the dates of the 8th, 17th and 26th of July, I have said enough to show the general drift of the tendencies of persons born on these dates.

I have gone very deeply into all questions relating to those born under the number “eight” in my “Book of Numbers.” I would not have sufficient space at my disposal to enlarge more fully on the curious fatalistic meaning of this number in the pages of this present work.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

Born on any one of these dates your dogged persistency and determination will enable you to amass wealth and to hold it, provided you do not allow yourself at any time to get involved in speculative concerns.

If you were born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of July, you will find the numbers of “four” and “eight,” and all their series, very much drawn into your life, such numbers and dates and persons born in connection with them, playing a large role in your affairs.

HEALTH

If you were born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of July, you will be subject to illnesses that affect the digestive organs, the kidneys, liver and large colon.

You will be inclined to accumulate a great deal of acidity in the system and suffer from arthritis and rheumatism, especially in the knees, ankles and feet.

Your most important numbers are the “fours” and “eights” and all their series. I would advise you to look out for and avoid the number nine (Mars) as much as possible, such as the 9, 18 and 27, or dates making these numbers.

As you will have a more or less fatalistic kind of life, it may be as well for you to make use of your own numbers and dates as much as possible, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st

If born on July 26th, the Sun coming into its own House will cause more importance to the numbers of “one” and “four,” such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st. But the “number eight,” the number of Saturn, will remain fully equal in its importance.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

For “lucky” jewels you should wear black pearls, black diamonds, dark coloured emeralds or green stones, especially if set in silver or platinum.

The most important or climatic years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 80th, 94th and 90th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

John D. Rockefeller (Standard Oil magnate)	Born	July	8
*The Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain (statesman)	“	“	8
Count von Zeppelin (airship designer)	“	“	8
James Henry Blake (naturalist)	“	“	8
John Jacob Astor (head of Astor family)	“	“	17—8
Elbridge Gerry (American statesman)	“	“	17—8
Isaac Watts (theologian and hymn writer)	“	“	17—8
Sir Frederick Abel (English chemist)	“	“	17—8
Captain Allan Hancock (oil producer, California)	“	“	26—8
George Bernard Shaw (famous author)	“	“	26—8
Emil Jennings (motion pictures)	“	“	26—8
Corot (French landscape painter)	“	“	26—8

The Right Honourable Joseph Chamberlain asked me to come and see him in his private room in the House of Commons, also to meet his son, Austen, later on after the Locarno Peace Conference, Sir Austen Chamberlain. I took impressions of both their hands.

The great statesman was particularly struck by the fact that the lines on the right hands of father and son were so similar. This I explained was caused by the laws of heredity and meant that his son, Austen, was destined to repeat in his life the career of his father.

As the years went by, this was exactly what happened. The younger Chamberlain followed step by step a similar parliamentary career, entering political life at about the same age his father entered his, becoming in turn Secretary to the Foreign Office, Chancellor of the Exchequer and Prime Minister, even suffering similar illnesses at ages where they had occurred in the life of his father.

CHAPTER LXIX JULY 8th, 17th, 26th

The impressions of the hands of these important statesmen were signed and dated by them, and may be seen in my large work "Cheiro's Language of the Hand."

CHAPTER LXX JULY 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on July 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on July 9th or 18th (the 27th will be explained later), following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars, Moon and Neptune in the Sign of Cancer, First House of the Triplicity of Water.

As Mars is considered in its “Fall” in Cancer, your life is likely to be full of contradictions and will require the development of strong will and character in the carrying out of your purpose or ambitions.

You will be inclined to rebel against restraint and you will have to develop tact and prudence in dealing with others.

You will be fearless and independent, but in your early life liable to outbursts of temper which you will have to keep well under control and make use of it as a driving power.

You will be forceful and enterprising in all you undertake, with a kind of pioneering spirit, and a love of adventure. You may expect to have many changes of residence and not easily settle down for any length of time in anyone place.

You are likely to meet with considerable friction with relations and it would be better if you do not marry early.

You will be liable to have a peculiarly eventful life as far as danger and accidents are concerned, especially from such causes as fire, firearms, cyclones, earthquakes and from the watery elements.

CHAPTER LXX JULY 9th, 18th, 27th

You should always be well covered by insurance and put money aside for your advanced years, otherwise you are likely to meet with financial difficulties towards the end of life.

You will be apt to have many lawsuits in the course of your life; as a rule, you will lose by law and also by lawyers.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you will either be a great success or a great failure.

In your case there is not the likelihood of any “happy medium.” You will go “the whole hog” or not at all. And yet you will have such enterprising ideas and plans for making big money that the chances are you will pull some of your schemes off and be rich, at all events in periods of your life.

You should always be on your guard against troubles, difficulties or annoyances cropping up, in, or about the following months every year—July, October, December and April.

HEALTH

This is not such an important matter in your case, as you will have great vitality and recover quickly from any illness. What is important, however, is the danger of accidents that you will be liable to meet, especially those of injury to the legs and feet.

You will be also likely to experience danger in travel, from train wrecks, motors of all kinds and on board ships.

CHAPTER LXX JULY 9th, 18th, 27th

You should pay considerable attention to your eyes, as you will be liable to have trouble with them, and may have to undergo operations for cataracts and such like.

Your important numbers and dates will be “nine,” “two” and “seven,” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 9th, 7th, 11th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 25th, 27th and 29th. You should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on dates making any of these numbers.

To increase your magnetism you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours associated with the planets of:

Mars: All shades of crimson, rose or reds.

The Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey or pastel shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are the ruby, garnet and all red stones especially; next to these, but of not so much importance are pearls, moonstones and jade.

If you were born on July 27th, the Sun having entered its own House at this period of the year, following the rules of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun and Mars in the House of Leo the Lion.

This is a very strong combination from which you should expect considerable success and prominence in whatever career you undertake.

You will be well fitted for positions of responsibility, high office and public approbation.

CHAPTER LXX JULY 9th, 18th, 27th

You will have a sunny, cheerful disposition, optimistic and courageous, and will show your best qualities in moments of emergency or danger.

If born on July 27th, to increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of:

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow to golden brown.

Mars: All shades of crimson, rose or red.

Your important numbers and dates, if born on July 27th, are the “one,” “four” and “nine” and all their series, such as the 1st, 4th, 9th, 10th, 13th, 18th, 19th, 22nd, 27th, 28th and 31st.

You should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on dates making these numbers.

The important climacteric years for those born on July 9th, 18th and 27th are the 1st, 9th, 10th, 18th, 19th, 27th, 28th, 36th, 45th, 46th, 54th, 55th, 63rd, 64th, 72nd and 73rd.

If born on any one of the above dates in July you will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on a “nine” in any part of the year, such as the 9th, 18th and 27th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON JULY 9TH, 18TH, 27TH

(Number 9 Persons)

The Earl of Minto (Ex-Governor of Canada).....	..	....	Born	July	9
Elias Howe (inventor of Howe sewing machines)	..	...	“	“	9
Thackeray (famous author).....	..	....	“	“	18—9
Richard Dix (motion pictures).....	..	....	“	“	18—9
William Grace (famous English cricketer).	..	....	“	“	18—9
Hilaire Belloc (author).....	..	....	“	“	27—9
Alexandre Dumas the younger (French author)....	..	....	“	“	27—9

AUGUST

AUGUST

August 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

August 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

August 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

August 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31rd

August 6th, 15th, 24th

August 7th, 16th, 25th

August 8th, 17th, 26th

August 9th, 18th, 27th

"There are more things in heaven and earth,
Horatio, than thy philosophy ever dreamed of."

_Shakespeare

CHAPTER LXXI AUGUST

The zodiacal influence for the month of August in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Leo the Lion, commences on July 21st, but being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into full power until on or about July 28th. From this date onwards it is in full strength until August 20th, it is then for seven days gradually losing strength on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Virgo.

This Sign of Leo is also called the House of the Sun. Persons born in this period of the year, namely from July 21st to August 20th and in the “cusp” to August 28th, have strongly marked characteristics.

They usually have large ambition, their aim is to get above the common herd of humanity and in no matter how low or humble the sphere of life into which they are born, they generally rise by their will, determination and ability, into high positions of authority in whatever career they adopt as their own.

They are keenly attracted to other strong personalities, in fact they are ready to forgive any fault in others so long as they have individuality and purpose.

People born in this period are large-hearted and generous. They have an extremely independent spirit, they detest control or being dictated to. They have much tenacity of purpose and will power, and if they put their mind on some plan, purpose or position, they usually reach their goal in spite of every difficulty or obstacle.

CHAPTER LXXI AUGUST

They have wonderful magnetic power in inspiring others on to do great deeds. Like Napoleon, born in this Sign (August 15) they attract devotion from others and can lead people to follow them through the most difficult situations.

Such persons must, however, be always actively employed. If forced by circumstances out of the heat and stress of the battle of life, they become morbid and despondent.

As a rule they are extremely patient and long-suffering, but if once aroused, like the lion they know no fear and do not know when they meet defeat or acknowledge it if it does come.

They make enemies by their frankness of speech and their hatred of anything underhand or that savours of subterfuge. They will defend a friend in the face of all attacks; it is only treachery, disloyalty or deceit that can ever break or crush their proud spirit.

People born in this period of the year, having the vital principle of the Sun's rays passing through the sign Leo at their birth, will manifest a high degree of ideality and aspiration. Being essentially large-hearted, honest and truthful themselves, they expect great things from those about them, and frequently get terribly disappointed and deceived.

They radiate warmth, affection, kindness and a strong personal magnetism which makes them exceedingly popular. Highly susceptible to environment, they exhibit a strong tendency to take on the habit and conditions of others.

CHAPTER LXXI AUGUST

Their exaggerated faith in human nature is their stumbling block in love and friendship, leading to many tragedies, heartaches and estrangements. They possess splendid organizing ability and great ambition, but are rather too apt to accept responsibilities and take too much on their shoulders.

They must also guard against carrying the “regal attitude” to excess, or they may become somewhat domineering.

Always striving to raise themselves from the common herd, they are naturally attracted to strong personalities and those in high positions. They are intensely proud, determined, frank and straightforward, though somewhat impetuous and quick-tempered. The will power is exceptionally strong and there is tenacity and great persistency if they feel they are in the line of work that suits them.

They at times have a tendency to despondency and dissatisfaction for not having reached the high position to which they aspire, but as they represent what may be termed the heart-force of humanity, the keynote to their character in all its phases is magnanimity, consequently they blame no one but themselves for any shortcomings they may have.

HEALTH

The influence of the Solar Orb, the Giver of Life, upon this question renders the constitution strong and endows persons born in this period with good recuperative power, causing them to radiate vitality.

CHAPTER LXXI AUGUST

Generally speaking, their chief physical trouble is likely to proceed from irregularity of the heart-beat which tends to affect the circulation. Discordant or inharmonious surroundings will also have a detrimental effect upon their health in general.

The planetary influences governing a birth in this period of the year indicate, that at times they will be inclined to suffer with acute attacks of rheumatism when the fever will run dangerously high.

Few illnesses are really indicated, but those that may come are generally difficult to cure. They will find sun baths beneficial, while plenty of fresh air will always do more good than drugs or physic. Grief or prolonged worry impairs their health more quickly than anything else.

FINANCE

Persons born in this period of the year are usually considered more fortunate than otherwise in all matters connected with finance. It promises success in any legitimate business they may go in for.

Their financial prospects are hopeful and they are likely to gain through superiors and persons older than themselves. They quite often in their lives benefit through speculation, and through judicious investment.

Their financial plans and projects should be on a large scale and favour the patronage of the general public rather than the individual. Investments connected with gold mining, brass work, diamonds, provision import and export and dealings with governments or municipal bodies should bring them good returns.

CHAPTER LXXI AUGUST

MARRIAGES, UNIONS AND PARTNERSHIPS

People born in this part of the year find most harmonious relationships with persons born in their own Sign (Leo) July 21st to August 20th, Second House of Fire; November 21st to December 20th (Sagittarius) Third House of Fire; March 21st to April 19th (Aries) First House of Fire, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of these periods, also with persons born in the opposite part of the year, in this case those born from December 21st to February 19th.

CHAPTER LXXII AUGUST 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on August 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.
Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in August.

In your special case the stronger qualities will be more dominant in your life and career.

The above combination endows you with a quick active mentality, will make you ambitious, determined in carrying out your plans, industrious, conscientious in work or promises, gives you a bright sunny happy disposition, a magnetic personality and much promise of success and honours in whatever zone of life you go in for, more especially so in government, municipal or public life, or in connection with fraternal societies and large organisations.

The Uranian side of your nature will endow you with unusual intuition, independence of views with originality and a “go-ahead” enterprising spirit.

You will have strong likes and dislikes, you will be inclined to violent attachments and will be likely to make an early union or marriage.

You will be easily angered, but just as quickly appeased. Your nature is an extremely conscientious one, capable of doing quietly an enormous amount of work.

CHAPTER LXXII AUGUST 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will be fond of receiving honours and approbation from others and if born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of August you will likely to be drawn into some form of political life.

FINANCE

In matters relating to finance, from a Zodiacal standpoint, you are under very favourable aspects. You may have to meet hardships and difficulties in your early years, but will forge ahead out of any unfavourable conditions and will have every prospect of becoming well off and gain power and position in any community where you may be.

Your career will be divided as it were, into two zones. Up to about thirty-seven years plenty of hard work in overcoming difficulties, from thirty-seven to the end more or less prosperous and successful.

HEALTH

In your childhood and early years you will be liable to have many minor illnesses, especially fevers, rheumatism, inflammation of the blood, carbuncles, boils, etc. But from about the 28th year the promise is that you will grow out of such things and become healthy and vigorous.

Your most important numbers and dates are the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

You should use these dates as much as possible in carrying out your important plans or engagements.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear or have in some part of your clothing the colours of the Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange or golden brown.

CHAPTER LXXII AUGUST 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Uranus: All shades of grey, sapphire-blue and “electric colours.”

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 49th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, 73rd and 76th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a “one” or a “four” in any part of the year, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

Hanley A. Nelson (American chemist).....	Born August	1
Francis P. Daniels (college professor and author)	“	1
Herbert Hoover (31st President U.S.A.).....	“	10—1
*Tod Sloan (famous American jockey).....	“	10—1
Edward L. Doheny (oil wells, California)....	“	10—1
**Norma Shearer (motion pictures).....	“	10—1
Jay Cooke (American financier).....	“	10—1
Cavour (Italian patriot).....	“	10—1
King Milan I of Servia.....	“	10—1
***Lord d'Abernon (diplomat).....	“	10—1
Flamstead (built Greenwich Observatory).....	“	19—1
Madame Du Barry (mistress of Louis XV).....	“	19—1
James Nasmyth (inventor steam hammer).....	“	19—1
Sir E. Burne-Jones (English painter).....	“	28—1
Goethe (poet and dramatist).....	“	28—1
Ira D. Sankey (American evangelist).....	“	28—1

* I met Tod Sloan, the famous American jockey, several times when he was at the height of his fame riding Lillie Langtry's horses. He nearly broke his heart when her favourite mare, Maluma, fell under him in the race for the Liverpool Cup and had to be killed.

This remarkable man made a fortune, but died without a cent. The last time I saw him was in a hospital in Hollywood a few days before he passed away.

His funeral took place in Forest Lawn Cemetery, December 26th, 1933, and was attended by only a few friends. Such is fame—the “great little man” was almost forgotten.

CHAPTER LXXIII AUGUST 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on August 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, Neptune and the Sun in the Sign of Leo, Second House of the Fire Triplicity. If born on August 29th, you have already entered the incoming Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in August.

In your case the more intellectual side of the qualities described will be more manifest.

The above combination under which you were born, is a very favourable one. It will uplift you mentally and socially, causing people to have trust and confidence in you and will bring many opportunities of advancement in whatever your career may be.

You will be popular with your opposite sex, with idealistic love affairs and romances bringing strange and unusual episodes into your life.

You are likely to exhibit considerable talent for art, literature, music or the drama.

In any zone of life you occupy you will take a prominent position, and will show great tact, diplomacy and good management.

CHAPTER LXXIII AUGUST 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You will be exceptionally loyal to your friends and to those you love, so magnanimous and broad-minded that you are not likely to make any serious enemies, even though they may disagree with your views.

Your desire will always be to see the best in others and to bring out that best if you can help to do so.

You should be able to develop gifts of eloquence or writing and you would succeed well as a preacher, evangelist, public teacher or as a judge.

You will have very keen intuition about people in general, but not from any harsh critical standpoint, rather more to understand and to help them understand themselves.

FINANCE

In all matters regarding financial questions you will be rather fortunate and yet have little regard for the value of money. Money will come to you in strange ways, by gifts, legacies and wills, but you will be likely to impoverish yourself at times by your generosity.

You are more likely to make money by your mental talents, such as by your powers of speaking, art, music, writing or by some profession rather than by following a business life.

HEALTH

You will have to be careful of your health and husband your strength as much as possible. You will be liable to delicacy of the lungs and throat, some irregularity of the heart and poor circulation of the blood.

CHAPTER LXXIII AUGUST 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Your most important numbers and dates will be the “two-hyphen seven” (2-7) and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th, in any part of the year with your secondary numbers of the Sun and Uranus, “one hyphen four” (1-4) and all their series, such as the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st. If born on August 29th, this same combination will remain.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear at least in some part of your clothing the colours of:

The Moon: All shades of green, creams or white.

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey or “electric pastel colours.”

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of grey and “electric or pastel colours.”

Your “lucky” jewels are pearls, moonstones, jade, topaz, sapphire and amber.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th, and 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born on dates making a two or seven in any part of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th, also with those born on the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th and 31st.

CHAPTER LXXIII AUGUST 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

	Born	August	2
Marion Crawford (novelist).....	“	“	2
John Tyndall (English writer and philosopher).....	“	“	2
William Watson (English poet).....	“	“	2
Dr. Hugh Eckner (Zeppelin commander).....	“	“	11—2
*Carrie Jacobs Bond (composer).....	“	“	11—2
Sadi Carnot (President of France).....	“	“	11—2
Andrew Jackson Davis (spiritualist and author).....	“	“	11—2
**Colonel Robert Ingersoll (free-thinker and orator).....	“	“	11—2
Stephen McGroarty (poet, author and lecturer).....	“	“	20—2
Christine Nilsson (Swedish singer).....	“	“	20—2
Raymond Poincaré (President of France).....	“	“	20—2
Benjamin Harrison (23rd President of U.S.A.).....	“	“	20—2
Oliver Wendell Holmes (American author).....	“	“	29—2
Maurice Maeterlinck (author and poet).....	“	“	29—2

* Carrie Jacobs Bond, composer of “The End of a Perfect Day” and many other beautiful songs, came often to consult me during my visit to Hollywood, California. She was herself extremely psychic and had many strange occult experiences.

Colonel Robert Ingersoll, the well known American free-thinker, by most people called an atheist, held a prominent position in New York. As well as his many other qualities, he was a famous lawyer, writer and orator. He came to see me one afternoon in my rooms in Fifth Avenue, and left after giving signed impressions of his hands.

He paid me the great compliment of often saying: “I may not believe in God, man, or the devil—but I believe in ‘Cheiro’,” a “confession of faith” that I have deeply appreciated.

CHAPTER LXXIV AUGUST 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on August 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter, the Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo, Second House of the Fire Triplicity. If born on August 30th, being at that date at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Virgo you come under the vibrations of Jupiter with Mercury (Negative) in the Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in August, but in your special case the combination of Jupiter with the Sun and Uranus will accentuate the points given in the general indications for those born in August.

At the back of your nature is strong ambition, a soul-force that will never allow you to be easily satisfied with ordinary success.

You will sooner or later develop a keen desire to fill positions of prominence and responsibility in whatever community you may be a member of.

You will be an intense worker in all your undertakings; if anything so over conscientious in your efforts and so unsparing of self that at times you may deplete your vitality.

You will have great ideality, you will make many friends, but in your love nature you will meet many disappointments and heart-breaks.

CHAPTER LXXIV AUGUST 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

The combination you were born under promises success in all forms of government employment or in political or municipal work of any kind, also in any career that would bring you before the public.

You will show outstanding ability in positions of authority over others. You will gain the approbation of those around you; praise and encouragement would not spoil you, on the contrary you need these things as a kind of stimulant to force you on still farther.

You will have a deep sincere affectionate nature, a keen sense of home life, a great love of children or the desire to train and bring them up.

You will have lofty, noble aspirations. There will be something “regal” about you even if you were born in a gutter.

You will rise in life to hold high positions, your only danger being that your ambition has no limit. You are likely to take too much on your shoulders, to attempt undertakings that may become “top-heavy” and to kill yourself by overwork.

You will be successful in your investments provided you follow your own intuitions and not allow yourself to be carried away by the flattery of fawning sycophants that you will be bound to meet with in such a career as yours.

FINANCE

As a general rule you may expect by your own good judgment to steadily increase your wealth and financial position. You will have an almost uncanny vision as to the trend of events likely to affect commerce, industry and business.

CHAPTER LXXIV AUGUST 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will not be a hoarder of money, but will use it lavishly without wastefulness in the furtherance of large schemes.

HEALTH

You should expect good health all through your life, provided you curb your appetite for rich luxurious food. This may at times be difficult on account of the public banquets and dinners you will be expected to attend due to important positions you are likely to fill.

Your greatest danger will come from high blood-pressure or heart failure brought on by over-work.

Your most important numbers and dates will be the series of “three,” “one” and “four,” such as the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 28th, 30th and 31st; but the “three” and “one” series will be the most powerful for you to use, and you should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on dates making this series in any month of the year.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of:

Jupiter: All shades of violet, mauve or violet-purple.

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange, etc.

Uranus: All shades of sapphire-blue and electric greys.

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst, all purple coloured stones, diamonds, amber, topaz and sapphires.

CHAPTER LXXIV AUGUST 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 3rd, 10th, 12th, 19th, 21st, 28th, 30th, 37th, 39th, 46th, 48th, 55th, 57th, 64th and 66th.

The years making a “four” will also be eventful and important, but as a rule not so favourable.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

The Rt. Hon. Stanley Baldwin (statesman and Prime Minister)	Born	August	3
Rupert Brooke (English poet killed in Great War)	“	“	3
Lord Aberdeen (Ex-Governor of Canada)	“	“	3
Adrienne Ames (motion pictures)	“	“	3
*H. H. Princess Marie Louise	“	“	12—3
Ann Dvorak (motion pictures)	“	“	12—3
Jan Kubelik (famous violinist)	“	“	12—3
Sir Joseph Barnby (English composer)	“	“	12—3
George IV of England	“	“	12—3
Cecil B. de Mille (motion picture producer) ..	“	“	12—3
Frank A. Munsey (New York publisher)	“	“	21—3
Professor Tyndall (English scientist)	“	“	21—3
Joan Blondell (motion pictures)	“	“	30—3

* H. H. Princess Marie Louise showed her interest in my work by giving me signed impressions of her hands, also an autographed copy of her book “Letters from the Gold Coast.”

CHAPTER LXXV AUGUST 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on August 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.
Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus and the Sun in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire. If born on August 31st you would be at the commencement of the neat Sign—Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth, and more influenced by the Sun, Uranus and Mercury (Negative).

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in August. In your special case, under the influence of the Uranian vibration the more individual side of your character will stand out with much prominence.

You will have a very decided love of independence, both in thought and action. You will incline towards unconventionality in every form.

You are likely to be considered more or less eccentric and odd and will not easily fit in with the plans of others.

Your own people and close relations will be the most difficult to get on with.

You will resent restraint and criticism and if you are in the position to do so you will break away from home ties and travel extensively.

You will require to develop great patience, especially in dealing with any intimate relationships.

CHAPTER LXXV AUGUST 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

If you have the means to strike out for yourself and can do so, you would probably make a distinct success in some unusual kind of work or career.

You will have unconventional views as regards both religion and life in general, and will be inclined to make many enemies by the extreme frankness of your method of expression.

If born on any of these mentioned dates in the month of August, you will have many unusual adventures in the course of your life, together with experiences in your affections with many disappointments and sorrows in connection with love matters, particularly in connection with your home and domestic life. This part will not be so much in evidence if you were born on August 31st.

FINANCE

In matters of finance you will be difficult to understand. You will apparently care little about money, and yet attract it to you for the power it can give. In business matters you will either trust implicitly, or be suspicious of the persons you are associated with.

You would do better working alone. You can see both sides to every question and can argue out either side with equal force and conviction.

You could make a success in financial matters as a banker, and you will be likely sooner or later to strike some new idea in whatever your career may be that will bring you large returns.

CHAPTER LXXV AUGUST 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

HEALTH

You will have a good constitution, but one largely dependent on whether your surroundings are congenial or otherwise. Good health or the reverse will be enormously influenced by your state of mind. If unhappy you will be inclined to brood, become melancholy and shrink, as it were, too much within yourself.

Your system will have a tendency for auto-poisoning, obstructions and mysterious ailments difficult to diagnose.

The bones of the body will be more or less brittle, and you will have to be particularly careful against sudden falls and injuries to the feet and legs, some weakness or injury to the spine may also be expected.

There are two classes of persons that belong more especially to those born under the Uranian numbers and dates in August. One type is inclined to put on fat rapidly towards middle life. If you belong to this class you should guard yourself against heart disease or coma affecting the brain.

If on the contrary you belong to the type that begins to lose flesh readily as you approach middle life, you should take precautions against all forms of nerve disease that if not taken in time may threaten paralysis in later years.

Your most important numbers and dates all through your life will be the 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st; also the 8th, 17th and 26th, especially during the period from June 21st to the end of August and again from the 21st of December to February 19th.

CHAPTER LXXV AUGUST 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will be strongly attracted to persons born on the above dates and you will find that such persons will play a more or less fatalistic role in relation to your destiny.

The colours that would give you the best vibrations for your success are very similar to those for persons born on the same dates during July, namely all shades of sapphire-blue or ultra-marine, with combinations of gold, yellow, orange and bronze.

The “lucky” jewels for the 4th, 13th, 22nd and 31st of August are sapphires, diamonds, rubies and topaz.

The most important or climacteric years for persons born on these dates are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th and 71st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)

	Born	August	4
H.R.H. the Duchess of York.....	“	“	4
James Clews (New York banker).....	“	“	4
*Aubrey Beardsley (English black and white artist).....	“	“	4
Shelley (English poet—drowned).....	“	“	4
Sir Harry Lauder (Scotch singer).....	“	“	4
Russell Sage (New York capitalist).....	“	“	4
Felix Adler (educator).....	“	“	13—4
**Buddy Rogers (motion pictures).....	“	“	13—4
***Emma Eames (American prima donna).....	“	“	13—4
Goldwin Smith (historian, advocate of annexation of Canada).....	“	“	13—4
Lucy Stone (reformer—Anti-Slavery, etc.).....	“	“	13—4
Archbishop Corrigan of New York.....	“	“	13—4
Samuel Langley (inventor Langley flying machines).....	“	“	22—4
Allan C. Pinkerton (organizer Pinkerton Detectives)....	“	“	22—4
Wilhelmina, Queen of Holland.....	“	“	31—4
Charles Lever (Irish novelist, “Charles O’Malley,” etc.)	“	“	31—4
Frederic March (motion pictures).....	“	“	31—4

* Aubrey Beardsley, the well known English “Black and White” artist, had a very mystical turn of mind. He was considered “queer and eccentric” by many people. He often came to see me when I lived in London.

CHAPTER LXXV AUGUST 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

** Buddy Rogers, who so rapidly came to the front in motion pictures, was introduced to me by Mary Pickford during the first “shots” she made with him at the United Artists Studios. She had me look at his hands. He was then young, practically unknown.

I was able to assure her she had made a good choice. She certainly had, for in the next few years Buddy Rogers “made good” and rapidly became a favourite with the public.

*** Emma Eames, the famous American Prima Donna, often consulted me in Paris and New York. She was greatly relieved when I told her that 13, her birth-number, was not the unlucky symbol that so many believe it to be. She had a beautiful voice which she had trained to perfection, but was considered “cold” and unemotional.

As nearly all “Number Four” persons are reserved in manner and inclined to be undemonstrative, this great artist had a difficult time during her early career, in proving to her critics that she had the mental power back of her to interpret the great roles of grand opera. In the end she overcame all opposition and won fame and success.

CHAPTER LXXVI AUGUST 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on August 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury, the Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in August.

In your special case the more dominant qualities will be influenced by the planets of Mercury, the Sun and Uranus.

Mercury in Leo, also called the House of the Sun, is a good mental combination. It promotes intellectuality and judgment in all matters relating to the mind. Its chief danger is that it makes people rather impetuous and hasty in their decisions, also quick tempered and impatient with those who cannot act or think quickly.

The better qualities it bestows are a strongly ambitious nature, it is especially beneficial for authors, artists, actors and all those whose work has to appeal to the public.

The combination of Mercury and the Sun in this period of the year gives assurance, self-confidence and much financial ability, but may incline one at times to take great risks or go in for speculative ventures, but as a rule it is a fortunate combination if kept well under control.

CHAPTER LXXVI AUGUST 5th, 14th, 23rd

The combination of Mercury with Uranus will bring sudden and unexpected changes into the life, also in the career or profession, together with restlessness of disposition and much desire for change of place or travel.

If you were born on one of these dates, the 5th, 14th or 23rd of August, which by natural addition make the single number of “five”—the number of the planet Mercury—you will be sensitive and highly strung with nerves generally at high tension.

At the same time you possess both will power and control over yourself when working for any set purpose provided it is not one of long duration.

You will abhor drawn out tasks or monotony of any kind, and will succeed best at the call of some sudden emergency or when working at “fever heat” over a plan, purpose or ideal that you have close to your heart.

You will be inclined to be changeable in your love affairs, a new face having always a strong attraction for you. You will be very adaptable to persons and circumstances until the novelty wears off.

You will be fond of dancing and movement and all forms of play that requires agility or quickness.

You are likely to take an interest in airplanes and swift motor cars; in fact, all inventions that can annihilate distance.

You will not be an easy person to advise or reason with, as you will be very much inclined to be “a law unto yourself.”

CHAPTER LXXVI AUGUST 5th, 14th, 23rd

FINANCE

You will be exceptionally clever in originating schemes for others. You will be so versatile and adaptable that nothing comes amiss to you. Your greatest danger lies in forming undesirable acquaintances who may lead you into trouble before you are almost aware of their influence.

HEALTH

You will be inclined to live too much on your nerves, to exhaust your system by having little moderation in anything you do. You will be liable to suffer from neuralgia in various parts of the body, at times to have acute attacks of indigestion and deranged internal organs.

For such things you will be inclined to fly to the quickest means of relief and may become an addict to drugs or stimulants if you do not keep yourself under absolute control. An example of this may be found in the life of that brilliant French author, Guy de Maupassant.

Your most important numbers and dates in any month, but especially during June and September, are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, with as secondary numbers the 1st, 10th, and 19th and 28th.

You should endeavour to use these dates in making appointments, or for trying to carry out your own plans and engagements. At the same time I have to state that all persons who come under the “number five” are less influenced than others as far as the law of numbers is concerned. Such people are adaptable to all numbers, as well as to people no matter when they may be born.

CHAPTER LXXVI AUGUST 5th, 14th, 23rd

It is the same way with colours. You could wear all shades with equal success, but at heart you will be inclined to favour light tones more than any others.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, pearls and bright glittering stones of all descriptions.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 59th and 68th.

You will find a certain amount of attraction for persons born on the series of “fives” in any month of the year, such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd, but being a “number five” person, you will not be as much influenced by any special series as you will remain adaptable to all.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)**

Guy de Maupassant (celebrated author and poet).....	Born	August	5
Clara Bow (motion pictures).....	“	“	5
Reginald Owen (motion pictures).....	“	“	5
Louis Wain (English Black and White artist).....	“	“	5
John Galsworthy (English author).....	“	“	14—5
Daniel Comstock (inventor and scientist).....	“	“	14—5
Sir Walter Besant (famous English author).....	“	“	14—5
Louis XVI of France.....	“	“	23—5
Amelia Rives (American authoress).....	“	“	23—5

CHAPTER LXXVII AUGUST 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on August 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus, the Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in the month of August.

In your special case the more dominant qualities will be influenced by the combination of Venus, the Sun and Uranus.

Venus in the Zodiacal Sign of Leo the Lion, also called the House of the Sun, will cause the affectionate or love nature to be much in evidence in all matters affecting your life and career.

If you are born on one of these dates in August, your nature will be more than usually sympathetic and generous to all those you are brought in contact with. You will be magnetic to your opposite sex, intense and ardent in your affections, in other words a person who cannot live without love in one form or another.

It does not, however, follow that the sensual or animal passions will be the dominant factor in your life. On the contrary this combination with the Sun will give you more an affectionate nature and high ideals regarding home and family life than might be expected from your magnetic nature and the attraction you will naturally possess towards members of your opposite sex.

CHAPTER LXXVII AUGUST 6th, 15th, 24th

You will make friends easily and rapidly in whatever sphere in life “it has pleased God to call you.”

You will crave much for social life; you will love to entertain your friends, and give them the best of everything that may be in your power to give. Out of these desires there is every likelihood that sooner or later will be born a decided talent for the amusement or entertainment of others by the employment of one or more of the Venus qualities, such as music, art, especially dramatic art, the film world, literature, poetry, singing, dancing and such like.

You will take a keen interest in young people and at all stages of your life you will gather them round you. Perhaps for this reason you will yourself never look old or feel old. To keep this side of your nature in full activity you will crave for a continual stream of new faces passing in and out of your own “home harbour.”

It is on this phase of your disposition, whether you are a man or a woman, that you will find yourself much misjudged and where the “shipwreck” of your life is threatened. Having Uranus as one of the principal planets in the combination under which you were born, you will largely attract odd, unconventional people to you.

Being by nature generous to the faults of your friends, you will probably see no harm in what outsiders may criticise and so bring down on your own head that calumny that you would if possible avert for others.

Your combination of planets, is, however, such a favourable one, that as a general rule you may expect to be more fortunate than otherwise.

CHAPTER LXXVII AUGUST 6th, 15th, 24th

I must warn you, however, against being too generous to your friends and relations; a tendency to “show,” and an extravagant way of living that will be inclined to exhaust your financial reserves. But, as a general rule, you will have a lucky and successful life and rise to hold important positions in whatever career you follow.

FINANCE

You will be reasonably sure to make money, have luck through your investments generally, and become wealthy. Also by any talents you are likely to develop in connection with music, literary work, dancing, the theatre, or in public life.

HEALTH

This question will also be very favourable for you. You should have a very healthy life. You may have, however, some danger from animals, perhaps your fondness for them may be the cause of this.

Late in your life there is likely to be some trouble from weakness of the heart and a dropsical tendency that will affect the lower limbs.

Your most important numbers and dates will be the basic ones of “six,” “one” and “four,” such as the 1st, 4th, 6th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 19th, 22nd, 24th, 28th and 31st. The latter series containing the basic number of “four,” I do not recommend you to select for any plans coming from you, just to watch its effects if it is drawn into your life, but more as a warning than a promise.

Your most favourable colours are all shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest; also all shades of gold, yellow, orange and golden brown.

CHAPTER LXXVII AUGUST 6th, 15th, 24th

Your “lucky” jewels are the turquoise, all blue stones, diamonds, topaz and amber.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 6th, 10th, 15th, 19th, 24th, 28th, 33rd, 37th, 42nd, 46th, 51st, 55th, 60th, 64th, 69th.

You will be attracted towards persons born on dates making any of the series of “one,” “four,” “three” or “six” in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Paul Claudel (French diplomat).....	...Born August	6
*Lord Alfred Tennyson (poet laureate).....	“	6
Lord Strathcona (Canadian statesman)	“	6
Daniel O’Connell (Irish statesman and orator).....	“	6
**Louella Parsons (special film journalist, Hearst papers)	“	6
Sir Walter Scott (poet and author).....	“	15—6
Ethel Barrymore (actress).....	“	15—6
Edna Ferber (authoress).....	“	15—6
James Van Alen (American capitalist).....	“	15—6
De Quincey (author “Confessions of an Opium Eater”)	“	15—6
Lawrence of Arabia (called “the uncrowned King of Arabia”)	“	15—6
Napoleon I, Emperor of France	“	15—6
Louis Philippe, Count de Paris (grandson of King Louis Philippe)	“	24—6
James Wallack (founder of Wallack’s Theater, New York)	“	24—6

* I met Lord Alfred Tennyson a few years before he died on his estate at Aldworth, Surrey, on October 6, 1892. He pointed out to me how his number “six” appeared in all the principal events of his life.

** Louella Parsons, the special film journalist on the Hearst newspaper interviewed me on my arrival in California. In the columns she wrote, she always has a kind word of encouragement for every one who is struggling in the world of films. There is no one more loved in Hollywood than this brilliant successful writer.

CHAPTER LXXVIII AUGUST 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on August 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in August, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon, Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in August.

In your special case the more dominant qualities will be influenced by the planets of Neptune, the Moon, Sun and Uranus. This is a very peculiar combination which I will endeavour to set out in detail.

Neptune in Leo will cause you to be extremely ambitious but not in ordinary ways. Your ambition may not be to dominate or rule others, but will concern you more with whatever your work may be. You will be ambitious for its success more than from a personal standpoint.

You will have a love of all the fine arts, such as music, painting, poetry, the dramatic arts, the opera, together with occult and philosophical subjects.

You will be quiet and rather dignified in manner, with high emotional feelings, more or less spiritually inclined but a warm-hearted benevolent nature towards your fellow-beings.

You will have many heartaches and disappointments in matters of the affections without them causing you to become hard or embittered in your feelings.

CHAPTER LXXVIII AUGUST 7th, 16th, 25th

The combination of the other planets influencing this period of the Zodiac in which you were born will add great originality to your thoughts, making you independent in your views of the opinions of others.

You will have very decided attractions and aversions to people, many exciting adventures and peculiar out of the ordinary romances with members of your opposite sex, will be likely to bring you both criticism and trouble.

You will be more successful in some individual line of work, depending purely on your own personality than in any form of business or commercial life.

You will have a constant and keen desire for travel and change of place, but you should keep the restless side of your disposition well under control.

You will be extremely sensitive both in relation to people and your surroundings. You will be gifted with intuition and inspiration. You would do well in writing on mysticism or any form of occultism, or in painting in fantastic, visionary or mystical lines, or in literary work from your own strongly individual outlook.

FINANCE

This will be a difficult point for you to reason out with yourself. You will not love money or any routine of business life, yet out of the spirit of self-sacrifice for the welfare of others you will want to make money and will be likely to take-up positions distasteful to your disposition.

This does not mean that you will be unable to earn money, but rather that it will be hard for you to get into anything congenial to your nature.

CHAPTER LXXVIII AUGUST 7th, 16th, 25th

If you should have an income independent of your personal efforts, do not seek to increase it by speculation or by following the advice of others.

HEALTH

The question of health is altogether subject to your mind. It will be with you a struggle of spirit over the material. From the ordinary way of looking at life you are not likely to be physically very robust, yet you will be able to xxxxr, more than persons who look vigorous. You will be very peculiar in all matters relating to diet and should be guided by your own instinct in such things.

But if you were born on any one of the dates which by natural present a “seven,” you will come under the designation of a “Number Seven”xxxxx and you will find this number playing a most important role in your life. Its interchangeable number being a “two,” both it and two will be nearly equally important as the “seven.”

These numbers and dates are likely to have a more special xxxxxxxx you between the 21st of June to August 30th, and between the xxxx December to the end of March.

You should endeavour to use the dates these numbers give as much as possible in fixing appointments, and, if you can, you should try to live in houses or apartments whose total, or last unit, makes one of these numbers.

Your most fortunate colours are pastel shades of green, dove-greys, orange, yellow or gold. You can also wear a combination of sapphire blue, but you should avoid very sombre shades and black as much as possible.

CHAPTER LXXVIII AUGUST 7th, 16th, 25th

Your “lucky” jewels in this case cover a wide range, such as the moonstone, diamonds, pearls, jade and amber.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th, 38th, 47th, 56th, 65th, 74th; 7th, 16th, 25th, 34th, 43rd, 52nd, 61st and 70th.

You will find a strong magnetic attraction to persons born in the series of the “two” or the “seven,” such as those born on the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th or 29th in any part of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 7TH, 16TH, 25TH

(Number 7 Persons)

	Born	August	7
*Alan Leo (celebrated English astrologer)	“	“	7
Dean Farrar (author and preacher)	“	“	7
Louis Freycinet (famous French navigator)	“	“	7
Ann Harding (motion pictures)	“	“	7
Billie Burke (actress)	“	“	7
Mae Clarke (motion pictures)	“	“	16—7
Edward Butts (civil engineer)	“	“	16—7
Elmer Ellsworth (State Archaeologist, U.S.A.)	“	“	16—7
George Fawcett (actor)	“	“	16—7
Bret Harte (American humourist and writer)	“	“	25—7
James Lick (founder Lick Observatory)	“	“	25—7
A. L. Benedict (physician and author)	“	“	25—7
Lancelot Burlingham (professor)	“	“	25—7

Alan Leo, the well-known astrologer, I knew intimately. He wrote in his magazine “Modern Astrology” how accurate I had been in my predictions for him. He was just as correct in foretelling from his own Horoscope his death from heart disease and had all his affairs in order when the end came.

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on August 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in August, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn, Uranus and the Sun in the Sign of Leo the Lion, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The 8, 17 and 26, producing as they do the single number of “eight,” classify you as a “Number Eight” person, while the planet Uranus having such influence with the “Number Four,” you will find the numbers of “eight” and “four” in all their series will have great significance in the affairs of your life or career.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in August.

In your special case the effect of the above numbers will be all the more accentuated by the fact that the part of the Zodiac opposite your month of birth—August—is the House of Saturn (Positive) in the Sign of Capricorn.

This is a very peculiar combination deserving the greatest consideration on your part if you wish to make the best out of your life.

It is a combination which will cause your character and life to be full of contradictions, making it very difficult for other persons to understand you and for you to take advantage of circumstances.

You will have a generous benevolent nature, but will never get the credit you deserve for your kind actions.

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

You will have an exceptionally strong will, but one leaning towards obstinacy of purpose in the face of difficulty or opposition.

You will have very considerable ambition but not one which can easily fit in with the plans of others. For this reason it would be best for you to avoid partnerships of all kinds and not be afraid of being a “lone wolf” among your fellows.

You will follow either of two sides in the realm of thought, one the absolute contradiction of the other. You may become either a sceptic or unbeliever in all matters of religion or the direct opposite, namely more or less fanatical in your fervent devotion to some creed or rule of conduct.

In whatever you do, you will be intense in all your emotions and desires, in fact too much so for your own happiness or material success.

Your life is also likely to be a strange contradiction. If you are a sceptic or materialist in the early part you will most probably be the extreme opposite in the latter half, and vice-versa.

In any case, you may expect strange experiences, but those leaning more to the mysterious unexplainable or fatalistic than to anything on the ordinary plane.

You will have many secret enemies and face at times calumny and scandal; no matter what position you may rise to there will always be the danger of underhand attacks against you. For this reason it would be well for you to be well insured against loss, also against accidents of all kinds.

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

You are likely to have unusual experiences in both home life and marriage and sadness or trouble in connection with relatives on your own side or that of the family you marry into.

Your best friends or companions will be more or less out of the ordinary or engaged in uncommon occupations.

You should be careful of becoming despondent or feeling that you are misunderstood. Be content to be “a Daniel”—to stand alone if necessary for your deals, remembering if you do not get your reward in this life that in the eternity that lies beyond the adjustment of things will come.

FINANCE

You will have to exercise great caution in all money transactions. You will not be able to trust others. You will be likely to be robbed or defrauded by xxx or inferiors.

To be successful you should keep your business affairs very much to yourself and in your own hands. You are likely to make money by investments in old established concerns, also in dealing with land, houses, mines and minerals.

HEALTH

For some curious reason, there will be great contradictions in your life in regard to health. You will either be unusually strong or you will be the reverse.

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

If on the strong side, you will have superabundant energy and great “staying” power, but the general rule of the combination under which you were born governing the 8th, 17th or 26th of August is, that some mysterious psychic influences control the lives of such persons.

If born on any one of these dates the very thoughts of others, if antagonistic to you, could make you ill. In such a case you will be inclined to have peculiar sicknesses, not easily cured by ordinary methods. Doctors with even the best intentions will be liable to prescribe the wrong treatment.

You will be likely to suffer from internal pains very difficult to diagnose; you will be easily poisoned by drugs, auto-intoxication and stoppages of the intestines. In spite of this you will be likely to recover by equally mysterious means and the chances are that you will in the end live to an advanced age.

You will be prone to have many accidents, to break or strain the bones in the legs and feet, to have “fallen arches” to have weak ankles and to suffer much with rheumatism or arthritis.

As you are a “Number Eight” person, you will find your important dates will fall under “fours” and “eights,” such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st, and the final digit of all numbers concerning you will follow the same rule.

I cannot promise these will be “lucky” numbers for they will be more or less fatalistic, but by preparing to meet them you will follow the plan “to be forewarned is to be forearmed.”

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

The colours you will feel you have an affinity with will be all dark or sombre shades, especially those of dark purple, black and the deep shades of sapphire blue.

Your “lucky” jewels are black diamonds, dark sapphires, black pearls and all dark stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life will be the 4th, xx, 22nd, 31st, 40th, 49th, 58th, 67th, 76th, and the 8th, 17th, 26th, 35th, xx, 53rd, 62nd, 71st and 80th.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of “fours” and “eights” in any part of the year, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, or 31st.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

	Born	August	8
Johann (German grammarian).....			8
Henrick Abeken (theologian).....	“	“	8
F. Anstey (English novelist).....	“	“	8
Charles A. Dana (editor, New York Sun).....	“	“	8
Henry Dupont (explosives manufacturer).....	“	“	8
*General Nelson A. Miles (Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Army)	“	“	8
*Llewellyn George (celebrated astrologer, California).....	“	“	17—8
David Crockett (American frontiersman—shot).....	“	“	17—8
Mae West (motion pictures).....	“	“	17—8
Antoine Lavoisier (founder of Chemistry—guillotined French Revolution)	“	“	26—7
Lee De Forest (inventor in wireless apparatus).....	“	“	26—8
Albert, Prince Consort of Queen Victoria.....	“	“	26—8

* General Nelson A. Miles, Commander-in-Chief of the United States Army, never missed one of my lectures in Washington. He was a true type of a “Number Eight” man born in August. He joined the Northern Army as a volunteer in his 22nd year (a number four).

At the end of the Civil War he entered the United States Army and took command in 1894 (another date making a four). He had charge of the troops in the Chicago riots in the year. He was appointed Chief-in-Command in the war with Spain, 1898 (a year totalling to 26, his 8). He retired in 1903, a number four year.

CHAPTER LXXIX AUGUST 8th, 17th, 26th

** Llewellyn George, one of the most respected astrologers in America, I often met while in California. He is the author of many important works and perhaps has done more than any other man in the States to prove that astrology is a science.

CHAPTER LXXX AUGUST 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on August 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars, the Sun and Uranus in the Sign of Leo, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in August. In your special case the effect of the above planets and number will be very marked all through your career.

The effect of Mars in this Sign of Leo, the House of the Sun, will give you great force of energy, but is likely to make you very impulsive in all your actions.

You will be inclined to be rather hasty in words, too frank and outspoken, quick in temper and prone to make enemies by your headstrong actions.

You will be extremely independent in character, will chafe against any form of restraint or being dictated to in any way.

You will have a keen sense of justice, law and order, and as a general rule will take the part of the “underdog” in all disputes.

You will be very conscientious and insist on straight dealing from others; of an enterprising spirit you will lean towards taking on too many burdens on your shoulders and unless you practice control and husband your reserve forces you will wear yourself out and not reach the average span of life.

CHAPTER LXXX AUGUST 9th, 18th, 27th

You will find your best sphere of usefulness in taking over positions of responsibility in business or in the domain of municipal affairs, public offices, politics, government or in connection with military matters.

You must expect to meet many “ups and downs” in whatever your career may be.

You are likely at times to fill high positions and in other periods complete cessation of effort where you will apparently not fit in with the trend of events.

In all you do, consciously or unconsciously you will be inclined to arouse much enmity and opposition to your plans. You will be likely to create bitter enemies whose hostility will be life-long.

At heart you will be really magnanimous and generous, but unable to show these qualities while the fighting lasts. When the opponent is “down and out” you will be quite likely to help him or her back on their feet.

You may expect to have to cope with many unusual situations, danger to your life from violence, also from fire, explosions and firearms. You are prone to meet with accidents causing injury to the head and lower extremities, but the greatest likelihood of death will come from syncope or heart failure caused by overwork.

You will be likely to have many odd love affairs, secret alliances and romantic episodes, but generally with the wrong people and nearly always with some element of danger attached to them.

CHAPTER LXXX AUGUST 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be fond of all strenuous sports and adventures full of risk and daring. You should also have much ability in handling machines and dealing with them and in inventions connected with such things.

You should cultivate those in high rank or in positions superior to your own. Your greatest troubles will come from inferiors and servants.

FINANCE

During your early years you will meet with many difficulties and disappointments in money matters, but from about your 36th year you will be likely to be very successful in business organisations and finance generally. You should avoid all forms of speculation in stocks and shares.

HEALTH

You will have a strong vigorous constitution, but one subject to sudden rise of temperature and an inclination towards fevers; sprain or injury to the back is likely with a tendency to have many accidents, also injury to the feet and limbs.

The number of Mars—“the nine”—together with the “one” (the Sun) will be the most fortunate numbers for you to act under, such as the 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th and the 9th, 18th, 27th.

Your “lucky” colour* will be all shades of red, rose or crimson, from the lightest to the darkest shades; also gold, yellow, orange to golden browns.

Your “lucky” jewels are rubies, garnets, bloodstones, diamonds and topaz.

CHAPTER LXXX AUGUST 9th, 18th, 27th

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd and 72nd.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of the "nine," such as the 9th, 18th or 27th in any part of the year, also to those in the series of the "one" such as the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of any month.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON AUGUST 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

Dorothy Jordan (motion pictures)	Born	August	9
Charles Farrell (motion pictures)	"	"	9
John Dryden (English poet)	"	"	9
Franz Joseph (Emperor of Austria)	"	"	18—9
Marshall Field (founder, Marshall Field & Company)	"	"	18—9
Orville Wright (flying machine fame)	"	"	18—9
Theodore Dreiser (author—"American Tragedy," etc.)	"	"	27—9
Charles Dawes (American banker and statesman)	"	"	27—9
Eugene Grace (President, Bethlehem Steel Company)	"	"	27—9

SEPTEMBER

SEPTEMBERSeptember 1st, 10th, 19th, 28thSeptember 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSeptember 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thSeptember 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stSeptember 5th, 14th, 23rdSeptember 6th, 15th, 24thSeptember 7th, 16th, 25thSeptember 8th, 17th, 26thSeptember 9th, 18th, 27th

“To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; A time to be born, and a time to die, a time to gather up that which is planted, a time to love, and a time to hate, a time of war, and a time of peace.”

_Eccl. III, v's 1. 2. 8.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

"He telleth the number of the stars. He calleth them by names"

_Chapter CXLVII, v.4

SEPTEMBER

The zodiacal influence for the month of September in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Virgo commences on August 21st, but for seven days being overlapped by the "cusp" of the previous Sign, it does not come into its power until on or about August 28th. From this date onwards it is in full strength until September 20th and is then for seven days gradually losing force on account of becoming overlapped by the "cusp" of the incoming Sign of Libra.

People born in this period of the year, namely from August 21st to September 20th and in the "cusp" to September 28th, are as a rule successful in life.

They possess keen intellects with wonderfully retentive memories. They are cautious and discriminating about those they associate with and as a rule are not easily imposed upon or deceived.

They analyse and reason things closely; they make good critics, generally too much so for their own good or happiness. They notice things out of place quickly and have excellent taste about their homes.

They are not as a rule originators, but they carry out with success any planar work that appeals to them, or things which others have failed to finish.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

But whatever the thing is that occupies their attention they exercise great concentration and will never rest until they have carried out their object.

They have unusual respect for rank and position; they are zealous supporters of the law and the law's decision. They make excellent lawyers and debaters, but they tend towards supporting precedents more than originating any new ordinance.

They succeed well in scientific research and in business, but more from their steady, industrious persistency, will power and determination than anything else.

They are inclined to become wrapped up in themselves and their own ideas and appear to become selfish in the close pursuit of their aims.

They have always "their wits about them" and are generally self-possessed and self-reliant.

They are more capable of going to extremes in good and evil than any other type. If they develop a love of money they will stick at nothing to acquire it.

They can adapt themselves to almost any pursuit in life.

In their inner love nature, they are the most difficult of all to understand, the very best and worst of men and women being born in this part of the year.

In their early years nearly all are intensely virtuous and pure-minded, as might be expected being born in the Sign of Virgo—the Virgin.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

If they change, they do so with a vengeance and become the exact reverse, but on account of their inborn respect of the law and their natural cleverness, they succeed in covering up their tendencies better than any other class. They have often a tendency to indulge in drugs or drink unless they have got control over themselves.

In health, as a rule, they are less liable to disease than persons born in any other part of the year, yet the strange thing about them is that they are always imagining themselves to have every illness that they may happen to read about in the public press.

They are very refined in their tastes as far as food is concerned, and must have things nicely put before them or they will lose their appetites.

They are extremely sensitive to their surroundings, the least in harmony or annoyance affects their nervous system and upsets their digestive organs.

They are very liable to sudden internal derangement in the intestines and often have extremes of constipation, varied by dysentery or colic.

They have a tendency to have trouble with the lungs and to suffer from neuritis in the shoulders and arms.

As this Sign of the Zodiac appears to be intimately associated with the solar-plexus, people born in this part of the year need sunlight and fresh air more than any other class of individual.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

A person born in this period will experience the vital principle of the Sun's rays passing through the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo, endowing them with the characteristics pertaining to the negative side of the planet Mercury.

Thus, their personal vibrations are strongest on the material plane, and their views of life as a general rule are realistic, analytical, sceptical, shrewd and observant. They are not easily imposed upon or deceived. Their judgment is usually sound and the discriminative faculty developed to an extraordinary degree.

They show due appreciation of order, system and discipline, but at the same time do not care to submit themselves to such things, preferring to use their originality and ingenuity than to follow the beaten track. They will often champion an unpopular cause rather than go with the crowd.

Being excellent judges of human nature, they can generally rely upon their first impressions. They are, however, somewhat too introspective and unless they keep this tendency well under control they are likely to become hypochondriacs in later life. Profound respect for money is found in persons born in this Sign of Virgo—they often set too high a value upon what it represents.

As literary and art critics they often excel, for their memory is good, they are rapid readers and quick to note any weak point. Through their untiring industry, clearness of vision and exceptional accuracy, they generally achieve success, though they may have to work unrecognized in obscurity for many years, but sooner or later, as a rule, they attain prominence.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

Their affectionate nature is very intense but not of the emotional, demonstrative order, but once their love is awakened they are extremely loyal but inclined to be jealous. Their views are fixed and positive and when once their mind is made up, not all the preaching in the world will move them one iota. There is often a tendency to pay too much attention to dress and personal appearance.

Their will and determination being more or less strong, they are not easily discouraged, and by perseverance are likely to attain their ends. The intellect is essentially progressive, but they as a rule pay too much attention to detail. They should endeavour to cultivate the appreciative faculties, be more tolerant, patient and more merciful in their criticism if they wish to make their life a well rounded out success.

Persons born in the Sign of Virgo are serious and thoughtful; they always desire to acquire knowledge and may often be found in constant attendance at lectures and classes.

They enjoy listening to good speakers and have themselves a ready command of language.

A curious thing about persons born in this period of the year is that they always remain young and do not show their age.

They are irritable and quick tempered over little things, but they hate any form of bloodshed and are good in negotiation and arbitration.

CHAPTER LXXXI SEPTEMBER

HEALTH

Persons born in Virgo are mentally very high strung and worry seems to affect them more than any other class. The solar plexus and digestive organs areas a rule delicate and unless care is taken with diet they often suffer from duodenal ulcers. Light plain food, plenty of pure water, fresh air, sun baths and amore than ordinary amount of sleep and rest, generally set these people back on their feet.

FINANCE

In matters of finance this is a favourable part of the year to be born in. It gives good business ability, a careful frugal nature, not one easily imposed on by others. It gives favourable conditions for investing in houses, lands and the exploiting of such things.

MARRIAGE, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIPS

Persons born in Virgo will find their most likely chance of success in marriage, unions or partnerships with those born in their own Sign August 21st to September 20th, Second House of the Earth Triplicity, December 21st to January 20th, Third House of the Earth Triplicity, or April 20th to May 20th, First House of the Earth Triplicity, and in the seven days "cusps"* at the end of each of these periods, also persons born in the part of the year the exact opposite of their own, in this case February to about the middle of March.

CHAPTER LXXXII SEPTEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on September 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.
Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of the Sun, Uranus and Mercury in the House of Mercury (Negative) Second House of the Triplexity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in September. In your special case the effect of these planets and numbers will be more fortunate than otherwise.

The Sun, in the Sign of Virgo, together with Uranus and Mercury (Negative) will endow you with a very active mind capable of assimilating knowledge easily.

You will be contemplative, an earnest student of nature and very industrious in whatever work or study you may take up.

You will have a good command of language, also a love of beauty in every shape or form, but will be likely to have great difficulty in finding your true vocation. You will attempt many things and may have to wait until about middle life, or past it, before you get your feet set solidly on the course you will eventually pursue.

You will have a considerable desire to gain wealth, but in spite of your keen brain you will all through your earlier years have great difficulty in accumulating it.

CHAPTER LXXXII SEPTEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Your chief fault will be that you easily get restless, dissatisfied and discontented and allow yourself to worry too much.

You should endeavour to develop concentration of mind, gain belief in yourself and your purpose and not allow any delay or discouragement to prevent the carrying out of your plans. If you work along these lines with the exceptional brain power indicated by your sign of birth, you will in the long run be bound to meet with more success than falls to the lot of most people.

FINANCE

As a rule you will come under very favourable conditions for making money.

You will easily inspire confidence from others and be pushed by them into positions of trust and responsibility.

If making money on your own account, you will be fortunate in investments and in creating industries or businesses.

HEALTH

If born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of September, you may expect good health and vitality, but to keep perfectly well you should have as much fresh air and exercise as possible. You are not intended by nature to live in cramped surroundings or to have an indoor existence.

As you are a “Number One” person your important dates will be the 1st, 10th, 19th, and 28th; while the “five” and its series will also play an important role.

CHAPTER LXXXII SEPTEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Your “lucky” colours are all light shades, especially those of pale yellow, gold, orange and light sapphire blue.

Your “lucky” jewels are the diamond, topaz and sapphire.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th, 37th, 46th, 55th, 64th and 73rd.

You will find yourself much attracted to persons born in the series 1, 4, 2 and 7, such as the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 25th, 28th, 29th and 31st in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

George O'Brien (motion pictures)	Born	September	1
Edgar Rice Burroughs (author of "Tarzan," etc.) . . .	"	"	1
Rex Beach (author)	"	"	1
Sir Wilfred Lawson (temperance advocate)	"	"	1
*Sir Roger Casement (executed London, Aug. 3, 1916)	"	"	1
Adele Astaire (Lady Cavendish, motion pictures)	"	"	10—1
Poultney Bigelow (traveller, author and diplomat)	"	"	10—1
George Belcher (artist and caricaturist)	"	"	19—1
Louis Kossuth (Hungarian patriot)	"	"	19—1
Walter W. Bradley (State Mineralogist, U. S. A.) . .	"	"	28—1
**Field Marshal Sir John French (Great War)	"	"	28—1
Max Schmeling (prize-fighter)	"	"	28—1
***Georges Clemenceau (French Premier, Great War)	"	"	28—1
Henry Arthur Jones (English dramatist)	"	"	28—1

* I met Sir Roger Casement at the outbreak of the Great War. 1914. He was then on his way to Germany to further plans for German troops to land in the South of Ireland to help the Sinn Feiners in their struggle against England. I warned him that I could see nothing but disaster before him in which in the end he would lose his life. He laughed at my forebodings, saying: “Germany could not be defeated.”

He was landed from a German submarine on the coast of Ireland in March, 1916; was arrested and taken prisoner to the Tower of London, where he was hanged for treason on the morning of August 3, 1916.

CHAPTER LXXXII SEPTEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

** I came in contact several times with Field Marshal Sir John French during the time he was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Many attempts were made to kill him during the Sinn Fein days, but he led a charmed life and always escaped.

*** Clemenceau, the Premier of France during the Great War, in spite of his rugged manner had another side to his character which very few people knew. He was passionately fond of music, with a strong leaning towards mysticism. He often had me out to supper in a restaurant in Montmartre, where Hungarian music was the specialty, but the evening never passed without his putting the same question to me that he had asked so often:

“Do you still assure me, my friend, that I will live to be an old man and die peacefully in my bed?”

He had his wish, he passed through many dangers when he insisted on visiting the trenches during the War. This great man of France, who in 1917 formed his “Victory Cabinet,” was born September 28, 1841, died in 1929 in his 88th year.

CHAPTER LXXXIII SEPTEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on September 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in the month of September you come under the heading of a “Number Two” person, as all these dates by what is called natural addition represent the “number two.”

If you were born on one of these dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology, combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of the Moon, Neptune and Mercury in the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in September.

In your special case the effect of your planets and numbers will be as follows:

You will have a very fertile imagination and excellent mental ability but inclined to be too fond of change to make the most of your abilities.

You will have a keen desire for all intellectual studies, and will be more inclined to follow such things than any form of commercial or business life.

You will not be ostentatious or pretentious; rather fond of a quiet life without show, very trustworthy and conscientious in whatever work you may be engaged in but rather lacking in “push” due to your not having enough of self-confidence or belief in your own abilities. This weakness you could easily overcome if you would make the effort to do so.

CHAPTER LXXXIII SEPTEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You would do well as a research student, or in literature or artistic work, also as a chemist or in science of any kind.

You will be fond of flowers, gardening and those things that are closely concerned with nature and the products of the earth, but hardly commercial enough to bring them to a financial success.

You will be quiet and reserved, undemonstrative but capable of making and holding your friends, particularly those of your opposite sex.

You are liable to have many changes of place and journeys and will be likely to travel a great deal.

You should be especially careful in your selection of a partner in marriage and not do anything hasty in regard to it as the influences respecting it are not so favourable unless great care is taken. It would be better for you if you married late in life as your own nature will be inclined to radically change your ideas and views, about or after middle life.

At times you will be inclined to suffer from attacks of depression and melancholia. If you study such things you will find how much the Moon affects you. You will be more at your best from the period of the crescent to that of full moon xxxx.

During this period you should put out your best effort to carry out your plans and ideas and relax or take things more quietly during what is called “the dark of the Moon.”

CHAPTER LXXXIII SEPTEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You should fight against becoming melancholy or depressed owing to the bad effect it will have on your digestive organs and general health.

You will have a very receptive brain, learning things easily and retaining what you have mastered. You will be quite likely to develop clairvoyant and psychometric talents, but if you do you will keep such matters very much to yourself.

You will be rather reserved and undemonstrative in affection, but extremely loyal and faithful to those you love.

FINANCE

You will be more inclined to earn money as the result of brain work than to go into the larger business field, but should the desire for wealth appeal to you, you would do well as the head of big enterprises.

You would do well in literary work, especially as a critic, book reviewer or proof reader; also as a teacher, secretary or traveller for novelties off the beaten track.

You will be frugal and careful over money, rather, over-anxious about your future but you are likely to always have enough for your wants.

HEALTH

In health you will be liable to have many “set-backs” to fight against such as disorder with the digestive organs, stomach and intestines. You could avoid such things by making a study of diet and selecting those foods that experience teaches you suit your system better than others.

CHAPTER LXXXIII SEPTEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

You will be extremely sensitive to food not properly cooked and will be subject to such things as ptomaine poisoning unless you exercise great care in what you eat. Your most important numbers and dates will be the series of "twos" and "sevens," such as the 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th, and next in importance the 7th, 16th and 25th.

Your "lucky" colours are all pastel shades of greens, greys and blues. You should never wear heavy, dark sombre colours if you can avoid doing so.

Your "lucky" jewels are all kinds of jade, moonstones and pearls, but green jade would be the best for you.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th, 38th, 47th, 56th, 65th and 74th.

You will be inclined to be attracted to persons born in the "two hyphen seven" (2-7) series in any month of the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH

(Number 2 Persons)

	Born	September	2
Henrietta Crossman (motion pictures).....	"	"	2
*George R. Sims (famous English journalist)..	"	"	2
**Edna May (Mrs. Oscar Lewishon "Belle of New York")	"	"	2
Marie Ault (actress)	"	"	2
Eugene Field (poet "Little Boy Blue," etc.)	"	"	2
William Mulholland (irrigation engineer, Calif.)	"	"	11—2
General Lord Byng of Vimy (Great War)	"	"	11—2
Sir James Jean (English astronomer)	"	"	11—2
"O. Henry" (American short story writer)..	"	"	11—2
Upton Sinclair (American author).	"	"	20—2
George Robey (famous English comedian)	"	"	20—2
Mungo Park (African traveller).	"	"	20—2
Sir James Dewar (British chemist).	"	"	20—2
Jack Barnato Joel (So. Africa gold mining)	"	"	29—2
Lord Nelson (English naval hero)..	"	"	29—2
Lord Clive (maker of British India)... . .	"	"	29—2
***William Whiteley ("Universal Provider," shot '07)	"	"	29—2

CHAPTER LXXXIII SEPTEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

** George R. Sima, journalist and editor of "The Referee," London, was one of my good friends and often mentioned my work in his columns.

** Edna May, who made her name as the Salvation Lass in the "Belle of New York," before she married Oscar Lewishon the millionaire, wrote in my Visitors' Book: " 'Cheiro' your predictions made as far back as 1898 have every one come true as the years have passed by._(Signed) Edna May Lewishon, January, 1927."

*** William Whiteley, called "The Universal Provider," because he started the first large department store in London, gave me signed impressions of his hands on July 18th, 1894, adding: "They may be interesting if the violent death you foretell for me in thirteen years from now comes off."

He was shot and killed in his office by a young man who claimed to be his illegitimate son in 1907, exactly thirteen years later. The signed and dated impressions of this remarkable businessman's hands can be seen in my book "Cheiro's Language of the Hand."

CHAPTER LXXXIV SEPTEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on September 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in the month of September you come under the heading of a “Number Three” person, as any one of these dates by natural addition represent the “number three.”

If born on one of these dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system of Chaldean Numerology, you are influenced by the planets Jupiter and Mercury in the Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth whose ruler is the planet Mercury in its (Negative) aspect.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in September.

In your special case the effect of your planets and numbers will be as follows:

At heart you will be intensely ambitious, of an aspiring nature determined to rise above the conditions and circumstances of your birth and early surroundings.

You will not be easily satisfied no matter what position you may reach. You will drive yourself with a “whip of iron” and unless you curb the insatiable desire for success and overwhelming work you will be likely to meet at times a very serious breakdown of the nervous system.

It will come quite natural to you to dominate those around you. You will have a strong will, firm determination to carry out your plans, but at the same time you will hold yourself well under the leash using considerable caution to prevent going too far against the opposition of others.

CHAPTER LXXXIV SEPTEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will be inclined to be materialistic in your desire to accumulate wealth, and yet with it all you will be generous and magnanimous to others provided you are allowed your own way in being generous.

You will be discreet and prudent in all your dealings, rather suspicious of persons in general.

Your mind will be of the practical type, quick to analyse any matter put before you.

Scientific investigation and research will appeal to you but will be used by you as one would employ a servant to serve your aims and carry out your purpose.

If you become wealthy you will employ your riches to endow universities or assist students in their researches.

You will find your best field work in positions of responsibility, authority & trust.

You will be good in organisation, making laws for others to follow, but for your own personal life you will be “a law unto yourself” very probably not seeing anything wrong or out-of-the-way in carrying out your own plans.

You will be highly intellectual, mentally absorbing with ease the most difficult problems that may confront you at various phases of your career.

You will be extremely critical and careful in your choice of friends and acquaintances, allowing few to get really intimate with you at any time.

CHAPTER LXXXIV SEPTEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Marriage is likely to be a curious experience, very probably contracted with either an inferior in station, or with some person you will mentally dominate.

You should gain by investments in land or house property or as a pioneer in the development of countries, also in associations trading in foreign countries or places far from your point of birth. You would also be likely to meet with success in public life or some career that would bring you before the public.

The entire trend of your life will be successful, the only danger will be of “over-reaching yourself,” or staking all on some over-ambitious “coup,” but provided you keep yourself well in hand you should expect to rise far above your fellows.

FINANCE

In matters of finance there is nothing much for you to fear, although you will always be inclined to be over-anxious. You will not be confined to any one line of work, but will more likely have many “irons in the fire.” You will have a great amount of foresight and judgment and will always try to be “one step ahead” of your rival in whatever career you may be in.

HEALTH

Your principal tendency as regards health will be to suffer from the upper stomach, the liver, spleen and digestive organs, and a tendency for diabetes.

You are likely to neglect yourself in your anxiety to succeed. You will be very much inclined to treat yourself as you would a machine and only send for a doctor as you would a mechanic to make the needed repairs.

CHAPTER LXXXIV SEPTEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Your most important numbers and dates will be the series of "threes," "fives" and "sixes." You should endeavour to carry out your plans on the following dates: the 3rd, 5th, 6th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 21st, 23rd, 24th and 30th.

Your fortunate colours are all light shades, with a combination of mauve, violet, orchid or violet-purple.

Your "lucky" jewels are diamonds, all glistening stones and amethysts.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th, 48th, 57th, 66th and 75th.

If born on September 30th you will be at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Libra. You will have the same qualities of the other Number Three dates in September, but if anything more fortunate.

You will be likely to be much attracted to persons born on dates making the series of "three, five or six" in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

Lord Halsbury (Chancellor of England)	Born September	3
Jean Jaures (French socialist leader)	"	" 3
Maurice Chevalier (motion pictures)	"	" 12—3
Lord Oxford and Asquith (lawyer and Prime Minister)	"	" 12—3
H. G. Wells (famous author)	"	" 21—3
*Field Marshal Lord Roberts, V.C.	"	" 30—3
Ralph Forbes (motion pictures) ..	"	" 30—3
Frank Lawton (actor)	"	" 30—3

* Field Marshal Lord Roberts was esteemed by all as one of the bravest men in the British Army. He called on me one day to ask, if I knew of any means whereby he could get over his fear of "Cats." A cat in any house he visited made him break out into a cold perspiration. It was a strange idiosyncrasy that ran through the whole of his life.

CHAPTER LXXXV SEPTEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on September 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.
Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates you come under the heading of a “Number Four” person, as all these dates by natural addition represent the number four.

If born on one of these dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the planets Uranus, the Sun and Mercury in the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Earth Triplicity whose ruler is Mercury in its (Negative) House.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in September.

In your special case the effect of your planets and numbers will be as follows:

The influence of Uranus in this combination has a very interesting significance. It will cause you to be so original and independent in your thoughts and actions that the majority of persons you meet are likely to consider you odd, peculiar and perhaps eccentric. If your conditions of life are such that you are forced to blend and mix with your fellows you will find things as a rule very difficult and troublesome.

You will not be a person to make friends easily and those you do make are not likely to be of much assistance to you or your plans.

CHAPTER LXXXV SEPTEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will see life from such a different angle to most people, that you will find yourself at variance with the views of others and especially with members of your own family.

Your will and determination will be exceptionally strong, rather inclining you to be obstinate unless your reasoning powers are appealed to.

From a worldly standpoint you may not be considered as successful as others from a financial standpoint, as you will often act against your own interests and not care enough for the material or financial outcome of any issue that may crop up.

You will be inclined to make many enemies, because your motives are not understood. You will have curious experiences of persons who will plot and plan for your downfall and who at times may cause you very great trouble.

You will be particularly prone to have lying stories circulated about you; anonymous letters, scandal and calumny are likely to crop up again and again from hidden quarters.

It would be well for you to avoid law and litigation as much as possible as you would find it difficult to get justice done to yourself personally, or to any cause you would defend.

For some occult reason difficult of explanation you will find other people causing one "muddle" after the other in your affairs, and great delays in your efforts to get things straightened out. This being so, you will be more fortunate if you act as much as possible on your own initiative and trust to your own judgment and intuition.

CHAPTER LXXXV SEPTEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You should not decide any question in the heat of discussion for the simple reason that your nature will prompt you to see the opposite side of any argument so that such things will only complicate the issue and as a rule will turn people against yourself.

If you should happen to be in an independent position, not having to be subject to other people's views, you would then be able to carry out your unconventional ideas and make success from your very originality; but in any case you are likely to find yourself the target for criticism and be hurt by it unless you are strong enough not to care what other people think.

It is the "unexpected" that will always happen to you and for you.

With such a combination, happiness in partnerships, unions or marriage is very doubtful. Success in marriage will solely depend on your having the luck to meet some person of your opposite sex who can make your ideas and plans their own.

You will care for intellectual things above all others. You will pursue "new ideas" and have the possibility of achieving success in those things appertaining to "advance thought" in metaphysics, science, chemistry, electricity, television or radio work, in fact anything out of the "beaten track."

FINANCE

In questions of finance you will be liable to have money taken away from you by flaws in wills or through litigation.

CHAPTER LXXXV SEPTEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

You will have to depend largely on your own efforts to make money, which you could do by constructive work in the following out of things more or less off ‘the beaten track,” but you will always be more successful when working alone. You will be liable to meet with treachery from employees, servants and inferiors.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will be an enigma to medical men; you will have sudden and uncommon illnesses, mostly of an obscure nature. You will recover as rapidly as you have fallen ill. You could cure yourself through your mind more than any other class of individual.

All these indications hold good for persons born on September 4th and 13th, but not quite so strongly for those born on the 22nd of September; while those born on the 31st, being beyond what is called the “cusp” of Virgo will take more after the indications given to the incoming Zodiacal Sign of Libra the Balance, which will allow such persons to blend more easily with others and find success attending more readily on their efforts.

Persons born on the 4th, 13th, 22nd and 31st of September will sooner or later notice how important the series of “fours” and “eights” will be in their lives; also dates that produce these numbers in all months of the year, such as the 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st and the 8th, 17th and 26th.

I do not call these “lucky numbers,” for as a rule they are associated with events that bring serious consequences or are fatalistic in their importance.

CHAPTER LXXXV SEPTEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

The best colours to use for those born on the 4th, 13th, 22nd and 31st of September, are all shades of sapphire-blue, also gold, yellow and bronze to golden brown.

The best jewels are the sapphire, topaz, diamonds and glittering stones.

The most important or climacteric years of the life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th and 71st. You will be inclined to be much attracted to persona born on the series of "four" and "eight" in any month of the year.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)**

Simon Lake (First American inventor submarines)....	Born	September	4
Daniel Wents (large coal operator).....	"	"	4
Sir Charles Dilke (Dilke scandal sensation).....	"	"	4
Jesse Lasky (motion picture producer).....	"	"	13—4
T. R. Roosevelt, Jr. (Ex-Asst. Sec., U. S. Navy).....	"	"	13—4
Maud Ballington Booth (social reformer).....	"	"	13—4
General John Pershing (Commander American Army, Great War)	"	"	13—4
Field Marshal Sir Wm. Birdwood (Great War).....	"	"	13—4
Antoine Merlin (French Revolutionist).....	"	"	13—4
Paul Muni (motion pictures).....	"	"	22—4
Faraday (English astronomer and scientist).....	"	"	22—4
Anne of Cleves (4th wife of Henry VIII).....	"	"	22—4
George Bentham (English botanist).....	"	"	22—4
John Drew, Sr. (American actor).....	"	"	31—4

CHAPTER LXXXVI SEPTEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on September 5th, 14th, 23rd.
Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in the month of September you come under the beading of a “Number Five” person which the above numbers by addition represent and which has more than ordinary importance in this period of the year, for the reason that from August 21st to September 20-27 the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo is called the House of Mercury (Negative) and the planetary number given to Mercury is the “five” in all its series.

Therefore, if born on one of the above dates such as the 5th, 14th or 23rd of September, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology you come under the vibrations of Mercury in the House of Mercury and will be more influenced by the “number five” and its series than any other.

This number has, however, the very peculiar qualities of adapting itself, in a sense, to every other number, just as the persons it represents are apparently able to adapt themselves to the widely different type of persons they come into contact with.

“Number Five persons,” and more especially those born on a date making a “five” between the 21st of August to September 23rd, are less fatalistically influenced by numbers than any other class. They have more freedom of action, as it were, and perhaps for this very reason they are not so restricted to any special walk in life but may be found in all.

CHAPTER LXXXVI SEPTEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

If you are a “Number Five” person, especially if born in the Mercury period of the year I have previously mentioned, you will be able to fit yourself into almost any profession or career and make a success of anything that requires brains and mental ability.

Your greatest fault is, however, that you may be too versatile, have too many “irons in the fire” and make too many changes in the course of your life.

You will detest any monotonous kind of work and will appear to most advantage in any class of occupation by which you can make money quickly without drudgery or plodding.

For this reason perhaps “Number Five” persons are often very successful in following their “hunches” provided they do not let themselves be influenced by others.

That they can be easily influenced by others, especially if born in September, is however more or less a certainty. Being born in the Mercury-negative period they are not as self-willed as “Number Five persons” born between the 21st of May and June 20-27th, the Zodiacal Sign of Gemini and House of Mercury (Positive).

In fact if anything “Number Five persons” born in the Mercury-negative period are not positive enough. They often lose their best opportunities by being swayed by the advice or opinions of others, or switch off from one career to another by some whim or fancy of the moment.

If, therefore, you are born on any of these dates in the period indicated you should endeavour to make yourself more firm and positive in all your actions and develop continuity of effort in whatever you may do.

CHAPTER LXXXVI SEPTEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

With your adaptable nature you will make friends almost too easily wherever you go, you will just as readily suit yourself to conditions in countries foreign to your own, you will love to pick up languages rather than to study them, you will be ready to move at any moment, you will have many homes, but be rather inclined to build houses for others but not live in them yourself, at least not for any length of time.

You will have much tact and diplomacy in handling people; you will be a genial companion, a clever entertaining host and a social favourite wherever you may go.

But now for the other side of the picture—these very qualities of your character if you are not careful can become your own undoing. That genial nature can easily be imposed upon. That clever brain with its versatility and desire to make money quickly, can fall victim to financial sharks with their “gold mines” and Eldorados of the imagination. Lastly, those other qualities estimable as they are, in your making friends easily and your adaptability to others, may lead you into all kinds of dangers some of which are likely to be an inordinate craving for change and excitement.

None of these things need happen to you if you keep yourself well under the reins of self-control and develop ambition and continuity of purpose.

As you have very considerable inventive talent, mental ability and individuality, you would do well in a literary or journalistic career, the only drawback against this being your lack of continuity of effort and dislike to any form of restraint or monotonous work.

CHAPTER LXXXVI SEPTEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

Marriage is indicated as not being very fortunate and there is a decided likelihood that there will be more than one.

FINANCE

Persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of September are so versatile that it would be almost impossible to pick out any one career in which they would be best in making money. They can fit themselves in any position and make money in almost anything.

They are bound at times to have “strokes of good luck” but as a rule they cannot put money aside for their advanced years. I would advise that when they have a run of good fortune to buy an annuity so as to protect themselves against their own lack of provision for the future.

HEALTH

As a rule persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of September belong to a very wiry class of humanity, but one that “lives too much on its nerves.” They are generally at high tension all the time and in consequence are subject to nervous “break-downs.”

They often have a twitching in some part of the face, a slight stammering in speech, trouble with the nerves of the tongue and a tendency in advanced years towards paralysis or cramps of the lower limbs. As a rule they will be “light sleepers” or suffer from insomnia and not get enough of rest and sleep.

If you were born on any of the above dates you should endeavour to carry out your plans or make your engagements on dates making your own number of “five,” such as the 5th, 14th or 23rd of any month. Numbers and dates will, however, not be of such governing importance to you as they are for others.

CHAPTER LXXXVI SEPTEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will not be restricted to any one set of colours, but as a general rule all light shades will be better for you than others.

Your “lucky” jewels are especially diamonds and next to them all glittering. The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 68th and 77th.

You are likely to be attracted to persons born on the series of the “five” in any month of the year, especially those born in your own month, also in June and February.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

Fay Wray (motion pictures).....	..	..	Born September	5
Doris Kenyon (actress and authoress).	..	....	“	“
Meyerbeer (composer) .....	..	....	“	“
Charles Dana Gibson (artist)..	..	..	“	“
Kenneth Murray (“stunt” aviator)..	..	..	“	“
Francis Bache (English composer)...	..	..	“	“
Sir Henry Hawkins (famous English judge)..	..	..	“	“
Walter Lippmann (author)....	..	....	“	“

CHAPTER LXXXVII SEPTEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on September 6th, 15th, 24th.
Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in the month of September, you come under the heading of a “Number Six” person as any of these dates by natural addition represents the “Number Six.”

Following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology, combined with my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus in the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth, House of the planet Mercury in its negative aspect. The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in previous pages for persons born in September.

In your special case the effect of the planets combined with numbers will be as follows:

You will represent the qualities ascribed to Venus in a very considerable way.

You will have a most sympathetic nature—one where love and romance will play a very important part.

You are, however, likely to have many difficulties in connection with your affections, nearly always two “love affairs” at the same time. In your early years you will be inclined to be attracted to the “wrong person”—someone already married or inferior to your own position.

Later in life you will be likely to reverse all this and marry well.

CHAPTER LXXXVII SEPTEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

You will be inclined to develop early and have an “old head on young shoulders.” There will be two courses opening before you at the very beginning.

One will be a very strict pure kind of life with a devotional or deeply religious trend much influenced by your family and your bringing up. The other a desire for freedom from your home, love of adventure and an active life. You will follow one or the other, according to the circumstances ruling your early years and the love interests that come into your life.

You will be fond of outdoor life, good at all kinds of sports and games and very devoted to dogs, horses and animals generally, and you might be very successful at farming or in some large agricultural development, or in the opening up of countries.

There is as well another side of your nature that may call on you with equal force. Being born under the combination of Venus and Mercury, you may go in for some artistic career such as music, art or the theatre; in any of these lines of work you will be likely to meet with considerable success. In any case you will lie likely to rise to some high position in whatever your career may be.

FINANCE

This will be a rather fortunate question for you. You will receive help and assistance from your people or from friends in any moment of difficulty. You will have gains by legacies and by gifts and from your own side you will be likely to make good investments, especially in connection with houses, land and property in general.

CHAPTER LXXXVII SEPTEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

HEALTH

This question should not trouble you much, as you will have a good constitution, but one you will be likely to undermine by your love of good living. As far as illness is concerned you will be liable to suffer from the throat, bronchial tubes and lungs; receive wounds or injuries to the breasts, shoulders, arms and feet.

Your most important numbers and dates will be the series of “fives” and “sixes,” such as the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th, and you should try and make your plans or engagements fall on these dates as much as possible.

Your “lucky” colours are all shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest, also whites, creams and glistening materials.

Your best jewels are the turquoise and all blue stones, also diamonds, white pearls and all light glittering stones.

The important years of your life are the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 32nd, 33rd, 41st, 42nd, 50th, 51st, 59th and 60th years.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of “five” and “six” in any part of the year, such as the 5th, 6th, 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

	Born	September	6
*General Sir Archibald Hunter (India and Egyptian campaigns)	Born	September	6
Jane Addams (American philanthropist)	“	“	6
**James K. Hackett (American actor)	“	“	6
Marquis de la Fayette (American Revolution)	“	“	6
Bruno Bauer (German theologian)	“	“	6
Sir George Cartier (Canadian Statesman)	“	“	6
Jackie Cooper (motion pictures)	“	“	15—6
Marquis de la Rochefoucauld (author of maxims)	“	“	15—6
General Diaz (Mexican leader)	“	“	15—6
William H. Taft (27th President, U.S.A.)	“	“	15—6
Winfield Sheehan (motion picture organizer)	“	“	24—6
Mark Hanna (Senator, U.S.A.)	“	“	24—6
Zachary Taylor (12th President, U.S.A.)	“	“	24—6

CHAPTER LXXXVII SEPTEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

*I had the honour of knowing General Sir Archibald Hunter, who held many high positions in the British Army, among others, Commander-in-Chief in India, Egypt and Governor of Malta. He presented me with a bronze idol of Krishna that was given him in India. This idol is a great curiosity, being made of some alloy heavier than iron or lead, the secret it is composed of being lost. No metallurgist in the world can reproduce or make a metal equal to it in weight.

** James K. Hackett, the well-known American actor, was one of my first consultants in New York. He has since written me several times.

The following is an extract from one of his letters:

"London, April 11th, 1914.

"My dear 'Cheiro':

"I feel I must write and tell you that in checking over my notes made at my interview with you when I was twenty-three years of age, I find that every one of the predictions you made for me, came true even to the exact"

Mr. Hackett on June 9th, 1921, was awarded the Cross of the Legion of Honour, the highest decoration that France has ever given to a foreign actor.

CHAPTER LXXXVIII SEPTEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on September 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in September, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon and Mercury in the Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in September.

As this period of the year is the negative House of Mercury, there will be many points in your disposition similar and in common with persons born on the same dates in June, the positive House of this planet, and you would get on well with all such individuals. You will not, however, be as positive in your views or in your general characteristics as those born in June.

You will be endowed with the same class of ideality, refinement of thought and imaginative faculties, but in many ways more materialistic.

You will also be much attracted to mysticism and occult studies, but more critical and sceptical.

You will want to reason things out, but if once your reason is satisfied, you will be extremely earnest in your convictions, but will not be inclined to force your views on other people.

In following any of these subjects you will devote a good deal of time to research work and will be likely to examine many creeds and dogmas before finally establishing your own.

CHAPTER LXXXVIII SEPTEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

You would also do well in association with any form of “mental science” and such like subjects, also as a writer, musician, chemist or organiser of industries.

From a material standpoint, things are not likely to go easily for you during the earlier years of your life, but the latter part will promise the accumulation of money, good position and success in whatever your career may be.

You will attract older people to you and your best friends will be those more or less odd and eccentric, or strongly individual in their work and ideas.

FINANCE

In all matters of finance you will be inclined to be over-anxious. You will be a good manager for other people’s affairs and may even make money for them, but in matters concerning yourself, you may be rather too cautious to take full advantage of the opportunities that come your way.

HEALTH

Like those born on the same dates in June, your health will be greatly affected by your mind—you will be easily upset by worry and “nerves,” and the digestive organs are likely to give you a considerable amount of trouble.

Your most important dates will be the series of “sevens,” next to this the “twos,” such as the 7th, 16th, 25th and the 2nd, 11th, 20th and 29th of any month.

You should endeavour to make your plans or engagements to fall on these dates as much as possible.

CHAPTER LXXXVIII SEPTEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

In order to increase your magnetic vibrations and so make yourself more fortunate, you should wear in some part of your apparel, the colours of your principal planets, which are:

Neptune: All shades of dove-grey and pastel colours.

Moon: All shades of pale green, creams or white.

Your "lucky" jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones and glistening stones.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You are likely to be attracted to people born on the series of the "two" and "seven" in any month of the year, but more especially persons born on these dates in your own month, also in June and February.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

	Born	September	
Sir John Cadman (director Suez Canal, oil chemist, etc.)		7	7
Mascagni (Italian composer).....	"	"	7
J. Pierpont Morgan, Jr. (banker and capitalist).....	"	"	7
Sir H. C. Bannerman (British statesman).....	"	"	7
Thomas Coutts (founder Coutts & Co., Bankers).....	"	"	7
Queen Elizabeth of England.....	"	"	7
Max Reinhardt (producer of great plays).....	"	"	16—7
*Gladys Unger (dramatist and scenario writer).....	"	"	16—7
Alexander Korda (British film producer).....	"	"	16—7
Bonar Law (Ex-Prime Minister of England).....	"	"	16—7
**Sir Edward Marshall Hall (barrister and King's Counsel)	"	"	16—7
Louis XIV of France.....	"	"	16—7
Felicia Hemans (English poetess).....	"	"	25—7
Cardinal de Rohan (Queen's Necklace scandal).....	"	"	25—7

CHAPTER LXXXVIII SEPTEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

* Gladys Unger, the well known dramatist and playwright, made her name in London fully twenty years before writing for “the films” was heard of. Returning to her own country, the United States, she produced translations from French authors with great success. She is now in Hollywood, one of the highly recognised writers of scenarios. Born on September 16th, her critical judgment stands her in good stead. She has always been interested in my work and has given me signed impressions of her hands.

** In "The Life of Sir Edward Marshall Hall," his biographer Edward Majoribanks, M.P., devoted an entire chapter to the famous Barrister's visit to me in 1899, and his acknowledgment in a letter dated November, 1924, of the accuracy of my predictions. In my recently published Memoirs, I have given full particulars of this remarkable case which Sir Edward described as "the most wonderful example of prevision he had ever come across.

CHAPTER LXXXIX SEPTEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on September 8th, 17th, 26th.
Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the classification of a “Number Eight” person. If you were born on one of the above dates you come under the vibration of Saturn with Mercury (Negative) in the Zodiacal Sign of Virgo, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in September. As this period of the year is the negative House of Mercury, there will be many points in your disposition similar and in common with persons born on the same dates in June, the positive House of Mercury, and you would get on well with such individuals, the difference being that in your case you will not be as positive or as aggressive in your views.

You will have many restricting influences in your early years, up to about the age of 35, but from that out you will be more able to become independent of adverse surroundings and carry out your ambitions.

You will have a serious turn of mind, inclined to a study of unusual subjects and rather inclined to “keep in your own shell.”

You will have a tendency to be over-critical and sceptical of people in general.

You will be persevering and extremely conscientious in whatever you do, but you are not likely to get the credit you deserve for the amount of study or mental work you will give to whatever you may be engaged in doing.

CHAPTER LXXXIX SEPTEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

You will love old books, libraries and museums and will be inclined to write or compile works on such subjects.

If, however, you are born on the 26th of September you will be so far advanced in the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Libra that, although you may still have all of the above qualities as your background, you will come out more into the material world and make your general activities more manifest.

FINANCE

In many ways you will be disposed to be over-cautious and so miss good chances for making money. You will often reproach yourself for not having done something you had in your mind to do and let the opportunities go past until too late to act.

You may, however, make good investments in some solid kind of business or in such things as coal mines, land, and house property.

HEALTH

You will not be inclined to be physically very strong, but capable of great endurance in all form of mental work.

You will be liable to illnesses brought on by too much sedentary work such as auto-poisoning, stoppage of the intestines, haemorrhoids, hernia and irritation of the skin. You should force yourself to take as much outdoor exercise as possible.

If born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of September you will be liable, to meet with many accidents and run a danger of violent death.

CHAPTER LXXXIX SEPTEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

You will find the numbers of “fours” and “eights” and also dates making these numbers coming in very much into your life and career, such as the dates of the 4th, 8th, 13th, 22nd, 26th and 31st.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should avoid using heavy dark colours and employ all light shades instead.

Your “lucky” jewels are black pearls, black diamonds, dark sapphires and all dark stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th and 62nd.

You will be much attracted to persons born in the series of the “four” and “eight,” such as those born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st of any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

A. Dvorak (musician and composer).....	Born	September	8
Princess de Lamballe (murdered in French Revolution)	“	“	8
Louis Condé (Great French leader).....	“	“	8
Mistral (mystical French poet).....	“	“	8
Lewis Milestone (Russian director Motion pictures) ..	“	“	17—8
Dolores Costello (Mrs. John Barrymore).....	“	“	17—8
Cordocet (French Revolutionist).....	“	“	17—8
Charles Bradlaugh (English free-thinker).....	“	“	26—8
Henry Le Caron (English Secret Service).....	“	“	26—8
Sims Reeves (famous vocalist).....	“	“	26—8

CHAPTER XC SEPTEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on September 9th, 18th, 27th.
Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars and Mercury for the 9th and 18th (the 27th of September will be explained later). If born on the 9th or 18th, you will be in the Sign of Virgo, whose Ruler is Mercury in its negative aspect, Second House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The characteristics for the 9th and 18th of September are very similar to those for persons born on the same dates in June, where Mercury is in its positive aspect, the difference being that the September period will cause you to be more diplomatic in your views or in the carrying out of your plans.

The planets of Mars and Mercury are friendly to one another, if I may express it in such words, as Mars lends to Mercury much of its fire, energy and determination.

This combination will make you very active mentally, with a considerable love of risk and adventure.

Like those born on the 9th and 18th of June, you will be liable to make enemies by your frankness and “hitting straight from the shoulder.”

You will be rather satirical at times, very observant, critical and easily annoyed over small matters.

CHAPTER XC SEPTEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be well adapted for constructive work, in enterprises, or in engineering or in building up industrial factories. You will be inclined to make much use of machinery in all your enterprises, but to employ machines to do your work rather than from the inventors' point of view.

You would also have considerable ability in surgery, also as a dentist and in the employment of fine tools. You will be deeply interested in all new scientific discoveries, and would have success in expressing yourself as a philosophical thinker or writer.

From another side of your disposition you are likely to be disposed to pioneer work in connection with the development of land for agricultural purposes and in the employment of machinery in opposition to older methods.

Similar to those born on the same dates in June you will be liable to meet with more than the usual amount of accidents, in general in connection with machines of all kinds and there is also likely to be danger from animals, also from airplanes and travel by air.

If you were born on September 27th, liability to accidents will be more serious, also danger from fires and firearms. As a general rule, persons born on the 9th, 18th and 27th of September will be successful in whatever they undertake.

FINANCE

Persons born on the 9th, 18th and 27th of September generally succeed in making money and often become very wealthy by their original ideas in whatever career they follow.

CHAPTER XC SEPTEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

HEALTH

Similar to those born on the same dates in June, persons born on the 9th, 18th and 27th of September will be more liable to suffer through injuries caused by accidents than from ill-health or disease. Those born on September 27th are likely to have many experiences under the surgeon's knife.

Your most important numbers and dates are influenced by the vibrations of the nines and fives, such as the dates that come under the 9th, 18th, 27th and the 5th, 14th and 23rd in any month, and if possible you should make your important plans and engagements on these dates.

Persons born on the 27th of September will find the "sixes" and "nines" the most important, such as the 6th, 15th, 24th, 9th, 18th and 27th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of red, crimson and rose, with a foundation of all light colours.

Your "lucky" jewels are rubies, garnets, red or rose coloured stones of all kinds, also diamonds and bloodstones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

You are likely to be attracted to persons born on the series of "three, six and nine," such as those born on the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th in any month of the year.

CHAPTER XC SEPTEMBER 9th, 18th, 27thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON SEPTEMBER 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

*Ralph Waldo Trine (author and philosopher).....	Born	September	9
Cardinal Richelieu (churchman and statesman).	“	“	9
Leo Tolstoy (Russian writer and reformer).....	“	“	9
Viscount Lascelles (married H.R.H. Princess Mary) ..	“	“	9
Martin Insull (utilities companies, U.S.A.).....	“	“	18—9
Greta Garbo (motion pictures).....	“	“	18—9
Fay Compton (motion pictures).....	“	“	18—9
Prosper Merimée (master of French literature).....	“	“	18—9
Margaret Sangster (authoress and reformer).....	“	“	27—9
Basil Dean (motion pictures).....	“	“	27—9
George Cruikshank (famous caricaturist).....	“	“	27—9
**Madame Albani (prima donna).....	“	“	27—9

* I met this celebrated author of "In Tune with the Infinite" and other books on similar lines, in California.

** Madame Albani, the famous prima donna, often came to consult me in London.

OCTOBER

OCTOBER

October 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

October 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

October 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

October 4th, 13th, 22nd

October 5th, 14th, 23rd

October 6th, 15th, 24th

October 7th, 16th, 25th

October 8th, 17th, 26th

October 9th, 18th, 27th

Hezekiah knew the number of his years he should live, but his prayer being acceptable, God granted him a lengthening of days to an extent of fifteen years.

_ISAIAH XXXVIII, v. 5.

CHAPTER XCI OCTOBER

The zodiacal influence for the month of October in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Libra commences on September 21st, but for seven days being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into its full power until on or about September 28th. From this date onwards it is in full strength until October 20th, and is then for seven days gradually losing its force on account of becoming overlapped by the incoming Sign of Scorpio.

This Sign of Libra is represented in symbolism as “the Balance.” People born in this part of the year, namely from September 21st to October 20th, and in the “cusp” to October 27th, exhibit a wide variety of character, but they are distinctly “mental” in all they undertake.

They are so strongly endowed with the desire to reason, that they very often stand in their own light. If, however, they have once made up their minds to pursue a definite course of action, they will carry it through at any cost.

They weigh and balance in their minds any argument presented to them.

They have either a great command of language or they express what they want in short, forcible sentences, but in either case language means to them a great deal.

Persons born in this part of the year are very often found in public life, but they generally go in for it from the standpoint of their desire to adjust the balance of things for the betterment of their fellows.

CHAPTER XCI OCTOBER

Under ordinary circumstances many of them appear to drift naturally into the study of law, they have a wonderful sense of logic and reason, they are much inclined to frame and make laws or write on such subjects.

Many born in this Sign of Libra spend a lifetime in study or research work of some particular kind; some make excellent scientists and doctors who pursue a special line of study, but whatever they do they generally do thoroughly.

Persons born in this part of the year are unusually sensitive to their surroundings. If these are inharmonious they easily become melancholy, suffer from nervous depression and shrink into themselves.

They are as a rule very even-tempered; they are born “peacemakers” for they detest “scenes” disputes and quarrels. They are neat and tidy and dislike seeing things in disorder.

They are particular about their appearance and dress but not showy in matters of clothes.

Persons born in this period of the year have the Solar Orb posited in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, ruled by Venus in its negative aspect with Saturn in its “exaltation” and the Sun in its “fall.”

The particular position of the Sun in this Sign is responsible for their intricate and varied nature, their predominant sense of equanimity and the blending in their temperament of the sanguine and the melancholy. They have a many-sided nature having numerous moods, to which they give great variety of expression. Lofty idealism and high moral principle form the fundamental basis of their character.

CHAPTER XCI OCTOBER

Positive and decisive in thought and action, they are endowed with a strong desire to keep down their wonderful natural intuition by critical reason, and accept little or nothing without definite proof.

In love and affection persons born in this period of the Zodiac are not very demonstrative, rather too analytical, rather inclined to weighing motives forgetting that the wings of love were not made for the lens of the microscope.

Thus they often suffer disillusion and disappointment. As a rule these Libra people enjoy great popularity, and make hosts of friends, and at the same time live very much in themselves.

They have little or no regard for the value of money and rarely involve their affairs through rash speculation and reckless enterprise.

They love good surroundings and are much affected by their environment. They are highly susceptible to tIn the ordinary run of life they usually have a parent or relative to care for and look after, or if not they marry early and are likely to have an invalid husband or children to hold them back from carrying out their own ambitions.

FINANCE

In the question of finance, although many remarkable and forceful characters are found born in this Sign of Libra, if they succeed in making money they are seldom able to hold on to it in their advanced years.

CHAPTER XCI OCTOBER

Examples of this maybe found in such lives as Sarah Bernhardt born on the 22nd of October, who made large sums of money by her great talents as an actress, and yet suffered extreme poverty before her death.

Another example might be taken from the career of Oscar Wilde born October 16th, at one time the highest paid playwright in the world, but who during the last years of his life had barely enough to exist on and who had to be buried by the charity of a few remaining friends.

Dr. Annie Besant, the head of the Theosophical Society, born October 1st, is another instance of a Libra person gaining high position but not wealth.

It is not that persons born in this Sign of Libra cannot make money, but their fault is they seldom can keep it or make provision for their future.

HEALTH

The sign of Libra bearing on this question in the nativity of persons born in this period, gives them a natural instinct for health and sanity, generally they manage to keep the balance true and avoid serious breakdown of any kind. But if circumstances push it too far in the direction of concentrated specialisation, or if they give way to excessive emotion, the constitution will immediately suffer.

Their most frequent symptoms of overstrain are connected with the kidneys, which are curiously sensitive. They have not a great deal of physical energy, though they possess good recuperative powers.

CHAPTER XCI OCTOBER

They require an exceptional amount of fresh air and should, if possible, lead a simple life and be exceptionally careful in matters of diet.

MARRIAGE, UNIONS. PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.
Persons born in this period of the Zodiac as a rule find their most harmonious relationship with those born in their own Sign:

September 21st to October 20th (2nd House of the Air Triplicity).

May 21st to June 20th (1st House of the Air Triplicity).

January 21st to February 19th (3rd House of the Air Triplicity), and in the seven days “cusp” at the end of each of these periods.

They are often attracted to persons born in the month of the Zodiac the direct opposite of their own, in this case from the 21st of March to the end of April.

CHAPTER XCII OCTOBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on October 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.
Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus, Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air, but if born on the 28th of October you will come under the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water, which will be explained later.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in October.

In your special case, if born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of October, the stronger qualities described will be more dominant in your life and career.

In this part of the year up to October 28th, Venus is in what is called its Negative House or aspect, while Saturn is in its “exaltation,” Mars in its “detriment” and the Sun in its “fall.”

This peculiar combination will give you a wide range of character and disposition, but is usually a favourable one for gaining prominence in the world, together with great opportunities from the standpoint of developing your own individual talents.

The Sun in this position in the Zodiac will give you a sincere love of justice and balance with a desire to create the elements of peace and harmony in your surroundings. Your instincts will be those of a “peace maker,” you will abhor bloodshed and war in all its forms, unless forced into it by your strong sense of justice.

CHAPTER XCII OCTOBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

As Venus is in its Negative House you will crave for love and affection; you will sacrifice yourself for such things and yet gain very little satisfaction by so doing.

You will have great ambitions but will be much restricted in carrying them into execution, always finding considerable opposition to your plans.

Having the spirit of justice to others so ingrained in your nature you may do extremely well in the study of law, gaining prominence as a conscientious lawyer or judge. You would also do well in some form of political life, but more from the standpoint of the “betterment of laws” than from that of the ordinary politician.

Always seeking “the balance” and cause of things brought before your notice, you would also do well in the study of medicine and all kinds of research work.

You will be inclined to make many enemies by your intense desire to present the facts you have gathered in a forceful manner. If a person will not reason out things with you, you will have no use for them. There is a wide range of careers for those born on these dates in October.

If you were born on the 28th of October your Sun has passed through the “cusp” of Libra and jess in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio which will be fully explained when dealing with Number 1 persons in November.

FINANCE

You will be more likely to gain money by mental occupations and the carrying out of your own individual ambitions than in ordinary lines of work.

CHAPTER XCII OCTOBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

You will desire wealth for your purpose in life more than for personal accumulation.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will have less to complain about than the average man or woman. As long as you are working at full tension you will keep well.

Inaction would mean death to you. If you suffer at all it would more likely be caused by injuries from accidents than from anything else. In the case of accidents or wounds they will be more likely to the head and shoulders than to other parts of the body, but you will be liable to undergo operations on the stomach and intestines.

Your most important numbers and dates will be “ones” and “sixes,” such as dates making these numbers by natural addition, as the 1st, 6th, 10th, 15th, 19th, 24th and 28th in any month of the year.

You will also find the numbers or their series of 4, 8 and 9 coming often across your path, but these I do not advise you to select as your numbers.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours belonging to the planets most favourable to you, such as the Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of greys or electric colours.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber and sapphires.

CHAPTER XCII OCTOBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 6th, 8th, 10th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 24th, 26th, 28th, 33rd, 35th, 37th, 42nd, 44th, 51st, 53rd, 55th, 60th, 62nd and 71st.

You will be attracted to people born on the series of "one," "four," "six," "eight," such as on the 1st, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th, 13th, 15th, 17th, 19th, 22nd, 24th, 26th, 28th or 31st in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH.
(Number 1 Persons)

Charles E. Adams (U. S. Government astronomer).....	Born	October	1
*Dr. Annie Besant (head of the Theosophical Society)....	"	"	1
**J. T. Grein (founder Peoples Theatre, London).....	"	"	1
Lord Reading (famous lawyer and Ex-Viceroy of India)	"	"	10—1
Kermit Roosevelt (traveller and author).....	"	"	10—1
John Abercromby (Scottish physician).....	"	"	10—1
Charles Beke (English explorer).....	"	"	10—1
Paul Kruger (Ex-President Boer Republic).....	"	"	10—1
Nansen (North Pole explorer).....	"	"	10—1
Verdi (Italian composer).....	"	"	10—1
***B. O. Flower (editor "The Arena," Boston).....	"	"	19—1
John Adams (2nd President, U.S.A.).....	"	"	19—1
Sir Thomas Brown (author and philosopher).....	"	"	19—1
Leigh Hunt (English essayist and author).....	"	"	19—1
Captain Cook (English navigator and explorer).....	"	"	28—1
Sir Andrew Clark (famous physician).....	"	"	28—1

* I was introduced to Dr. Annie Besant by Madame Blavatsky in London. Mrs. Besant was one of the most highly gifted women it has been my privilege to know. I have related in my recent book "Mysteries and Romances of the World's Greatest Occultists," many details of her remarkable life that are not generally known.

A reproduction of her hand can be seen in my "Language of the Hand." It was signed by her as far back as July, 1894.

** J. T. Grein, the founder of the Peoples Theatre in London, often came to consult me. He was full of remarkably original ideas, but cared little or nothing whether he made money for himself or not.

*** B. O. Flower, editor of "The Arena," Boston, was one of the best known men in that city. He gave me signed impressions of his hands for my collection.

CHAPTER XCIII OCTOBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on October 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, Neptune, Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra—the Balance, Second House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in October. You will have a strong gift of inspiration in whatever career you may follow, with a keen sense of intuition in any great emergency. You will be able to visualise the outcome of your plans and having done so you will carry them to execution in spite of every opposition.

In ordinary matters of life you may be inclined to be too sensitive and feel criticism keenly, but the call of emergency will bring the strong side of your nature into action. For this reason you should be careful to decide on important issues when you are alone and free from the influence of the minds of others.

At times you will be likely to suffer from moods and severe fits of depression and inclined to be doubtful of your own power of execution.

At heart you will have a very affectionate nature, and feel the need of love deeply, but you will be so sensitive about such matters and so over-critical, that you will be liable to miss good opportunities as far as your affections are concerned. Persons born on the 2nd, 11th, 20th or 29th often do not marry unless they do so early in life.

CHAPTER XCIII OCTOBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Those born on the 29th of the month at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Scorpio will be much influenced by their opposite sex and have many romantic episodes in the run of their lives. They will also be intensely fond of travel and living in countries or places far from where they were born. They will be fond of the ocean or broad expanses of water, but are likely to experience considerable danger of drowning or accidents during travel.

If you were born on one of these dates in October, deep in your nature there will be a sincere appreciation for music, painting, poetry and all the fine arts; should your career lead you to such things you would find considerable success would attend your efforts.

Whether a man or woman, you will have great taste in clothes, also a desire for luxury and the approbation of others.

A person born on October 20th, when the Sun is entering the “cusp” of Scorpio, will be more self-confident than persons born on the 2nd or 11th.

Those born on October 29th will have still more self-confidence, with greater chances for success, especially in art, literature, music, poetry or the drama.

FINANCE

This will not be a favourable matter unless you develop more self-defence against persons trying to take advantage of you. Commercial businesses and routine work will be distasteful, but you may make money and success from your great gifts of imagination and inspiration in the call of emergency.

CHAPTER XCIII OCTOBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

If circumstances allow you to do so you will travel a great deal and take an interest in foreign countries, and meet success in connection with them.

HEALTH

If you were born on any of these dates in October, in your early years you may not feel robust or have much strength physically. Mentally you will be over-active and your day dreams appear as realities. You will be inclined to suffer with some peculiar weakness of the back or spine and liable to slouch instead of keeping yourself straight and erect. - You will be prone to catch colds easily and unless you take precautions you will be likely to have trouble with the throat, lungs, and passages of the nose and ears.

Your most important numbers and dates are the series of "twos," and "sevens," and you should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on the following dates in any month, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, and 29th.

You should be guarded against doing anything important for yourself on dates making any number of the series of "four, eight or nine."

To increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of your most favourable planets, which are:

The Moon: All shades of greens, creams and whites.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

CHAPTER XCIII OCTOBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys, pastels and electric shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones, topaz, amber and turquoise.

Your most important or climacteric years are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You will be much attracted to people born in the series of two, and seven, such as on the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th in any month of the year. Your interchangeable number of the 1-4 will also cause people born in that series to have much to do with your life and career.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Cordell Hull (Sec'y of State, Roosevelt Administration) ..	Born	October	2
Field Marshal Foch (Great War)	“	“	2
Field Marshal von Hindenburg (Great War)	“	“	2
Sir William Ramsay (English chemist and scientist)	“	“	2
Mahatma Ghandi (Hindu teacher and philosopher)	“	“	2
Eamon De Valera (President Irish Free State)	“	“	11—2
Rear Admiral Grayson (U.S. Navy)	“	“	11—2
Helen Hayes (motion pictures)	“	“	11—2
Bela Lugosi (motion pictures)	“	“	20—2
Lord Palmerston (statesman and diplomat)	“	“	20—2
Sir Christopher Wren (Architect, St. Paul's Cathedral) ..	“	“	20—2
*Douglass Montgomery (motion pictures)	“	“	29—2
Thomas Bayard (U.S. diplomat)	“	“	29—2
John Keats (English poet)	“	“	29—2

* Douglass Montgomery, the now famous motion picture star, consulted me in Hollywood about changing his name on account of an actor that he was afraid he might be confused with.

I worked out the name by my number system and advised him to keep to Douglass Montgomery and I am glad to say he followed my advice.

CHAPTER XCIV OCTOBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on October 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter, Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in October.

In your case, coming under, as you do, the influence of the powerful planet Jupiter, the stronger qualities will be more manifest and your ambition, willpower and determination will be marked characteristics of your career.

This is such a favourable combination to be born under that you should make a considerable success in life, in whatever your purpose may be.

You will have great ambition, no ordinary position will satisfy you, but yours will be of a very lofty noble order.

You will rise over your fellows to hold positions of responsibility and trust, but your greatest efforts will be to uplift humanity in general.

Your nature will be sincere and conscientious in whatever you may do.

You will be a lover of justice in every sense of the word, extremely charitable and philanthropic, ready to give your services and your money to public institutions, hospitals or asylums that your fellow men or women may be helped.

CHAPTER XCIV OCTOBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

In many ways you will be more charitable to institutions than you maybe to individuals personally, but you are likely to be equally generous to members of your own family provided they will be willing to act on your advice.

For fools and dissolute people you will have no use; your pocket may be open to them once, but not twice. You will be just, but at the same time severe.

You will resent anyone trying to take an advantage over you.

You will make friends easily with those of rank or in high positions, especially those connected with the Church, the Law, or holders of important positions in the government of any country in which you may be born.

You will be a zealous supporter of “law and order,” but at the same time a good employer to your work-people.

You will be likely to have a happy marriage and home life and have great comfort from children.

You will at times meet with enmity and attacks on your honour by jealous rivals, but such things you will care little about and not deviate an iota from your purpose.

Persons born on the 21st of October have their Sun already in the “cusp” of Scorpio. They will be very similar in characteristics to those born on the 3rd or 12th, but may not be quite as happy in their home life. Persons born on the 30th of October being already in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio are also under fortunate conditions for worldly success.

CHAPTER XCIV OCTOBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

FINANCE

Persons born on the 3rd, 12th, 21st or 30th of October as a general rule will be very fortunate in business, finance or industry. They will gain benefits from powerful friends, from their opposite sex or from marriage.

HEALTH

The health of all these Number Three persons born on the 3rd, 12th, 21st or 30th of October, is as a rule good after their early years. The 21st year appears to be the turning point for them in all matters of health. It would be hard to pick out any illnesses they would be most prone to have. They will be liable, however, to meet with injuries from accidents during the run of their lives, especially those caused by motorcars, locomotion or transport.

If born on one of the above dates your most important numbers and dates will come from the series of threes and sixes, such as days in any month of the year, as the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th and 30th.

You will find the series of eights and nines often coming into your life, but they will generally bring opposition or unhappiness into your career.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of your most favourable planets, which are:

Jupiter: All shades of mauve, violet or violet-purple.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

CHAPTER XCIV OCTOBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst and all purple coloured stones, also the turquoise and all blue stones.

The most important or climacteric year of your life are the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th, 30th, 33rd, 39th, 42nd, 48th, 51st, 60th, 66th and 69th.

You will be likely to be much attracted to persons born in the series of three and six, such as those on the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th, 30th in any month of the year.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)**

Rt. Hon. J. H. Thomas (Union of Railway Men).....	Born	October	3
Hugh Chalmers (American manufacturer).....	“	“	3
Warner Oland (motion pictures).....	“	“	3
George Bancroft (American historian).....	“	“	3
Saint Saens (French composer).....	“	“	3
*The Maharajah of Bikaner.....	“	“	3
Eleanora Duse (Famous Italian actress).....	“	“	3
**Ramsey MacDonald (Ex-Labour Prime Minister).....	“	“	12—3
St. John Strachey (English socialist and lecturer).....	“	“	21—3
Father Chas. E. Coughlin (speaker on political questions)	“	“	21—3
Samuel Taylor Coleridge (English author).....	“	“	21—3
Alphonse Lamartine (French historian).....	“	“	21—3
Alfred Nobel (maker of explosives).....	“	“	21—3
John Adams (2nd President, U.S.A.).....	“	“	30—3
Angelica Kauffman (English painter and R.A.).....	“	“	30—3
Richard Brinsley Sheridan (dramatist and playwright)	“	“	30—3
***Zoé Akins (scenario writer).....	“	“	30—3
Gertrude Atherton (authoress)	“	“	30—3

* His Highness the Maharajah of Bikaner, supreme ruler of the State of Bikaner, was one of my most distinguished clients. He was in London shortly after the close of the Great War to which he brought a regiment of his best troops, together with a hundred of his trained fighting elephants.

After his consultation with me he sent me a magnificent gold cigarette case with my name engraved on it under the Arms of Bikaner. On his return to India he had his workers weave a special carpet which he graciously sent me as a souvenir.

CHAPTER XCIV OCTOBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

** Shortly after Ramsey MacDonald came into power as the first Labour Prime Minister of England, I had an interview with him one Sunday afternoon at the country estate of “Chequers” which had been presented to the British Nation by Lord Farnham of Lee as a resting place for all future Prime Ministers of England.

I shall never forget that meeting with one of the most remarkable men that Britain has recently produced.

Without any ostentation or ceremony, we chatted together at a tea-table set in a spacious Tudor window overlooking the lawns and the peaceful English countryside that stretched away to the dense oak forest surrounding one of the most beautiful estates in England.

*** Zoe Akins, the celebrated dramatist and scenario writer of Hollywood, was one of my good friends in California.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

Persons born on October 4th, 13th, 22nd.

Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of Uranus, the Sun, Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in October.

In your individual case, if born on the 4th, 13th or 22nd of October, the conjoined influence of Uranus and Saturn is likely to make your life an unusual one, bringing many changes and strange experiences which will not seem under your control. Venus being in its negative House at this period of the year you will have out-of-the-way experiences in connection with love and marriage.

You will be attracted to odd and more or less eccentric people who will not be too fortunate for you from a worldly point of view.

If you like anyone very deeply no criticism of their actions will turn you against them.

You will be rather headstrong in relation to all such matters and will be likely to meet opposition and estrangements from members of your family on this account.

You will be liable to be drawn into tragic or sensational experiences by reason of the people you will associate with and will pass under calumny and scandal even if you are yourself innocent of wrong doing.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

You will have unconventional views, rather on the eccentric order, with considerable gifts towards expression in literary and artistic work which you could make good use of.

Partnerships, unions or marriages are not likely to turn out well except under unusual circumstances entailing much self-sacrifice on your side.

If you were if you on October 31st you will be at the commencement of the Sign of Scorpio which would be more favourable for you as far as your personal advancement and material success is concerned.

All these dates in October, such as the 4th, 13th, 22nd and 31st, dispose persons to occult studies of a rather unusual nature, ability toward hypnotism, mesmeric or telepathic powers.

Persons born on these dates as a general rule run a danger of injuries by accidents, such as by firearms, explosives, danger from the air, such as tempests, cyclones, lightning, also travel by air.

FINANCE

Persons born on the 4th, 13th, 22nd or 31st of October have generally a hard, difficult road to climb, as far as financial matters are concerned, in their early years. They are either left without much money by their parents, or they choose some profession which at first does not give them much scope to show their abilities.

As a rule, however, they succeed, especially those born on the 22nd or 31st of October. ars of her life.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

Their greatest danger is that no matter what money they gain they will make no provision for the advanced years, and often die in restricted circumstances. An example of this is the case of the famous Sarah Bernhardt, who started in poverty, won early success and riches as an actress and lost everything during the last years of her life.

HEALTH

Persons born on the 4th or 13th of October may expect sudden illnesses of a more or less unusual kind; they are also liable to have operations on the throat, nose, face and internal organs.

Those born on the 22nd or 31st of October are generally delicate in childhood, but from their thirty-first year they usually develop great resistance to disease.

The most important numbers and dates for persons if you on the 4th, 13th, 22nd or 31st of October are the series of “fours” and eights.” The important days in any month of the year are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, all of which, by natural addition, make the number of “four” and “eight.”

As I have fully explained in my “Book of Numbers,” I do not advise persons born on the above dates to use the numbers of four or eight or any of their series for any work coming from themselves.

If born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17, 22nd or 31st of October, I would advise you to employ such dates as are produced by the numbers of one or six or any of their series, such as the 1st, 6th, 10th, 15th, 19th, 24th or 28th. You would find yourself more fortunate by following this rule.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

In the same way in regard to “lucky” colours and jewels, I would advise you to employ in some part of your clothing the following:

All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown. All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest. And for “lucky” jewels use topaz, amber, diamonds and turquoise.

The most important or climacteric years of your life (and this will be more or less outside of your control) are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

You will be much attracted to persons born in the series of the “four” and “eight,” such as those born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st in any month of the year.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)**

Rutherford B. Hayes (19th President, U.S.A.).....	Born	October	4
Crispi (Italian statesman and patriot).....	“	“	4
*Sir Horace Plunkett (founder Irish Agricultural Society)	“	“	4
Jean Miller (French painter).....	“	“	4
**Irene Rich (motion pictures).....	“	“	13—4
***Lillie Langtry (famous English actress).....	“	“	13—4
Rev. Henry Alton (Non-conformist Minister).....	“	“	13—4
****Lord Alfred Douglas (poet and editor).....	“	“	22—4
*****Mrs. Emily Bossom (killed in airplane disaster with her son).....	“	“	22—4
Constance Bennett (motion pictures).....	“	“	22—4
*****Frances Drake (motion pictures).....	“	“	22—4
Herschell (astronomer, discoverer of Uranus).....	“	“	22—4
Antoine Bernake (French orator of Revolution)....	“	“	22—4
Franz Liszt (famous pianist).....	“	“	22—4
*****Sarah Bernhardt (famous actress and sculptor) .	“	“	22—4
Christopher Anstey (English poet).....	“	“	31—4
Adolph Baeyer (celebrated German chemist)	“	“	31—4

* Sir Horace Plunkett, founder of the Irish Agricultural Society, the man who did more to promote industries in the South of Ireland than any other patriot in recent years, lived to see his beautiful home near Dublin with all his art treasures and valuable books, burned down by rebels, after the Irish Free State was established.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

Broken-hearted, he returned to England and died there a few years later. I had known Sir Horace from 1905, when, in a letter dated February 2nd of that year, he had asked me to come over from Paris to see him.

As his Birth Number was a "four" in October—a date that threatens danger from fires, explosions and destruction of property, I had advised him to carry heavy insurance on his beautiful home filled from cellar to roof with treasures of art.

I repeated the warning when lunching with him one Sunday in the Spring of 1918. It was then, however, too late for him to act, as no insurance company would entertain a risk on property in Ireland in those troublesome days.

For some unaccountable reason, shortly after the Free State was established and English troops withdrawn, some implacable adherents to the idea of an independent Irish Republic, surrounded Sir Horace's house, destroyed it by fire, its owner barely escaping with his life.

** I reproduced in my book "You and Your Hand" impressions of the hands of Irene Rich, the well-known motion picture star, which she gave me during my visit in Hollywood.

*** Lillie Langtry, the famous actress and English beauty, wrote in my Visitors' Book, as far back as 1899:

“Cheiro's predictions of my future will influence me in all my dealings - because I am so impressed by the extraordinary precision with which he read my past.

_(Signed) Lillie Langtry, November 11th, 1899.”

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

Later still in a letter dated April 15th, 1911, the wrote:

“My dear ‘Cheiro’:

“I have heard that you have returned to London, and I think it is only fair to tell you how very accurate four predictions were in my case, and the strange fulfilment of what you said would happen during the past ten years

But perhaps the most curious incident was the following. You told me that in the next July after I had seen you, I would have an accident with one of my horses, which would cause a shock to my nervous system which would take me some time to get over.

This happened when my favourite racing mare, Maluma, ridden by Tod Sloan, broke her shoulder in the race for the Liverpool Cup and had to be killed. I must confess, whether people believe it or not. that this affected me so much that it was a long time before I could again get up my enthusiasm for racing.

Other things you told me came about, but even in minor details you were equally true in all you said.

_ Very sincerely yours.

Lillie Langtry

**** Lord Alfred Douglas, a remarkably brilliant man and friend of Oscar Wilde, was introduced to me by Wilde himself, in those halcyon days before the sensational trial which sent the famous playwright to prison.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

***** Mrs. Emily Bossom, American oil heiress and wife of Alfred Bossom, the architect who designed the first "skyscrapers" in the States, was keenly interested in my study of hands and numbers.

After I left for California she wrote me:

"In spite of your warning of danger from airplanes, being a "Child of Libra," Second House of Air, I have taken up flying again. I cannot resist it, so if anything happens to me, you at least will know it was Fate and had to be."

She met her death in the airplane disaster of July 27th, 1952, when enroute to France the plane piloted by her own son exploded in the air over Farnham, England. Her body was blown to pieces, only small portions of it being recovered.

***** I had the pleasure of meeting Frances Drake the now well known motion picture star when she first came to Hollywood. I was able to predict for her the rapid strides that in a few years she was fated to make in the Film World. "In a book of this nature I have not space at my disposal to give more than brief sketches of the interesting people I have met in the course of my professional career, especially as they are very fully described in my recently published Memoirs.

I can, for this reason, only give a short outline of my first meeting with Sarah Bernhardt.

One evening in June, 1892, the correspondent of the "Figaro" of Paris, called, saying he wished to take me to meet a lady who wanted an interview.

CHAPTER XCV OCTOBER 4th, 13th, 22nd

It was close on midnight when our carriage stopped before a house on the out-skirts of London—a large house surrounded by a high walled garden.

After waiting some time, the door of the library opened and a lady, whose face was completely concealed by a heavy black lace veil, entered. Without saying a word she placed her hands on a table before me and I commenced my work.

I must have been successful in what I described, as from time to time the lady interrupted by saying in French: "Mon Dieu, how true it all is—how terribly true."

Suddenly she threw back her veil and I found myself looking into those wonderful eyes of the famous Sarah Bernhardt.

Before I left she wrote in my autograph book, in French, the following, which is a translation for the benefit of my English and American readers: "Since God has placed in our hands, lines and signs that tell our past and future, I only regret that one cannot read from them the destiny of those near and dear to us, that we might be able to warn them of the future. But God doeth all things well—so be-it-then—Amen.

_(Signed) Sarah Bernhardt.

From that date out we remained good friends to the time of her death in Paris on March 26th, 1923, in her 78th year. For fuller details, together with a signed impression of her remarkable right hand, I must refer my readers to my Memoirs.*

* Published in U. S. A. by Harper Brothers, New York, under the title of "Fate in the Making." In England, Jarrold, Ltd. "Confessions: Memoirs of a Modern Seer."

CHAPTER XCVI OCTOBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on October 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, by the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of Mercury, Venus, Saturn and the Sun in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in October.

In your special case the above planets form a very interesting combination and in a general way are very important in giving you strength of character.

If you were born on one of the above dates, as Venus is in its negative House with Saturn in its “exaltation,” you may expect many unusual trials in all matters of your affections. For the most part of your life you will be liable to sacrifice yourself to your strong sense of duty in caring for some parent or relative and giving up your plans and ambitions for this noble purpose.

This will be all the harder for you, as you will feel that you are endowed with a mentality beyond the average and could make much of your talents if you had the freedom to go out into the world and make full use of your opportunities.

You will have a very refined nature, anything coarse or vulgar would clash with your sensibilities.

CHAPTER XCVI OCTOBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will be kind, sympathetic and compassionate to any form of suffering, yet practical and “level-headed” with good judgment and excellent reasoning powers. Quiet and unassuming in manner, strong in your principles of right and honour, your greatest desire will be to bring harmony and peace to those around you.

You will not be a “fighter” in the sense of bloodshed. You will detest “scenes” or quarrels, but will remain staunch to your principles and a defender to the death against injustice.

Persons born on these dates in October are both versatile and adaptable.

They can do almost anything their “hands find to do.” They also easily adapt themselves to people and conditions; they can get on well with all kinds of persons except those who are coarse and vulgar in their tastes and ideas. They can adapt themselves to live in a castle or a cottage with equal serenity. They do not crave for wealth, but they are anxious about their future, for this reason they are frugal and careful and they try hard to make wise provision for their advanced years.

Persons born on the 14th of October, being in the exact centre of the Sign of Libra, have all the qualities mentioned above, even more so than those born on the 5th or 23rd, but for the same reason they are inclined to suffer more deeply in their affections and usually have stronger ties from relations that keep them back from making more out of their lives.

They make exceptionally good literary critics or proof-readers, and they do well in writing if they can get the time away from others to devote themselves to such work.

CHAPTER XCVI OCTOBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

The 14th of October gives a very youthful and buoyant disposition. Persons born on this date nearly always create some mental philosophy of their own, that keeps them young at heart and makes them look young even in advanced life.

FINANCE

In questions of money, persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of October have good foresight in their advice to others, although they seldom can act on it for themselves.

From their twenty-third year to their fiftieth, they often make a good income from some professional career or by their mental ability. They have good ideas in speculation and investments, but no matter what money they make there are so many demands on their generosity that they seldom if ever put much aside for their advanced years.

HEALTH

Persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of October suffer from highly strung nerves, they seldom have a vigorous or strong constitution, but are wiry and have great resistance to disease. As a rule they have to put up all their life with some peculiar delicacy of the stomach and especially the digestive organs.

They cannot eat like other people and are particularly careful in matters of diet.

They are prone to have nervous maladies such as twitching of the nerves in the eyes, face, hands and feet. They are liable to have attacks of tic douloureux in the tongue and mouth. Also spells of acute neuralgia.

CHAPTER XCVI OCTOBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

If you were born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of October, your important numbers and dates are the "fives" and, for secondary numbers, the "sixes," as the 6th, 15th or 24th in any month of the year.

Colours or jewels will not influence you as much as they appear to do in other person's lives. If anything, all light shades will be best for you, and such jewels as diamonds and all glistening stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life will be the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 68th, 77th, 86th and 95th.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of the "five," "six," "eight," such as those born on the 5th, 6th, 8th, 14th, 15th, 17th, 23rd, 24th, in any month of the year.

**ME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)**

John Erskine (author).....	Born October 5
Chester A. Arthur (21st President, U.S.A.) .	
*T. P. O'Connor, M.P. (editor).....	
Sir Joseph Duveen (art connoisseur and collector) . . .	
*Lillian Gish (motion picture and stage).....	14—5
William Penn (founder of Pennsylvania).....	
Luke Fildes, R.A. (painter "The Doctor," etc.) .	14—5
Sir William Harcourt (English statesman) . . .	14—5
Lilyan Tashman (motion pictures)	23—5
Robert Bridges (poet laureate).....	23—5

* T. P. O'Connor, M.P., the celebrated author and editor, I often met in London. Although a devout Catholic, he was keenly interested in occult subjects.

** Lillian Gish of motion picture and stage fame, was a most sincere believer in my work, even writing to consult me when absent from Hollywood. As an actress she has been called by New York critics, "the Sarah Bernhardt of America."

CHAPTER XCVI OCTOBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

In Hollywood she was one of the highest paid artists of the screen. Lillian Gish is considered by all who know her extremely gifted and intellectual, with a disposition exceptionally kind, generous and considerate to her fellow artists.

For many years she has given up the pleasures of social life to be with her invalid Mother, and always arranges some beautiful home for her in whatever city in which she is forced to reside, on account of her profession.

CHAPTER XCVII OCTOBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on October 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is that described in preceding pages for persons If you in October.

Venus in its negative House in this part of the year, will play a very important role in your life. You will create a large circle of friends and be a general favourite wherever you may live.

You will have great personal magnetism and much influence and attraction for your opposite sex.

You will love to entertain and have large expenditure, yet you will not be wasteful or unduly extravagant for you have the faculty making “a big show” out of very little.

You are likely to have many love affairs and more than one marriage, but you will have many trials, disappointments and curious experiences to pass-through in such matters.

Owing to your own individual talents you will rise to occupy high social positions and will draw persons of rank and wealth into your life.

CHAPTER XCVII OCTOBER 6th, 15th, 24th

You will have great appreciation for literature, music, painting, poetry, the drama, and the fine arts in general, and if you do not work in some of these things yourself, you will be a patron of them and have protégés in whom you will be interested, but if you wanted to follow any of these arts as a career you should meet with considerable success.

FINANCE

You will be fortunate in investments and in finance generally, especially if you follow your own intuition. You will be lucky in partnerships or in business investments in matters dealing with the public.

HEALTH

On account of your having great recuperative power at the back of your constitution, you are not likely to have much illness, with the exception of having easily bruised flesh from which there may be some danger of tumours. In your early years you are likely to have inflamed tonsils and some trouble at the back of the tongue and throat.

Your most important numbers and dates will be associated with the “six” and all its series, and dates such as the 6th, 15th, and 24th, in any month of the year, but more especially during the months of May and October.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours of Venus and the Sun in some part of your clothing, such as:

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, orange to golden brown.

CHAPTER XCVII OCTOBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber and turquoise.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 6th, 15th, 24th, 33rd, 42nd, 51st, 60th and 69th.

You will be much attracted to people born in the “six” series, such as those born on the 6th, 15th or 24th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 6TH, 15TH, 24TH**(Number 6 People)**

Samuel Merwin (American author).....	Born October	6
Helen Wills (tennis champion)...		6
Carole Lombard (motion pictures).....		6
Janet Gaynor (motion pictures).....		6
Nevil Maskelyne (English Astronomer Royal)		6
Jenny Lind (famous Swedish singer).....		6
P. G. Wodehouse (author).....		15—6
*Ina Claire (motion pictures).....		15—6
Nietzsche (poet and philosopher).....		15—6
James II of England.....		15—6
Sybil Thorndike (English actress).		24—6
Jacques Inaudi (calculating prodigy).....	“	“ 24—6
Victoria (Ex-Queen of Spain—deposed).....	“	“ 24—6

* Ina Claire, so well known in motion picture circles, came several times to consult me in Hollywood. Although a very beautiful woman, she has not been very fortunate in her love affairs. The break-up of her marriage with Jack Gilbert hurt her very deeply. She was his third wife.

CHAPTER XCVIII OCTOBER 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on October 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, Venus and Saturn in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air. But if born on October 25th, you are then far advanced in the “cusp” of Scorpio—the incoming Sign—making your characteristics in some ways more marked than if born on the 7th or 16th.

The basic foundation of the character and disposition of persons born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of this month, is described in preceding pages for persons born in October.

Persons born on these dates are mentally highly gifted, and if they can “keep their balance,” they will turn out remarkable work in whatever career they have made their own, especially should it happen to be in the field of imagination such as poetry, literature, painting, music, or the fine arts in general.

Oscar Wilde, although a most brilliant poet, author and playwright, became so flattered by adulation that he believed he was above criticism, he “lost his balance,” and “great was the fall thereof.”

I knew this brilliant man extremely well; several years before his “fall” I warned him what was coming, but he simply shrugged his shoulders and made no effort to change his mode of life.

CHAPTER XCVIII OCTOBER 7th, 16th, 25th

The 16th of October, being in the centre of the Sign of Libra the Balance, is more easily thrown off its “level” than persons born on the 7th or 25th of the same period.

The 7th of October produces types so over-sensitive that they often seem toehold themselves back in whatever their work may be, while those born on the 25th, being far advanced in the “cusp” of Scorpio, are inclined to be daring and impulsive and more adventurous in their undertakings.

Persons born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of October have a strong leaning for the unconventional in all their actions. On account of this peculiarity they attract hostile criticism, calumny and, in many cases, open scandal.

It is not, as a rule, a favourable period in the Zodiac for marriage, unions or partnerships, unless great care is taken in such matters.

FINANCE

All persons born on the 7th, 16th, or 25th of October, will find much fluctuation in money matters. At times they may be quite rich, at others the very reverse.

They will not, as a rule, be lucky in speculation, as their money would be easily taken from them by unscrupulous persons.

The best advice I could give them, is to invest in government bonds and put up with a small but steady interest, and above all to buy an annuity to protect their advanced years.

CHAPTER XCVIII OCTOBER 7th, 16th, 25th

HEALTH

If you were born on any of these dates you may expect to meet many peculiar experiences in matters of health. You will be liable at times to run the risk of being poisoned by the food you eat, to be given poison by accident or to take it yourself by your own carelessness.

The kidneys, liver, spleen and appendix are likely to give trouble.

If you were born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of October, like all “number seven” people, your most important numbers and dates will be the “seven hyphen two” (7-2) and any of their series, and days of any month in the year, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th. You should endeavour to make your plans and engagements on these dates and live in houses that come under these series.

To increase your magnetism you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of your principal planets, which are:

The Moon: All shades of green, creams and whites.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys, pastels or electric colours.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones and turquoise.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

CHAPTER XCVIII OCTOBER 7th, 16th, 25th

You are likely to be attracted to people born on the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th in any month of the year, also those born on the 1st, 10th, 19th and 28th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

	Born	October	
Henry A. Wallace (editor).....		7	7
Sir Ralph Abercromby (distinguished soldier, traveller) “	“	7	7
William Laud (famous English Archbishop).....	“	7	7
Robert Z. Leonard (motion picture director).....	“	7	7
Alfred Bossom, M. P. (celebrated architect).....	“	16—7	7
*Sir Austen Chamberlain (English statesman).....	“	16—7	7
Eugene O'Neill (American dramatist).....	“	16—7	7
**Oscar Wilde (poet and author).....	“	16—7	7
Rear-Admiral Byrd (Antarctic explorer).....	“	25—7	7
Primo Carnera (prize fighter).....	“	25—7	7
Thomas Macaulay (historian).....	“	25—7	7

* Sir Austen Chamberlain gave me impressions of his hands when I was introduced to him by his father, the celebrated Joseph Chamberlain, in the House of Commons.

He was much interested when he saw the lines on his hands were in the same position as those marked on his father's palm. Later on he followed Joseph Chamberlain's footsteps in his distinguished political career as Postmaster-General, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Secretary of State for India and Leader of the House of Commons.

He was knighted in 1923 for his services in the Locarno Peace Conference. The signed impressions of the hands of both father and son I have reproduced in my "Language of the Hand" as a remarkable example of heredity shown by the lines of the hand.

** The famous poet, author and playwright, Oscar Wilde, as I have related in my Memoirs, often consulted me, but he would never be guided by warnings, and so went blindly on to his doom.

CHAPTER XCVIII OCTOBER 7th, 16th, 25th

I first met him at a large reception given by the beautiful Blanche Roosevelt in London, where hands were passed before me through slits in curtains.

When Wilde's palms came through, alluding to the fact that the left hand shows the inherited talents and qualities, but the right denotes what one makes, I said : "In this man's case, the left hand is that of a king, but the right shows the king will send himself into exile."

From behind the curtain a deep voice asked: "How many years from now?" I answered, "Four years."

Wilde drew his hands from the curtains, and, without saying another word, strode out of the salon.

Exactly four years from that date, Wilde foolishly began his libel action against the Marquis of Queensbury.

Facts were disclosed in the trial that forced the authorities to take action, with the result that Wilde was sentenced to two years hard labour in Reading Jail. He came out a broken man, dying a few years later in poverty in Paris.

CHAPTER XCIX OCTOBER 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on October 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn and Venus in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air. But if born on October 26th, you will be so far advanced in the “cusp” of Scorpio, the incoming Sign, that conditions will be more fortunate for you than if born on the 8th or 17th.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in this month.

Persons born on these dates will not, as a rule, have an easy time unless they have inherited money and have not to work hard to make their way.

They will mentally be highly intellectual, more inclined to devote themselves to some serious study than coming out into social life. Men born on these dates in October make excellent doctors, scientists and lawyers.

The women are deep readers, often writers on social reforms, become interested in far-reaching political questions that affect the masses, or they may throw themselves heart and soul into some cause which they believe is for the good of humanity at large.

In all cases both men and women, as a rule, choose some difficult career in which they encounter great opposition to their views.

CHAPTER XCIX OCTOBER 8th, 17th, 26th

From a worldly point of view they often become wealthy; if they do, they will employ their riches in some unusual way, such as founding institutions and hospitals for the furtherance of scientific research or in some cause of political reform.

Persons born on these dates in October usually pass through great sorrows or afflictions. The loss of some loved one, the illness and death of a parent or close relative or an estrangement in family circles.

Saturn is so powerful in this part of the year that persons born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of October are often raised into high positions—to see in their advanced years everything swept from them and their name attacked by calumny and scandal.

If persons born on the above dates have to work as employees, they seldom get into positions that are congenial and so, as a rule, have very unhappy lives.

They are much misunderstood by others and being of a reserved, quiet disposition they are not good at defending themselves. As employees they often experience broken contracts and harsh treatment from superiors.

FINANCE

In financial matters they are not as a rule lucky; unless they inherit property, if they do make money they have so many demands on it that it goes as fast as it is made. They are usually over-anxious about their future, if alone in life they are disposed to hoard up money in peculiar places and often have it lost or robbed.

CHAPTER XCIX OCTOBER 8th, 17th, 26th

They should avoid all forms of speculation or gambles of every kind. Even in the higher types, such as scientists, doctors or lawyers, they find great difficulty in getting paid for the work they do.

HEALTH

Persons born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of October, bring on many illnesses by mental despondency and turning over and over in their minds some injustice they have passed through. In many cases they foster the idea that they are martyrs and brood over their wrongs—real or very often imaginary. Their greatest danger is that they give way to melancholia which only makes matters worse for them, both physically and mentally.

Their health, as a rule, is always peculiar; they do not easily assimilate their food, have slow digestion, constipation, sluggish liver and severe headaches.

If possible they should live an outdoor life, get plenty of exercise, live on a simple diet and eat as much fruit and vegetables as possible.

If you were born on any of the dates I have mentioned, you will find the numbers of “fours” and “eights” coming into your affairs in the most unexpected ways. You will sooner or later notice how dates that produce these numbers are full of importance both in your career and in your private life. You will find how, without any planning on your part, you will even be attracted to houses whose numbers add up to the final digit of 4 or 8, to days of the month that produce these numbers, such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th or 31st, and to persons whose birthdays fall on these numbers.

CHAPTER XCIX OCTOBER 8th, 17th, 26th

I have explained this subject in great detail in my recently published "Book of Numbers,"* and regret I have not space at my disposal to give more particulars here.

In your case, if born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of October, I can only advise you to be prepared for important matters and events that will take place on these dates. The jewels that appear more suitable for persons born on these dates are, black pearls, black diamonds and all dark stones.

For your climacteric years you must look out for the following ages of your life: the 8th, 17th, 26th, 35th, 44th, 53rd, 62nd, 71st and 80th.

* "Cheiro's Book of Numbers," The London Publishing Co., and Herbert Jenkins, Ltd. London.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)**

"Eddie" Rickenbacker (famous aviator).....	Born	October	8
Nance O'Neil (motion pictures).....	"	"	8
*Elynor Glyn (famous writer and author).....	"	"	17—8
Sir John Bowring (political economist).....	"	"	17—8
Claude St. Simon (founder French socialism).....	"	"	17—8
Jackie Coogan (motion picture child actor).....	"	"	26—8
H. B. Warner (motion pictures—"Christ" in "The King of Kings")	"	"	26—8
Danton (leader of French Revolution)	"	"	26—8
Don Miguel (pretender to Throne of Portugal)	"	"	26—8
Field Marshal von Molke (Prussian army)	"	"	26—8
W. K. Vanderbilt (capitalist).....	"	"	26—8

* Mrs. Elynor Glyn, the famous authoress of "Three Weeks," and many other brilliant novels, came to see me in London.

She had a curious mystical side to her nature and was a sincere believer in the influence of destiny in human lives.

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on October 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in October, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars, Saturn and Venus in the Zodiacal Sign of Libra, Second House of the Triplicity of Air. But if born on October 27th you will be already in the incoming Sign of Scorpio the House of Mars (Negative) whose number is a “nine,” which will increase the qualities attributed to Mars.

The basic foundation of the character and disposition of persons born on the 9th, 18th or 27th of October is described in preceding pages for those born in October.

In your individual case, if born on the 9th, 18th or 27th, the Mars attributes will play an important part in your life and career.

You will be rather inclined to be too rash and impulsive for your own good; you will cause opposition and create many enemies by your love of argument, and a mental desire to fight hard in defence of your ideas, principles and what you consider right.

You would do better if you controlled your disposition in such matters and developed a more diplomatic way of acting.

Although your natural qualities might make you a successful lawyer or debater, you will bring down on your head antagonistic criticism which will make even such a career a difficult one.

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

As a surgeon you would be a success as Mars in this position gives ability with the "surgeon's knife" and rapidity with operations. You will also have a keen active brain towards science and new ideas in connection with such things, but at the same time you will be so strong and determined in your views that you will arouse much opposition.

If you go into any form of business you will be of an enterprising disposition but may expect intense rivalry from competitors in whatever line of work you may engage in. You will be good in organisation and as the head of large concerns, but in such a position, although likely to be successful, you will encounter opposition from your employees, strikes and even violence against your life. You would do best of all in some important government position where your ability for organisation would stand you in good stead.

The opposite sex will have a great attraction for you, but you will be liable to have entanglements in your affections causing you much worry and annoyance.

You will be likely by your impetuous nature to rush into an early marriage and have disputes and disagreements with your partners.

The redeeming feature in any marriage you may make is, that you would have great consolation by children who would be likely to be very intellectual.

In business, persons born on the 9th, 18th or 27th of October, would be more successful if working alone.

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

FINANCE

As a general rule you will be successful. You will occupy positions of responsibility and authority, but never for very long, unless you develop control over your impetuous nature, quick temper and lack of diplomacy.

HEALTH

In your early years you will be inclined to lie delicate, to have many fevers, gastric troubles and inflammation of the blood causing ulcers, abscesses, carbuncles, boils and such like things, but from about your twenty-first year you would commence a new cycle regarding health and from that date out be strong and vigorous.

You will be liable to meet danger from fires, explosives, accidents and attacks of violence against your life. You will be inclined to have trouble with the teeth, jaws, bones of the face and head and many wounds or injuries to this part of your anatomy.

If you were born on the 9th, 18th or 27th of October, the “nine” and all its series will be the most important number in your life; next to it will be your secondary number of the “six.” You should endeavour to make your plans and engagements fall on dates making these numbers, such as the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th and 27th.

You should wear, as much as possible, the colours of your principal planets, which are:

Mars: All shades of crimson, red or rose.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Your “lucky” jewels are the ruby, garnet, the bloodstone, diamonds and turquoise.

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

The most important years of your life are governed by the number of “nine” in all its series, such as the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

You will be attracted to people born in the series of “six” and “nine,” such as those born on the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th or 27th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

Cervantes (famous Spanish author)	Born	October	9
Gaylord Cummin (civic consultant and engineer)	“	“	9
Aimee McPherson (evangelist and preacher)	“	“	9
James Adams, M. A. (Pulitzer Prize winner, 1922)	“	“	18—9
Henri Bergson (French philosopher)	“	“	18—9
William Cromie (professor of physical education)	“	“	27—9
Friedrich Karl Heinrich (Prussian statesman)	“	“	27—9
John Boles (singer)	“	“	27—9
*Theodore Roosevelt (26th President, U. S. A.)	“	“	27—9

* With much pleasure I record that I had an interview with the great Theodore Roosevelt during the period when he was President of the Police Board of New York City. It came about in the following unconventional way.

In 1894, a man I had never seen before, had attempted to assassinate* me by a long sharp dagger at nine o'clock at night on July 9th. Fortunately for me his first thrust at my heart struck a heavy silver cigarette case that Madame Nordica, the prima donna, had given me for my birthday some months previously (November 1st).

The man's second thrust went through my clothes, indicting an ugly wound a few inches below the heart, throwing me to the floor. As I fell, I seized a small loaded revolver that was under a pile of papers on my desk. I fired at my attacker three times as he bolted from my rooms down the stairs. Then the police arrived.

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

The most important years of your life are governed by the number of “nine” in all its series, such as the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

You will be attracted to people born in the series of “six” and “nine,” such as those born on the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th or 27th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON OCTOBER 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

Cervantes (famous Spanish author)	Born	October	9
Gaylord Cummin (civic consultant and engineer)	“	“	9
Aimee McPherson (evangelist and preacher)	“	“	9
James Adams, M. A. (Pulitzer Prize winner, 1922)	“	“	18—9
Henri Bergson (French philosopher)	“	“	18—9
William Cromie (professor of physical education)	“	“	27—9
Friedrich Karl Heinrich (Prussian statesman)	“	“	27—9
John Boles (singer)	“	“	27—9
*Theodore Roosevelt (26th President, U. S. A.)	“	“	27—9

After a lengthy enquiry they took away with them the cigarette case, the dagger and my revolver. Some months later they returned the silver case, together with the dagger, but I could get no satisfaction over the revolver.

After waiting some time I called one morning at the offices of the Police xxx requesting that I might see one of the chiefs of the department.

I was a shown into a room and found myself in the pretence of a much talked of man even in those days, namely Theodore Roosevelt himself.

To my surprise, he was very courteous and sympathetic, said he had read in the newspapers of the occurrence and I would have my revolver returned to me at once. Then asking me some questions about my professional work, he jotted down his date of birth, October 27, 1858, and laughingly said, “What do you make out of that?”

CHAPTER C OCTOBER 9th, 18th, 27th

In as few words as possible I told him his principal characteristics, that October 27th represented “nine,” a Mars number at the commencement of Scorpio whose ruler was Mars negative, also a “nine.” I summed up by telling him of his warlike qualities; that he would run many risks, but would always escape the danger of violent death.

I have not the space here to go into more details, but must add that my questioner seemed pleased with what I told him and on my revolver coming up, he handed it to me and with a cheery handshake wished me good luck during my stay in New York.

An attempt was made on Theodore Roosevelt's life on October 14, 1912. The bullet struck him in the breast, but as it had been deflected by his eyeglass it only made an ugly wound which caused a stay in the hospital for a week.

* "The New York Herald in its issue of July 10. 1894, published the following: “An attempt was made last evening to assassinate “Cheiro,” at his residence in Fifth Avenue, and but for the fact that he had a cigarette case in his pocket and a revolver ready at hand, he would undoubtedly have met with his death.”

NOVEMBER

NOVEMBER

November 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

November 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

November 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

November 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

November 5th, 14th, 23rd

November 6th, 15th, 24th

November 7th, 16th, 25th

November 8th, 17th, 26th

November 9th, 18th, 27th

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

I gave my heart to seek and search out by Wisdom, concerning all things that are done under heaven; this sore travail has God given to the sons of men to be exercised therewith.

ECCL, I, v, 13.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

The zodiacal influence for the month of November in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Water Triplicity whose ruler is Mars, (Negative) commences on October 21st, but for seven days, being overlapped by the “cusp” of the previous Sign, it does not come into its full power until on or about October 28th.

From this date onwards it is in full strength until November 20th, and is then for seven days gradually losing its force on account of becoming overlapped by the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Sagittarius.

The Sign of Scorpio is represented by two Symbols—that of the Scorpion and the Eagle.

Persons born in this part of the year, namely from October 21st to November 20th, and in the “cusp” to November 28th, are either extremely good or extremely bad. They either take after the qualities of the Scorpion or those of the Eagle.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

Up to about twenty-one years of age, they are generally extremely pure minded, virtuous and religious, but if their sex-nature is aroused, they often swing in the opposite direction, and yet some of the most noble of the human species have been born in this Sign.

All are, however, intensely emotional, which is the keynote of their nature in all its phases.

Those born in this part of the year have unusual magnetic power, make excellent doctors, surgeons, healers, preachers and orators. In public life, they have great power over an audience and can sway it in any direction they please.

They have command of language, both in speaking and writing, and are intensely dramatic in their power of description.

Their greatest weakness is that they are by nature too adaptable to those with whom they are thrown into contact. In consequence, they often suffer from the faults of others.

If they belong to the higher type of this Sign, they are at heart great humanitarians, extremely generous and self-sacrificing. In dangers and in sudden emergencies they are cool and resolute in action and can always be depended on in a crisis.

They have extremely original ideas in either business, politics, literature or anything that engages their minds, and are usually successful in whatever they undertake.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

They suffer as a rule curious reverses of fortune; they are often strangely slandered by false rumours and stories circulated about them, and are more or less “Children of Fate” in the battle of life.

They are mental fighters, more than on the physical side. They make good organisers if forced into warfare, but as a rule they detest bloodshed.

They are excellent as diplomats and negotiators in any form, and excel in settling other people's quarrels and bringing enemies together.

When they take more after the Scorpion Symbol of their Sign, in letters, writings or in speech, they can wound like the sting of a serpent, but as a rule on the slightest show of sorrow their anger is quickly over and they most readily forgive their enemies.

Both the best and the worst in this Sign are inclined in one way or another to lead some form of a “double life”—one for the eyes of the world—the other for themselves.

When on the lower or more material plane, this tendency to lead a double life is more developed, in such cases they have been known to have a happy home life, apparently devoted to their wife and children, and at the same time keep up another establishment.

On the higher plane, this peculiarity more affects their mental life, they generally follow two pursuits or two businesses and are often equally successful in both.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

Sooner or later, they usually become interested in occult matters; they readily develop intuitive power and quite often gain fame and distinction as writers, painters, poets or musicians. They are natural philosophers, deep students of nature and observe and analyse other persons' characters extremely well.

They are generally loved and adored by those who know them, but there are very few born under this Sign who at some stage in their career escape from being attacked by some insidious form of calumny or scandal.

Persons born in this period generally have or make two sources of income.

As a rule they go through a great deal of trouble, difficulty and often privation in their early years; but such trials seem to increase their will power and ambition and sooner or later success and fame nearly always crown their efforts.

Those born in this Sign of Scorpio are extremely hard workers in any profession or business in which they are associated. They do not spare themselves in any way. Their will power and determination forces them onward like a lash to take on work and still more work. They have good inventive ability and are resourceful in whatever they do.

They make able government servants, being particularly gifted in handling diplomatic situations or being engaged on secret missions. They often make successful detectives or police executives, having a peculiar instinct in unearthing crime.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

Those born in the Sign of Scorpio also make good scientists, chemists or assayers, especially in everything concerning liquids. They have often an inclination to engage in dangerous enterprises such as the discovery of hidden treasure, lost mines and anything that relates to the mysterious, and often risk their lives in such pursuits.

The higher Scorpio type take a deep interest in all forms of occultism and psychical research, while the lower type incline toward association with the “under-world” and secret societies.

The higher type usually marry well—they often gain riches by marriage or if they do not do this, at least they are inclined to mate with someone of their opposite sex who is on a high intellectual plane or who has made a name in the world for themselves.

HEALTH

In their early years persons born in Scorpio are usually delicate and pass through more than the average amount of childhood’s ailments. Their illnesses are generally related to the large intestine and excretory part of the system. They are liable to suffer from such things as fistula, haemorrhoids, inflammation of the bladder, dangers to the sex organs in both men and women, and trouble with the glands of the body.

In pining through life they seldom escape from having some accident or permanent injury to their hands.

The upper part of the lungs is usually a weak spot, as is also the bronchial tubes.

CHAPTER CI NOVEMBER

In all cases, persons born in Scorpio, after their twenty-first year, exhibit an extraordinary resistance to disease.

FINANCE

Persons born in this period of the year, as a rule experience the most unusual “ups and downs” of fortune. They are inclined to be too trustful and over hopeful. They are easily persuaded into schemes that have no solid foundation.

As their Sign in the Zodiac represents the Second House of the Water Triplicity, the symbolism of Water as an uncertain changeable element, seems to be the base of all their undertakings. They are also over-generous and inclined to be too lavish in their expenditure. They have little self defence against any appeal for help, especially if it comes from one of their opposite sex. Money seems “to burn in their pocket”; they may make it by their mental abilities but they seldom can hoard it up to any great extent.

If circumstances permit them they will travel considerably and easily adapt themselves to new conditions and surroundings.

MARRIAGES. UNIONS. PARTNERSHIPS, ETC.

Persons born in the Sign of Scorpio will find their most harmonious relationships with those born in their own period of the Zodiac, October 21st to November 20th, Second House of the Triplicity of Water. June 21st to July 20th, First House of the Water Triplicity, February 19th to March 20th, Third House of the Water Triplicity, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning or ending of each of these periods.

They are also much influenced by persons born in the part of the year the exact opposite in the Zodiac to their own, in this case people born between April and May 20-27th.

CHAPTER CII NOVEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Persons born on November 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th.
Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology, combined with my system of Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus in its “exaltation” with Mars (Negative) in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

In your special case, if born on the 1st, 10th or 19th (the 28th being in Sagittarius, will be explained later) the stronger qualities described will be more dominant in your life and career.

All “number one” people in November, under which heading you come, represent the Sun and the Sun being exceptionally powerful in its influence in Scorpio the Second House of Mars, persons born on the 1st, 10th or 19th of November will be specially governed by its magnetic rays.

On account of this position of the “Giver of Life” persons born on the above dates radiate enormous energy and have great influence over others. They are creative in every sense of the word, forceful and dominant. They have good ideas for the government of others and often make a great success in political life. They are observant and critical, rather aggressive and determined in their plans, yet courteous and helpful to those beneath them.

CHAPTER CII NOVEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

They have a keen sense of wit and humour, but are apt to reduce the most serious questions to ridicule by their love of the sarcastic which can sting like a scorpion's tail.

They are sensitive and easily hurt by neglect, but never bear angry thoughts for long. If anything, they are too large-hearted and forgiving to their enemies. All persons born on the 1st, 10th, 19th and including the 28th of November like large bold enterprises; they can succeed well as contractors, architects, engineers on big schemes, or builders of daring original designs.

From another point of view they have great creative ability in literature, also as dramatists, lecturers and in many cases they make success on the stage.

Persons born on November 28th come under the Sign of Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter (Positive) in the Third House of the Fire Triplicity. At heart they are extremely ambitious; they generally make a name for themselves and gain prominence in whatever their career may be; but they are seldom as lucky in money as the other "Number One" persons born in the Sign of Scorpio.

FINANCE

I have said enough in preceding paragraphs to show that if you were born on the 1st, 10th, 19th or 28th of November you may expect to make money and be successful in life. Your only difficulty will be to keep what you gain.

CHAPTER CII NOVEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

HEALTH

All those born in the dates mentioned appear to change their conditions of health from or about the twenty-first year. Up to that age they are often delicate, especially so during childhood. If they live to the twenty-first birthday they become strong and vigorous and show great resistance to disease. They are liable to suffer with the throat, lungs and bronchial tubes. They should never live in cold damp climates, but should get as much beneficial rays from the Sun, as possible.

Your most important numbers and dates will cover a wide range. All "Number One" persons represent the Sun and Uranus, whose numbers are written in this study as 1 hyphen 4 (1-4). Their interchangeable numbers are given by the Moon and Neptune and written as 2 hyphen 7 (2-7). For this reason your important numbers and dates are the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 13th, 16th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 25th, 28th, 29th, 31st.

You should try to use these dates in carrying out your plans or in making engagements.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours belonging to your planets, such as

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, bronze, orange or golden brown.

Uranus: All shades of blue-greys, pastel or electric colours.

The Moon: All shades of green, cream and white.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys and electric colours.

CHAPTER CII NOVEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Your "lucky" jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber, moonstones and sapphires.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 4th, 10th, 13th, 19th, 22nd, 28th, 31st, 37th, 40th, 46th, 55th, 58th, 64th, 67th, 73rd, 76th and 82nd.

You will be much attracted to persons born on your own series of the one hyphen four (1-4), together with its interchangeable numbers of the two hyphen seven (2-7) in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)

Hannen Swaffer (journalist and dramatic critic).....	Born November 1
Grantland Rice (American author).....	" " 1
General Sir John Adye (Indian campaigner).....	" " 1
Count Louis Hamon (pen-name "Cheiro").....	" " 1
*Delcassé (French diplomat of the foreign office, Paris)....	" " 1
Duke of Abercorn (Gov. Northern Ireland from 1922)....	" " 1
Anthony Drexel Biddle (explorer and author).....	" " 1
Oliver Goldsmith (poet and author).....	" " 10—1
Henry Van Dyke (American author).....	" " 10—1
**Lord Russell of Killowen (Lord Chief Justice of Eng- land)	" " 10—1
Schiller (German poet).....	" " 10—1
Ferdinand de Lesseps (Suez and Panama Canals).....	" " 19—1
Charles I of England (beheaded).....	" " 19—1
James A. Garfield (20th Pres. of U.S., assassinated 1881)	" " 19—1
Bishop Stevens (preacher and orator, Los Angeles).....	" " 19—1
Edgar Jepson (novelist).....	" " 28—1
William Blake (English poet and painter).....	" " 28—1
Nina Wilcox Putnam (authoress).....	" " 28—1

* His Excellency Monsieur Delcassae, who played such an important role in the "Fashoda dispute" which nearly caused war between France and England, received me many times at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Paris. At that time—1900-1903—he was particularly interested in my publishing "L'Entente Cordial," a paper devoted to promoting good relations between France and Great Britain.

** Lord Russell of Killowen, when he reached the high position of Lord Chief Justice of England, gave me autographed impressions of his hands on the occasion on which he wore his robes of office for the first time, as an acknowledgment of the accuracy of my predictions in his case.

CHAPTER CII NOVEMBER 1st, 10th, 19th, 28th

Three years before I had stated to my then unknown visitor, that whoever he was, he would reach the highest point in his career on July 19th of 1894. Very sarcastically my visitor had said, "You will have impressions of my hands on that date if your prediction should come true."

He kept his word, sending for me to come to the High Courts of Justice on the day he was elevated to the highest position in the legal profession.

In the impression of his right hand reproduced in my Memoirs, readers will notice the seal of the High Courts which was on the paper he handed me to make the imprint.

CHAPTER CIII NOVEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on November 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on the 2nd, 11th or 20th of November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Moon, Neptune and Mars, in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The 29th of November does not come under this classification, as this date is under Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire, with Jupiter (Positive) as its Ruler, and will be explained later.

The basic foundation of the character and disposition of persons born on the 2nd, 11th or 20th of November is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

The Moon being in its "Fall" in this Sign of Scorpio in the House of Mars negative, brings about a very peculiar combination and one full of the most contradictory conditions.

This is by no means a good position for the Moon to occupy; in consequence, persons born on the above dates in November should very carefully examine their tendencies in order to make the best out of their lives. They should, above all, make every effort to be decisive in their decisions, and more self-reliant.

One of their marked peculiarities is that they find it almost impossible in their early years to decide what career they ought to follow.

CHAPTER CIII NOVEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

They have plenty of talent for artistic or imaginative work, but they are too much inclined to live in a dreamland all their own, and not make a practical use of what might be genius if it got a chance of cultivation.

They are disposed to trust to the help of others to get them through, and consequently have many bitter disappointments and find life a very hard battlefield for which, as a rule, they are totally unprepared.

Women born on the dates mentioned, as a rule, suffer more than men.

They are so highly emotional and sentimental they generally marry the wrong man and go on unwittingly to their own doom. Marie Antoinette, Queen of France, born November 2nd, is an example of this type. She married a king, but every action of her life paved the way to the guillotine.

Both sexes born on the dates quoted are inclined to lose themselves in amaze of romance and pay too high a price for so-called love.

They are easily attracted to their opposite sex, but the ties of affection rarely last. The sharp rocks of the Divorce Court may bruise their flesh for the time being, but as a rule they make the same mistakes of judgment over and over again.

And yet what successes such persons could be if they would make the effort to control the sentimental side of their nature and allow any one of their hidden talents to come to the surface.

CHAPTER CIII NOVEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Think of the poets, painters, writers or musicians that these dates in the Sign of Scorpio conceal.

If you were born on one of them, I most earnestly advise you to concentrate your mind on some one object. First win success in some one thing, then you can play with the butterfly of romance as much as you like.

FINANCE

Unless you are extremely prudent and careful, you will have much anxiety over money matters. You may gain at times wealth and property by your own efforts or by marriage, but such good fortune is not likely to last. You could make money by developing your own talents, and not by relying on the promises of others.

HEALTH

You will be inclined not to be robust or physically very strong. You should husband your strength as much as possible and not overstrain your nervous system which you will be inclined to do.

You will be disposed to suffer from internal debility, and weakness or inflammation of the sex organs.

The passages of the nose, throat and ears are likely to cause trouble; restlessness at night and insomnia are also prone to occur. You will be to oversensitive that unhappy surroundings will have a bad effect on your health.

You will be liable to have extreme fits of mental depression that you should make every effort to overcome.

CHAPTER CIII NOVEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

If born on November 29th, at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter, you will be much more positive in your character and more fortunate in carrying out your plans to a successful issue.

Your most important numbers and dates for making your plans or engagements are those that come under the “twos” and “sevens” and all their series, such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, and 29th, of any month of the year.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours belonging to your planets, which are:

The Moon: All shades of green, creams and white.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys, pastel or “electric colours.” Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls and moonstones and rubies.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You are likely to be much attracted to persons born in the series of your own numbers, the two hyphen seven (2-7), together with its interchangeable numbers, the one hyphen four (1-4) in any month of the year.

CHAPTER CIII NOVEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Marie Antoinette, Queen of France (guillotined).....	Born November	2
Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt.....	“	2
Warren G. Harding (29th President, U.S.A.).....	“	2
James Knox Polk (11th President, U.S.A.).....	“	2
King Victor Emmanuel of Italy (assassinated).....	“	11—2
Marie Bashkertseff (Russian authoress)	“	11—2
Samuel Insull (President, Utilities Companies, U.S.A.)	“	11—2
Louis de Bougainville (famous French navigator)....	“	11—2
Cardinal Hayes (Archbishop of New York).....	“	20—2
Sir Wilfred Lawson (temperance advocate).....	“	20—2
Edward Westermarch (professor of sociology).....	“	20—2
William Blackwood (Scottish publisher).....	“	20—2
Thomas Chatterton(English boy poet; died in youth)	“	20—2
Sir F. C. Burnand (editor of “Punch” London).....	“	29—2
Winston Churchill (American author).....	“	29—2
Charcot (celebrated French physician).....	“	29—2
Sir William Richmond, R.A. (English painter).....	“	29—2

CHAPTER CIV NOVEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on November 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates as far as November 21st, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water. The 30th of November, being in the Sign of Sagittarius, comes under a different classification and will be explained later.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born under Scorpio in November.

The combination of Jupiter and Mars in this part of the Zodiac is a very powerful one, which if you make good use of will undoubtedly reward you with success and prominence in whatever career you may make your own.

You will have considerable self-confidence and belief in yourself. These qualities will stand you in good stead on account of the responsibilities that must sooner or later fall on your shoulders.

During the early years of your life there will be many obstacles and difficulties to overcome. The loss of a parent and consequent loss of protection and perhaps money may be one of these hardships.

Such difficulties in your case would be, however, "blessings in disguise." They would train you to take on early responsibility.

CHAPTER CIV NOVEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If you will look back to the years even of childhood, you will see that for one reason or another, your little shoulders had to take on a burden of care, or you had to “look after the others.” As life went on responsibilities became still heavier; you had to become in one way or another “the head of the family.”

All this may have made things hard at the commencement, it may even have delayed you in the plans and purposes already forming in your mind—it was, however, necessary for the formation of character, perhaps designed to fit you in the end to be worthy of being a child of Jupiter and Mars in the Sign of Scorpio.

Whether you grew up to be a man or woman, without being unduly conceited or egotistical, you always felt in you a feeling of conscious superiority.

You seemed to know deep down in your heart that you had the ability to-do big things and that if you could only get a fair chance you would do them.

That is the reason you have never shirked responsibility when it came your way. When you were offered the position of Secretary to your Club you took it, later on you became its President and so on in an ever ascending scale.

If a woman, you might also have taken a very similar course, or demands on your time may have forced you to take on the responsibilities of a home, the bringing up of children, etc.

CHAPTER CIV NOVEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Now let me analyse your faults and weaknesses, for even the best must have some. Be you a man or a woman, the danger is that you may take too much on your shoulders and so break down by over-work or from nervous strain.

You may also have a tendency to become rather too authoritative or dictatorial to those around you and so cause trouble from servants, employees or inferiors.

By this weakness you may have made enemies and so become embittered or disappointed with people or things in general.

If any of these conditions have occurred, you have only to get back to your original foundation, take the blame on your own shoulders and start all over again, knowing that you have it in you to conquer such weaknesses. If born on November 30, the first number three in the incoming Sign of Sagittarius, House of Jupiter (Positive), you may expect a great amount of success to reward your efforts.

FINANCE

You will always be able to make money in whatever line of work it "has pleased God to call you." Your danger is that you may over-reach yourself by attempting too much, or have a breakdown in health that for the time being would put you "out of the running."

HEALTH

In matters of health you will only have yourself to take to task, if you should break down through over-work or taking too much on your shoulders. It may, however, encourage you to know that you were born under perhaps one of the most healthy conditions of all the Signs of the Zodiac.

CHAPTER CIV NOVEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

In your case, born on the 3rd, 12th, 21st or 30th of November, it is only worry and fear that can bring on illness, but if it does come it will be severe and may set you back for a long time.

As you advance in years the heart may be likely to give trouble, you will have a tendency for high blood pressure and constant headache. The cure, as well as the disease, lies in your own hands—lessen your responsibilities, subject yourself to a simple diet and above all get as much sleep as possible.

Your most important numbers and dates are those of the “threes” and “nines” in any month of the year, but in your case more especially so in November, December, end of February, March, April and May.

You should endeavour to make your plans and engagements fall on dates such as the 3rd, 9th, 12th, 18th, 21st, 27th and 30th.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of your two most important planets, which are:

Jupiter: All shades of mauve, violet or violet-purple.

Mars: All shades of crimson, red and rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst, all violet or purple coloured stones, the turquoise and all blue stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 3rd, 9th, 12th, 18th, 21st, 27th, 30th, 36th, 48th, 54th, 57th, 63rd, 66th, 72nd and 75th.

CHAPTER CIV NOVEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the "three" and "nine," such as those born on the 3rd, 9th, 12th, 18th, 21st, 27th, and 30th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

Wm. Cullen Bryant (American poet).....	Born November	3
Mrs. Craigie (John Oliver Hobbes American authoress)	"	3
Karl Baedeker (founder Baedeker Guide Books).....	"	3
Lord Rayleigh (English scientist).....	"	12—3
Elizabeth Cady Stanton (American reformer).....	"	12—3
Voltaire (French author and philosopher).....	"	21—3
Pope Benedict XV (Successor to Pius X).....	"	21—3
Emperor Frederick of Germany.....	"	21—3
Hetty Green (American capitalist).....	"	21—3
Benvenuto Cellini	"	21—3
*Samuel Clemens "Mark Twain" (author).....	"	30—3
Adolphe Bouguereau (French painter).....	"	30—3
Jonathan Swift (Dean of St. Patricks, Dublin, and famous wit)	"	30—3
Cyrus Field (organizer of the first Atlantic cable)....	"	30—3
Winston Churchill, M.P. (English statesman).....	"	30—3

"Mark Twain" came to consult me in New York. He gave me signed impressions of his hands and wrote in my Visitors' Book the following:

"'Cheiro' has exposed my character to me with humiliating accuracy. I ought not to confess to this accuracy ; still I am moved to do it.

_Mark Twain."

CHAPTER CV NOVEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on November 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.
Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates, as far as November 22nd, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water. The 31st of November, being in the Sign of Sagittarius, comes under a different classification and will be explained later.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born under Scorpio in November.

Uranus, the Sun and Mars in Scorpio produces a curious complexity of character. It is one of the peculiar combinations in the Zodiac.

It must be borne in mind that Uranus and Mars are the most disruptive planets in the solar system and when they come together in Scorpio the House of Mars (Negative), it is the extraordinary that must be expected.

The famous astrologer, William Lilly, writing as far back as 1647 speaking of Uranus says: "Persons under the influence of this planet are partial to all uncommon studies. They are likely to strike out for novelties and to be remarkable for an inventive faculty."

CHAPTER CV NOVEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Other celebrated astrologers, such as Evangeline Adams, whom I knew intimately, in her excellent work “Astrology” published in 1930* speaking of Uranus in Scorpio, says:

“There is naturally a strong affinity between Uranus and Scorpio, with some persons, the spirit of scientific investigation which is an important element of Scorpio will be brought out very strongly; with others the treacherous, subtle-witted quality of that mysterious sign; and in a third group, we may find its sensuality and passion most deeply marked.”

(*by Evangelise Adana. Dodd, Mead and Company. New York.)

Persons born on the 31st of October (the first of the “Number Fours” in Scorpio) followed by the 4th, 13th and 22nd of November, are capable of doing remarkable things under the influence of Uranus, but let me add there is no combination in the entire Zodiac where the most absolute self-control is so much required.

Persons born on the above dates, can if they set their minds to the task, rise to great prominence in life and make good use of their splendid gifts of inventiveness, originality and even their eccentricity, which is a very decided part of their disposition, but they must hold these qualities well under the check-rein of their will power and determination.

Such persons should aim to develop the spiritual side of their mentality so they may be proof against the “slings and arrows of outrageous fortune.”

CHAPTER CV NOVEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

If they do not do this, they will be liable to become embittered by the way people are likely to treat them. They must expect to be terribly misunderstood in their thoughts, actions and deeds.

Their originality and eccentricities held up to ridicule, great injustice dealt out to them and to find in general the world a very hard school and its lessons very difficult to comprehend.

If they should lose faith in the Great Design of which they are a part, or allow that mental Mars at the back of their nature to join forces with the disruptive qualities of Uranus, they will then be likely to turn against all good and bring down on their heads more suffering than is the usual lot of mortals.

All these persons born on the 31st of October, 4th, 13th and 22nd of November should endeavour to curb the eccentric side of their disposition which may lead them into dangerous positions if they do not keep it well under control.

The good qualities of those born under the combination of Uranus and Mars are their devotion to whatever they believe is their duty. Their desire for reform, either in connection with the laws of the country in which they live, or reform in social life.

I would advise all these persons to aim at producing harmony and love in their surroundings and when they have found peace in themselves, to develop the finer and more spiritual side of their nature.

CHAPTER CV NOVEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st**FINANCE**

Persons born on these dates in November should be cautious and prudent in money matters and depend as little as possible on the help or promises of others. It is not a favourable Sign for associations or partnerships, but such persons often make success by their own unconventional original ideas. They sometimes succeed well in literary work, or from inventions of an advanced type such as in the electrical field, wireless, radio, motion pictures, television and such like pursuits.

HEALTH

In all matters of health, the persons born on the dates I have referred to, should keep before them that ill-health is only a question of their mental outlook on life in general.

If they allow the disruptive elements of Man and Uranus in Scorpio to get the better of them, they will then be prone to attract the illnesses that these planets represent. Mental worry will be liable to wrack their nerves, bringing in its train nervous dyspepsia, stomach trouble, internal lesions, tumours, auto-poisoning, weakness of the heart, poor circulation of the blood, etc.

They should try to keep a bright outlook on life and endeavour to fit in with their surroundings.

If you were born on any of the dates mentioned, your important numbers will come under the series of "fours," "eights" and "nines" and dates in any month such as the 4th, 8th, 9th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 26th, 27th and 31st.

The colours that would give you the best vibration are all shades of sapphire blue, also crimson, red or rose.

CHAPTER CV NOVEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Your “lucky” jewels are sapphires, rubies, garnets, all red stones and blood-stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 4th, 8th, 9th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 26th, 27th, 31st, 35th, 36th, 40th, 44th, 45th, 49th, 53rd, 54th, 58th, 62nd, 63rd, 67th and 71st.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “four,” “eight” and “nine” in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER* 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST

(Number 4 Persons)

Will Rogers (famous for character parts in films)...	Born	November	4
Edmund Kean (English actor)	“	“	4
Robert Benson (English actor).....	“	“	4
Sir Frank Benson (actor-manager).....	“	“	4
William III, Prince of Orange.....	“	“	4
Sir John Moore (Battle of Corunna)..	“	“	13—4
Robert Louis Stevenson (author).....	“	“	13—4
Edwin Booth (American actor).....	“	“	13—4
“George Eliot” (novelist).	“	“	22—4
John Nance Garner (Vice-President, U.S.A.).....	“	“	22—4
Howard Brockway (American composer).....	“	“	22—4
Cardinal Mercier of Belgium (important figure in Great War)	“	“	22—4

* Will Rogers, born in Oklahoma November 4, 1879, killed in airplane crash with Wiley Post in November, 1935.

CHAPTER CVI NOVEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on November 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of Mercury and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

Mercury in this House of Mars (Negative) will make you very quick-witted with considerable mental ability, great capacity for organisation and good judgment regarding your fellow-beings. You will be keen, shrewd and inclined to be suspicious and mistrustful of others, but likely to make money by unusual methods or in some class of profession or career rather out of the ordinary run.

You will have a deep love of art and beauty and will be highly gifted in all imaginative work.

You will be much attracted to your opposite sex, have many love affairs but be rather changeable and inconstant in your affections, none of these "affairs" making any deep or lasting effect on your nature. In consequence of your disposition, you would do better not to marry, or at least until past middle life.

You are inclined to be restless, to travel as much as possible if your circumstances will permit it, and to have many changes of residence.

CHAPTER CVI NOVEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

FINANCE

Persons born on the dates mentioned are likely to be very fortunate in money matters; at least in streaks of good luck; but owing to the combination of Mars they are disposed to be disruptive and not likely to keep what they gain.

HEALTH

If you were born on one of these dates in November, you will be liable to run the whole gamut of children's ailments during your early years, but later you will be of the "wiry type," quickly throwing off illness, but always keyed up to high nervous tension.

Being easily irritated and annoyed, especially over little things, you will at times show a violent temper which will act as a poison in your system. You will have, on the whole, a rather healthy life, but the likelihood is of some sudden ending to your life without any lengthy illness.

If you were born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of November, your important numbers will come under the series of "fives" and "nines" and dates in any month such as the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd and 27th.

The colours most fortunate for you are all light shades, such as white, creams or silvery glistening materials, also crimson, reds and rose; but in your case these should be of the softer tints.

Your "lucky" jewels are diamonds, all light glittering ornaments, also rubies, garnets and all red stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd, 27th, 32nd, 36th, 41st, 45th, 50th, 58th, 63rd, 68th and 72nd.

CHAPTER CVI NOVEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

You will be to a certain extent, attracted to people born in the series of the "five" and "nine," such as persons born on the 5th, 9th, 14th, 18th, 23rd, 27th in any month of the year.

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)**

Joel McCrea (motion pictures).....	Born	November	5
Will Hayes (motion picture organizer).....	"	"	5
Eugene Debs (American labour leader).....	"	"	5
*Robert Hichens (English author).....	"	"	14—5
Morton Downey (radio entertainer).....	"	"	14—5
Dick Powell (motion pictures).....	"	"	14—5
Robert Fulton (inventor of steamships).....	"	"	14—5
Claude Monet (French painter).....	"	"	14—5
Victor Jory (motion pictures).....	"	"	23—5
**Richard Croker (ex-head of Tammany Hall, N.Y.).....	"	"	23—5
Boris Karloff (motion pictures).....	"	"	23—5
Sir Gilbert Parker (British novelist).....	"	"	23—5

* "Robert Hichens, the brilliant author of "The Garden of Allah," and other remarkable novels, one of my first clients when I started in London, wrote in my Visitors' Book: "I have never met with anyone whose exposition of my life and character was so minute and so extraordinarily accurate as 'Cheiro'. (Signed) Robert S. Hichens"

** Richard Croker called "The Boss of Tammany Hall," New York, on one of his visits to London was sent to consult me by Mr. W. T. Stead, editor of the "Review of Reviews." When he called on me he was the supreme head of that political organisation that practically ruled New York in those days (1896-1897).

I told him he was "at the parting of the ways," about to relinquish his command to another and exchange his active life for one of quietness and peace, to live like some countrysquire, breed horses and perhaps win the Derby. He evidently had no intention of doing any such thing and told me so very bluntly as he scratched the name of Richard Croker across a page in my Visitors' Book.

CHAPTER CVI NOVEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

It was only a year later that he surprised everyone by leaving New York, and buying an estate in Ireland, where he bred the winner of the Derby and won the blue riband of the English Turf with “Orby.”

CHAPTER CVII NOVEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on November 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dales in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

Venus, in the House of Mars (Negative) is a rather fortunate Sign in many ways, except for disappointment in love and trouble caused by the affections in general.

Such persons have extremely lovable natures, most self-sacrificing to relatives or parents, but as a rule have always some one to support or care for.

They may expect to meet with many difficulties and hardships in their early years, such as the death of a parent which throws responsibility on their shoulder and holds them back in following out their ambitions.

If born in affluence or social position, they will find things equally hard, as then they are likely to be expected to give up whatever their pet hobby may be and follow a life in accordance with the wishes of others.

In such a case, in order to get their freedom, they will be disposed to marry early, generally to some one beneath their station and so make trouble for themselves at the very commencement.

CHAPTER CVII NOVEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Such persons born on the dates mentioned, have strong magnetic attraction for their opposite sex, but as a rule they do not choose well—love blinds their eyes to the faults of others.

In many other cases they meet with long delays in marriage and in a moment of impetuosity rush off and marry the wrong person.

Terrible tragedies caused by love often come into their lives; they have great jealousies to contend against.

The later in life these people under Venus in Scorpio marry, the more chance they will have of happiness and success.

Their talents lie more in the direction of an artistic life. They would do well in music, especially in concert or opera, also in painting, in sculpture or the stage, sometimes as writers. They often are forced into positions of great responsibility and come under the “lime-light” of much publicity.

If they should by circumstances be placed in the routine of a business life, they work hard and are extremely conscientious in service to their employer. In fact in such positions they are generally too self-sacrificing to his or her interests, or to the responsibilities they may be called on to face.

Persons born on November 6th, 15th and 24th are almost certain to gain fame and honour in whatever career they adopt and in many cases great wealth and high position.

CHAPTER CVII NOVEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

FINANCE

As a rule persons born on the above dates are fortunate in money matters if they follow their own intuitions. They can make money and also keep it, in spite of having luxurious tastes, especially as regards dress and keeping up a good appearance. Women born on these dates very often marry well, especially if they marry late in life.

HEALTH

Those born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of November are, as a rule, very healthy and have strong constitutions. Their chief danger is that as they advance in years they are inclined to put on flesh and are liable to heart disease towards the end of life. They are also prone to suffer with inflammation of the lungs, throat, nasal passages and the middle ear.

If you were born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of November, your important numbers will be the series of “sixes” and “nines.” Your best dates to carry out your plans or engagements are the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th and 27th in any month of the year, especially during April and May, October and November.

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear the colours of:

Venus: All shades of blue, from the latest to the darkest.

Mars: All shades of crimson, reds or rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are the turquoise, or all blue stones; also rubies, garnets and red stones.

CHAPTER CVII NOVEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th, 27th, 33rd, 36th, 42nd, 45th, 51st, 54th, 60th, 63rd and 69th. You will be likely to be attracted to people born in the series of the “six” and “nine” such as those on the 6th, 9th, 15th, 18th, 24th, 27th of any month of the Year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Paderewski (famous Pianist and Premier of Poland).	Born	November	6
* John Philip Sousa (founder of Sousa's Band)	“	“	6
Colley Cibber (great English dramatist)	“	“	6
Adolph Sax (inventor of the saxophone)	“	“	6
Sir John Aird (President Canadian Bank of Commerce)	“	“	15—6
William Vincent Astor (capitalist)	“	“	15—6
Andrew Carnegie (steel millionaire)	“	“	15—6
William Pitt Chatham (English statesman)	“	“	15—6
Lavater (German physiognomist)	“	“	15—6
Herschel (discoverer of Uranus)	“	“	15—6
David Agnew (famous American surgeon)	“	“	24—6
Frances Hodgson Burnett (authoress)	“	“	24—6
Grace Darling (lighthouse heroine).	“	“	24—6
John Knox (religious reformer)	“	“	24—6

* John Philip Sousa, composer of the famous American marches and founder of his Band that toured the world with such success, came to consult me on one of my visits to Chicago.

He was very gloomy and depressed on that occasion as things were not going at all well. The next day one of his financial backers came to see me and I was able to assure him that Sousa would make good and could not fail to win success and fame.

A few hours later Sousa returned a very different man and as a souvenir gave me impressions of his hands. From that out he never looked back. He composed the “Washington Post,” “The Stars and Stripes Forever,” “Liberty Bell,” and several light operas.

CHAPTER CVIII NOVEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on November 7th, 16th, 25th.
Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibration of Neptune, the Moon and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

Neptune governs the mental more than the physical qualities. It rules the hidden attributes of the mind, such as the sub-conscious, producing weird dreams, visions, hallucinations and the higher inventive abilities.

In the Sign of Scorpio, House of Mars (Negative) it has very considerable power, as Mars being negative in this Sign also may be termed a mental planet, and so likewise is the Moon.

If you were born on the 7th, 16th or 25th of November you will be directly under this peculiar combination.

You will be over sensitive to people and your surroundings; if trying to live under unhappy conditions you will be extremely unhappy and discontented; you will be inclined to be too introspective for your own good and find it difficult to mix with other people. You will have a deep love of what is called the “secret arts” such as chemistry of the higher class.

CHAPTER CVIII NOVEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

You will be good in all forms of scientific research, or as a psychologist you will study the inner workings of the human brain.

You will be inclined to live apart from material things and will be likely to be considered a “crank” for so doing. You could, however, rise to great prominence in following out your own ideas.

You will have unusual persistency in anything you may undertake. You will also be extremely secretive and reserved.

This combination also inclines to the study of occultism, mysticism, hypnotism and such like things, but in all cases it is the mental that will attract you, more than the material. You may also develop into a “healer” or advanced worker on “new thought” lines.

You will be much misjudged and misunderstood, but although over-sensitive to the actions of others you will be more or less indifferent to their opinions.

FINANCE

Although you are not inclined to devote your abilities to material gain, you will be likely to receive financial benefits in odd and peculiar ways, also by gifts and legacies by your discoveries in science or inventions, or by your own intuition of what should be done at the right moment.

CHAPTER CVIII NOVEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

HEALTH

You will not be inclined to be physically very strong. You will be liable to over-tax the mental side of your nature; but at the same time you will be likely to develop some peculiar philosophy of your own in regard to diet that will enable you to live out the average span of life.

Your important and fadic numbers will belong to the series of “twos,” “sevens” and “nines”; also dates in any month of the year such as the 2nd, 7th, 9th, 11th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 25th or 27th, and you should endeavour to carry out your plans or engagements as much as possible on these dates.

In order to increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear in some part of your clothing the colours of:

The Moon: All shades of green, white and creams.

Neptune: All shades of dove-greys, pastels or electric colours.

Mars: All shades of crimson, red or rose, but in your case the softer or more delicate shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are green and grey jade, moss-agate, moonstones, pearls; also rubies, garnets and stones of a reddish colour.

The most important or climacteric years in life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th and 70th.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the two hyphen seven (2-7) and its interchangeable numbers of the one hyphen four (1-4), in any month of the year.

CHAPTER CVIII NOVEMBER 7th, 16th, 25thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

Madame Curie (discoverer of radium).....	Born	November	7
Paul Baudry (French painter).....	“	“	7
Leon Daudet (French author).....	“	“	7
Michael Arlen (author).....	“	“	16—7
John Bright, M. P. (English statesman).....	“	“	16—7
Lawrence Tibbett (tenor).....	“	“	16—7
Jane Hading (French actress).....	“	“	25—7
John Bigelow (diplomat and writer).....	“	“	25—7
Dr. Giannini (financier, California).....	“	“	25—7
Charles Kemble (English actor).....	“	“	25—7

CHAPTER CIX NOVEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on November 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn and Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November.

I regret to say the above dates are by no means a fortunate combination to be born under, unless you develop great self-control and are determined to make full use of some of the splendid abilities you are given.

Saturn has been described by many astrologers as “the old school master of the heavens,” and he certainly does punish his children with the utmost severity, especially during their early years.

Mars in this part of the year, as it is in its negative sign, is, however, standing (if I may term it so) at your back, to help you by means of your mentality to overcome the fatalistic influence of Saturn. It is only, however, by the development of your mental faculties that you will make headway and gain as much success as others in the scheme of life, in which the Great Designer, has placed you.

CHAPTER CIX NOVEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

It may be that victory over self is the greatest victory of all. If you were born especially on the 8th or 17th of November, you may expect to have a very steep hill to climb during your early life.

The 26th of November would be more fortunate as it is in the “cusp” of the incoming House of Jupiter, but at the same time it will be strongly influenced by the fatalistic tendencies of Saturn. In your case, if born on the 8th or 17th of November, you will be inclined to be self-willed and difficult to get on with.

You will be prone to possess much persistency of views whether right or wrong. You will be rather one-sided in your way of looking at things, suspicious of people’s actions even when they are for your good, inclined to feel that everyone’s hand is against you, and if you do not conquer such feelings you run the risk of becoming afflicted with what is called “the folly of persecution.”

You will be liable to bring great sorrow into your life through unfavourable love affairs and secret alliances. You will be egotistical in such matters, and find it difficult to accept advice.

In spite of all this, you will have an extremely clever brain; your persistency could be put to good use in striving for the object you want to accomplish. Your intense love nature could be raised by self-sacrifice to the highest plane of thought. Your strong emotional temperament, if under proper control, could be the lever to remove all obstacles from your path, and win people to you.

CHAPTER CIX NOVEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

As a rule, the first thirty-five and up to the fortieth year, are the hardest for persons born on the 8th or 17th of November, particularly so for those who come into the world on the latter date. If they can get through this first period without shipwreck, they are likely to grow out of their earlier tendencies and do well for the following thirty-five years.

FINANCE

In this again it depends on yourself whether you will be a great success or a failure. There is no middle path for you—it will be one extreme or the other.

You will be likely to win your way by your dogged persistency in following out some one thing that you want to do.

HEALTH

In matters of health you will either be extremely strong, or the reverse.

You may be liable to such things as carbuncles, boils and severe abscesses. You are also likely to suffer from rheumatism or rheumatic fevers. You should avoid the use of drugs or stimulating liquors which, in your case, would undermine your brain. You may be inclined at times under any undue stress or excitement to become mentally unbalanced. It remains to yourself whether you are ill or well, it all depends on the amount of self-control you develop.

The numbers of “fours” and “eights” will have a very important signification for you, also the number “nine,” and such dates in any month as the 4th, 8th, 9th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 26th, 27th and 31st.

CHAPTER CIX NOVEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

I do not advise you to select the series of the “four” or the “eight,” as dates on which to make engagements or carry your plans into effect. You should just watch them carefully as they come into your life or career.

Your “lucky” jewels are best under the Mars influence, such as rubies, garnets, bloodstones and all red or reddish stones.

You should avoid dark sombre colours, which you will, however, be very much disposed to wear. On the contrary it would be better for you to dress in light colours with some touch of red, crimson or rose.

The climacteric or fadic years in your life will be the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th, 71st, 76th and 80th.

These numbers all produce the single digit of “four” and “eight.” I have dealt very fully on the power and meaning of these numbers in my recently published work “Cheiro’s Book of Numbers.”

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “four” and “eight,” such as people born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st in any month of the year, also those born in the series of the “one” the 1st, 10th, 13th, and 28th.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

Katharine Hepburn (motion pictures).....	Born	November	8
Casimir-Perrier (President of France).....	“	“	8
Lucille La Verne (actress and authoress).....	“	“	8
Marie Prevost (motion pictures).....	“	“	8
Sir Aylmer Haldane (English statesman).....	“	“	17—8
Colonel Aplin (Indian Army).....	“	“	17—8
Ex-Maharajah of Indore (abdicated 1926).....	“	“	26—8
Alexandre Beljame (French writer).....	“	“	26—8
Queen Maud of Norway.....	“	“	26—8
Frances Dee (motion pictures).....	“	“	26—8
*Bruno Hauptmann (executed April 4, 1936).....	“	“	26—8

CHAPTER CIX NOVEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

*Bruno Richard Hauptmann is a strange example of the way the series of the Number 4 and Number 8 entered into his life:	
A "Number 8" man born November 26.....	2+6=8
Eight hand-writing experts testified against him.....	8
The ciphers added of the money found in his possession the \$14,600.....	13=4
Col. Charles Lindbergh born.....	Feb. 4
Case first given to the Jury.....	Feb. 13=4
Sentenced to die on.....	March 31=4
Reprieve announced on night of March 31st at 8 o'clock.....	4 and 8
Reprieve granted for 48 hours.....	4 and 8
Executed April 4th .	4
Placed in the Electric Chair at 8:40.....	8 and 4
Pronounced dead at 8:44 .	8
There were 8 Members on the Board of Pardons.....	8
The State called 88 witnesses, note the double number .	8
Hauptmann made no confession, his execution did not clear up the mystery of who murdered the Lindbergh baby.	

Writing in "Cheiro's Book of Numbers" on the combinations of 4 and 8, I have said, "These numbers indicate an individual terribly under the influence of Fate. I have followed out many cases of people having similar "Key Numbers" and in every case they seem sooner or later to come into conflict with what the 8 represents, namely the symbol of "human justice."

They are generally condemned, even in ordinary social life, by the weight of circumstantial evidence and usually die with their secret—appealing, as it were, from the sentence of "human justice, which as a rule, has been against them, to that of Divine Justice in the world beyond."

CHAPTER CX NOVEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on November 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in November, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars in the Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio, Second House of the Triplicity of Water, and in itself the House of Mars, (Negative).

If, however, you were born on November 27, you are already far advanced in the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Sagittarius, the House of Jupiter, positive, producing a very different effect on your life and career.

Born on any of these dates, the basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in November. Those born on the 27th of October and the 9th or 18th of November, come under the influence of what is called “a double Mars,” but at the same time it must be kept in mind that with Mars in Scorpio in this part of the Zodiac it is in the Second House of the Triplicity of Water.

As the qualities of Mars are symbolised by fire, one can perceive at once what an extraordinary meaning is attached to “a double Mars” in this period of the Zodiac.

The first of these “number nines,” or Mars in Scorpio, commences on October 27th, the day on which President Theodore Roosevelt was born. Without going into any lengthy description of this leader’s character, everyone knows what a mental fighter this man was.

CHAPTER CX NOVEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

As Governor of New York he fought against every opposition to put down vice and corruption.

Later he organised “Roosevelt’s Rough Riders” in the Spanish-American War, and later still as President of the United States, he was “the strong man” of his age. As all “Mars men,” if they rise to any important position, rarely escape attempts against their lives, he was no exception to this rule, as when, on October 14, 1912, he was wounded in an anarchist’s attempt to assassinate him.

As President Theodore Roosevelt was born on October 27th, “the double Mars” in the Sign of Scorpio, as do all persons born on the 27th of October or on the 9th, or 18th of November. The 27th would not be a “double Mars” as it would be Mars in Sagittarius (House of Jupiter).

The “double Mars” also occurs in the Sign of Aries, the House of Mars positive and affects “number nine” persons born in that Sign, namely March 27th, April 9th, and 18th. This is a powerful influence for soldiers and those inactive fighting services.

President Ulysses Grant, the 18th President of the United States and Commander in Chief of the American Army in the Civil War, is a good example of the influence of Mars positive, having been born on the 27th of April the first “number nine” at the commencement of the Sign of Taurus, the Bull.

If you were born on any one of these dates, you will have great executive power and organising ability.

CHAPTER CX NOVEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be positive and determined, excellent in government work and administration. In private life you would excel as a surgeon or in any profession where cutting tools or instruments could be employed; also in engineering or construction work, or in positions of authority in business enterprises.

You will make many enemies in your course through life by your independence of character, strong will and forcefulness, but in every case persons who represent the “number nine” in November become eminently successful in whatever their work may be. The 27th of November coming as it does under the influence of Jupiter is equally powerful.

FINANCE

As a rule you will be successful in whatever you undertake, after a hard uphill fight in your early years; but you may expect to overcome all obstacles and difficulties and gain money and position.

HEALTH

If born on the 9th, 18th or 27th of November you will be liable to fevers of all kinds, high blood pressure and over-strain of the heart. You will meet with many accidents, chiefly those caused by machines, also from firearms. You will be likely to meet with violence and have a sudden ending to your life, but this latter may occur from heart disease or pressure of blood on the brain.

Your most important numbers will come under the series of “nine,” and your important dates in any month are the 9th, 18th and 27th.

CHAPTER CX NOVEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

To increase your magnetic vibrations you should wear in some part of your clothing a touch of crimson, red or rose; if a woman, dresses or hats of these colours.

Your “lucky” jewels are rubies, garnets and all red stones.

Your most important or climacteric years of your life are the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd and 72nd.

You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of the “nine,” such as on the 9th, 18th, 27th of any month of the year.

If you were born on November 27th at the commencement of the incoming Sign of Sagittarius, you will be more fortunate during the earlier years of your life and for this reason you should try and make careful provision for your advanced years.

In this case, your more fortunate numbers are the series of the “three” and “nine,” and your colours will be mauves, violet and purple-violet, as well as reds, crimson and rose. You will be much attracted to persons born on the series of the “three,” as well as the “nine,” in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON NOVEMBER 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

	Born	November	9
Marie Dressler (motion pictures).....	“	“	9
William Black (British novelist).....	“	“	9
Jules Bache (Banker, New York).....	“	“	9
Dr. Herbert Kalmus (inventor Technicolor pictures) ..	“	“	9
*King Edward VII of England	“	“	9
*Professor Lombroso (Italian criminologist).....	“	“	18—9
Galli-Curci (prima donna).....	“	“	18—9
Benjamin Guinness (banker and financier).....	“	“	18—9
Sir W. S. Gilbert (Gilbert & Sullivan operas).....	“	“	18—9
Mme de Maintenon (mistress, later wife of Louis XIV)	“	“	27—9
Fanny Kemble (English actress).....	“	“	27—9
Mabel Daniels (American composer).....	“	“	27—9

CHAPTER CX NOVEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

* I first had the honour of meeting King Edward VII when he was Prince of Wales. I have related very fully in my Memoirs how Lady Arthur Paget had me read his hands through curtains at her home in Belgrave Square, London.

How later the Prince invited me to his Library in Marlborough House where he had me work out from numbers the birthdays of nearly all the Crowned Heads of Europe.

Why I predicted that when his principle numbers of six and nine came together would be the end of his life*, and my last interview when, as Edward VII, he was supposed to be dying in June, 1902 (his 61st year).

How Queen Alexandra had me come to his bedside in Buckingham Palace to assure His Majesty that he would live to be 69. These facts being public history I need not go into them here.

(*King Edward VII died in his 69th year.)

**Professor Lombroso, the celebrated criminologist of Italy, had me come to see him after my interview with Pope Leo XIII and showed me how closely he had followed my description of the "Line of Mentality" rising upward in the centre of the palm as denoting criminal tendencies.

DECEMBER

DECEMBERNovember 28th and December 1st, 10th, 19thDecember 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thDecember 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30thDecember 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stDecember 5th, 14th, 23rdDecember 6th, 15th, 24thDecember 7th, 16th, 25thDecember 8th, 17th, 26thDecember 9th, 18th, 27th

“Choose not alone a proper mate. But a proper
time to marry.”

_Cowper.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

“Seeing his days are determined, the number of his months are with thee, thou has appointed his bounds that he cannot pass.”

—JOB, CHAP. XIV, v. 5.

DECEMBER

The zodiacal influence for the month of December in general. Its effect on the character, disposition, finance and health of persons born in this period of the year.

The Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius commences on November 21st, but for seven days, being overlapped by the "cusp" of the previous sign, it does not come into its strength until on or about November 28th. From this date onwards it is in full power until December 20th, it is then for seven days gradually losing its force on account of becoming overlapped by the incoming Sign of Capricorn.

This Sign of Sagittarius is represented in symbolism either by the figure of an archer or by a half-horse half-man, the man part shooting an arrow from a bow.

People born in this part of the year, namely from November 21st to December 20th, and in the "cusp" to December 27th, have the characteristics of their symbol, the Archer. They fly direct to the target in all they undertake. They are inclined to be decisive and outspoken in their words and in consequence often make bitter and unforgiving enemies.

They concentrate all their attention on whatever they are doing at the moment, and see no other way but theirs until their effort is spent.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

Their minds are so quick in thought that they will often be found breaking in on the conversation of others and show their impatience with slow or ponderous speakers.

Brutally truthful, they unmask any attempt to deceive others, even when such action is against their own interests.

They never stop in whatever their task may be until they wear themselves out or "die in harness."

They have great enterprise in business or anything they undertake, but they never feel themselves confined to any one line of work.

For this reason they change rapidly in their views. As politicians they will make many changes in their policies in the course of their career; as clergymen they are likely to alter their views on religion; if scientists they often abandon their profession for some branch of industry, and so on.

They are inclined to go to extremes in all things, make sudden decisions for which they may have regrets, but they will be too proud to acknowledge their errors.

Love of power is their dominating quality.

If, however, they realise that they cannot attain what they have set their heart on, they are likely to stop in the middle of their career, throw their ambition overboard and start something entirely different, or do nothing more for the rest of their lives.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

The men and women of this Sign generally marry on the impulse of the moment and regret it later. They are, however, too proud to acknowledge their mistakes and often pass for models of marital happiness.

They are staunch upholders of "law and order" and are regular attendants at places of worship, more from the standpoint that their example is of benefit to others, than because they are themselves religious. Persons born in this part of the year generally enjoy great popularity; they often become "public idols" and have fame and position thrust upon them.

The women of this Sign are as a rule the nobler of the two sexes; they do all they can to make their husbands or their children successful and are willing to sacrifice themselves to that end. They have an intense love of their home and even when unhappily married, they try to make the best of a bad bargain.

They have a high sense of honour and duty, but are very independent in their outlook on life.

Persons born in this part of the year are inclined to suffer acutely from "nerves." As they advance in years they are liable to severe attacks of sciatica and, if born towards the latter part of the month, they are liable to have some form of paralysis of the legs. They are also likely to have trouble with the sinus cavities of the face, also mastoids.

This part of the year, from November 21st to December 20th -27th, is governed by Jupiter (Positive) which brings to the front all the ambitious desires of the individual born in this Sign.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

The Jupiterian influence brought to bear upon the nature by the position of the Sun in Sagittarius at their birth renders the disposition somewhat dualistic.

They can be sensitive, impressionable and reticent, and the next moment confident, impulsive and daring. Above all, they are governed by an untiring mental activity, which never flags while there remains a mystery whose secret nature has not been investigated.

A champion of truth, peace and justice, they always find their true vocation in the service of those who suffer. Their sympathies are strongly with the afflicted and oppressed, and at some time in their life they usually distinguish themselves through some humanitarian or reform work for the good of others.

They possess a keen sense of humour and dearly love an argument; in fact, they are pre-eminent among their friends for their exceptional skill in debate.

Fond of fresh air and all outdoor pastimes, they are in their element when exploring or tramping over wild rough mountainous country. In disposition they are frank, open and very generous; their manner is usually courteous, but when crossed they become rather brusque and defiant.

They are highly intuitional, and show a predilection for occult and psychic matters; they are honourable to a fault, intensely truthful, resenting deception so much that they often unmask it even at the cost of their own interest.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

If anything, they are rather too decisive and outspoken, so much so that they often collide with the opinions and prejudices of those about them. Constant advantage is usually taken of their generosity, people try to deceive them and obtain their sympathy with plausible tales of misrepresentation. They are fond of music and literature and possess much ability in these directions.

Religious leanings are indicated, but their views are heterodox and subject to change at any given moment; yet in apparently strange contradiction, they have a profound veneration for law and order.

The temperament is essentially optimistic and the keynote to their character is compassion and sympathy in all cases of suffering.

HEALTH

The Jupiterian influence on the lives of people born in this period of the year, promises that the only dangers which threaten their health arise from over activity of mind and body. They are inclined to have too many schemes and projects on hand to attend to all of them satisfactorily, and in consequence there is a continuous depletion of the life forces through unnecessary scattering of energy.

They are also rather careless in the matter of over-heating and exposure to cold, and on this account they often suffer at some time in their lives with acute bronchitis, but the aspects are on the whole favourable in this respect and show speedy recoveries.

CHAPTER CXI DECEMBER

Illnesses will generally arise through surfeit and the condition of the blood and liver. They could escape liability to such things by a study of temperance in their mode of living. They should keep the blood pure, avoid drugs and live hygienically. They should give their mind more rest and practice the art of relaxation as much as possible.

FINANCE

Persons born in this period of the Zodiac have the greatest chance of making money from the work of their brains. They have much originality of ideas and should follow their own intuitions in everything they do.

They seldom do so well with partners and associates, but are much loved by employees, servants and those under their authority.

They often gain through legacies and gifts, but as a general rule they do not accumulate much wealth. If they do, for some mysterious reason it is usually taken away from them in their advanced years or at least considerably depleted.

MARRIAGES, UNIONS, PARTNERSHIP, ETC.

Those born in this part of the year will find their most harmonious relationships with persons born in their own Sign Sagittarius, Third House of the Fire Triplicity. July 21st to August 20th, the Sign of Leo, Second House of the Triplicity of Fire. March 21st to April 19th, the Sign of Aries, First House of the Triplicity of Fire, and in the seven days of the “cusp” at the beginning and ending of each of these periods.

They will also be much influenced by persons born in the month opposite their own, in this case from about May 21st to June 20-27th.

CHAPTER CXII Nov 28th and Dec 1st, 10th, 19th

Persons born on November 28th and December 1st, 10th, 19th.

Number 1 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of the Sun, Uranus and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius.

Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December. The reason that November 28th comes into the “December zone” is, that the Sign of Sagittarius has already commenced and the 28th of November is the first “Number One” in that Sign.

Persons born on the above dates are classed as “Number One” people. They are endowed with sunny, happy, hopeful dispositions; no difficulties seem to dampen their ardour; they are optimists in the highest sense of the word.

They are generous even in their thoughts to others. Although outspoken and frank in their expressions. They are extremely enterprising and courageous; if baffled in one direction they will try another and again another, until they finally succeed.

They give willingly of whatever they have and are inclined to impoverish themselves in their desire to be helpful to those less fortunate. At the same time they are rarely deceived; they seem to know intuitively the people who want “to take them in;” they never show malice and are likely to stretch out a helping hand even to persons who have tried to trick them.

CHAPTER CXII Nov 28th and Dec 1st, 10th, 19th

They have enormous energy in any work they are engaged in and do not spare themselves in any way. They dislike to be under a master and for that very reason they generally rise to be their own.

They have a large amount of ambition, but keep it well under control. They never ask for the impossible or “cry for the moon.”

They are extremely honourable and make no debts they cannot pay.

At bean, they have a deep respect for law and order and in any community of which they are part they may be relied on to assist constituted authority in the discharge of its duty.

They love outdoor sports and generally excel in such things.

As the Zodiacal symbol of their Sign is half-horse half-man, they possess strong animal desires, but as a rule hold them well under mental control.

They have a deep respect for science, philosophy and religion, often making excellent preachers or ministers, but free from cant and hypocrisy.

They love to listen to good speakers, have a great desire to express their own thoughts, but on account of being extremely sensitive their eloquence only comes when they feel they have a message to deliver—but anything they do or say goes direct, like an arrow to its mark.

CHAPTER CXII Nov 28th and Dec 1st, 10th, 19th

FINANCE

Persons born in the Sign of Sagittarius always make money in whatever work they are engaged in, but they are inclined to take risks and at times lose heavily by speculations. If they lose they are never down-hearted or blame others for their losses; they just fall back on their work or profession and build up their bank balance again.

HEALTH

Persons born on the dates mentioned in Sagittarius, are blessed with splendid constitutions; their only danger is from a nervous breakdown caused by overwork. If you were born on any of these mentioned dates, the most important numbers influencing your life are the “ones” and “threes.” The dates in any month of the year on which you should try to make-your plans or engagements are the 1st, 3rd, 10th, 12th, 19th, 21st, 28th and 30th.

In order to increase your magnetic vibrations, you should wear in some part of your dress the colours of your principal planets, which are:

The Sun: All shades of gold, yellow, bronze to golden brown.

Jupiter: All shades of mauve, violet or violet-purple.

Your “lucky” jewels are diamonds, topaz, amber and amethysts.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 1st, 3rd, 10th, 12th, 19th, 21st, 28th, 30th, 37th, 39th, 46th, 48th, 54th, 57th, 64th, 66th, 73rd and 75th.

CHAPTER CXII Nov 28th and Dec 1st, 10th, 19th

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “one” and the “three”, such as those born on the 1st, 3rd, 10th, 12th, 19th, 21st, 28th, and 30th, in any month of the year.

Note: President Wilson, 28th President of the United States, was born on December 28th, 1856, representing the first of the “Number Ones” in Capricorn, House of Saturn, and (Positive).

**SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 1ST, 10TH, 19TH, 28TH
(Number 1 Persons)**

	Born	December	1
*Queen Alexandra, Consort of late King Edward VII.			1
Communa Anna (first woman historian).....	“	“	1
**Countess of Warrick (English socialist).....	“	“	10—1
Cesar Franck (musical composer).....	“	“	10—1
Una Merkel (motion pictures).....	“	“	10—1
Eugene Sue (French novelist).....	“	“	10—1
Sir Wm. Parry (Admiral and Arctic explorer).....	“	“	19—1
H. C. Frick (President Steel Companies, U.S.A.)....	“	“	19—1
St. John Ervine (playwright and author).....	“	“	28—1
Sir Arthur Eddington (astronomer and author). . . .	“	“	28—1
Perry Belmont (American capitalist).....	“	“	28—1
Woodrow Wilson (28th President U.S.A.).. . . .	“	“	28—1

* Her Majesty Queen Alexandra had me come to Buckingham Palace when King Edward was supposed to be dying in June, 1902, to assure His Majesty that I held to my prediction made twenty years before, that he would live to see his 69th year. The King passed away on Friday, May 6, 1910, halfway through his 69th year.

** The Countess of Warrick, one of the most remarkable women in England, often came to consult me. She astonished all her friends by becoming a Socialist and presenting as a haven of refuge to the Party, her beautiful estate in the South of England.

CHAPTER CXIII DECEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

Persons born on December 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th.
Number 2 people in this month.

If you were born on any one of the above dates you come under the classification of a “Number Two” person. Following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you respond to the vibrations of the Moon, Neptune and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December. As December 29th has passed beyond Sagittarius and has entered the incoming Sign of Capricorn, its characteristics are different from those given to the 2nd, 11th and 20th of December, and will be explained later.

Persons born on the 2nd of this month being more definitely under the influence of the Moon and Neptune, as a rule do not possess the forceful determined qualities of the “number one” persons previously described born under the influence of the Sun and Uranus. They will be more gentle, less optimistic and less self-confident.

They will live more on the spiritual plane of thought than the material. At the same time they will be endowed with mental gifts of a very high order. They will have a trend towards the study of philosophy, religion, mysticism, and occultism. They often have vivid dreams, and visions, together with a gift of prophecy, or at least an intuitive sense of how things are likely to turn out. They are as a rule, however, too sensitive to make much material use of their talents, unless they meet people extremely sympathetic to their point of view.

CHAPTER CXIII DECEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

They appear to be natural teachers and would make a success of such a calling, or as followers of abstruse scientific subjects. They are great lovers of nature and have a longing to travel and see her wonders in far off countries.

They are refined in their tastes and fastidious in regard to food.

Naturally highly-strung and artistic, beautiful things appeal to them very strongly, such as works of art, music, painting, poetry and high class literature and eloquence.

They care very little whether they are rich or poor, they have wealth within themselves and are usually happy and contented with their own lot. Those born on the 11th and 20th are more positive and determined in their thoughts and actions.

If you were born on December 29th you will be a "number two" person in Capricorn, House of Saturn, and (Positive). This gives a more solid plodding disposition, willing to take on heavy responsibilities for others.

The Right Honourable W. E. Gladstone, one of England's greatest statesmen born on December 29th, is a good example of a "number two" person born in this part of the year.

FINANCE

In the gaining of money persons born on these dates in December are more or less indifferent, but in general they rise to occupy high positions. For some purpose in life, or to give help to others, they may force themselves to work for gain, but they rarely do it for any real personal advantage.

CHAPTER CXIII DECEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

HEALTH

Health as a rule is not a good point in such persons lives. They are seldom robust or strong although they often have large frames.

The food they eat does not appear to give them the nourishment they require and unless they live in a high and dry climate they are liable to have lung trouble and delicacy of the bronchial tubes, trouble with the throat and rheumatism in the joints.

If you were born on any of the dates mentioned, your important numbers come under the series of the “twos,” “threes” and “sevens.” The best dates for you to use in any month, are the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 21st, 23rd and 29th.

You should wear in some part of your dress such colours as green, white, cream, dove-grey; also delicate shades of mauve, violet or violet-purple. Your “lucky” jewels are pearls, moonstones, moss-agate, green or grey jade; also the amethyst and all violet coloured stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 21st, 26th, 29th, 30th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 48th, 52nd, 57th, 61st, 65th and 70th.

You will be attracted to people born in the series of the “two, three and seven”, such as those born on the 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 29th, 30th, in any month of the year, also those born in the number “one” series.

CHAPTER CXIII DECEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 2ND, 11TH, 20TH, 29TH
(Number 2 Persons)

Alfred de Musset (French poet and author).....	Born December	2
Warren Williams (motion pictures).....	"	2
Paul Althouse (tenor).....	"	2
Alec Francis (stage and screen, famous actor).....	"	2
Fiorello La Guardia (Mayor of New York, 1935)....	"	11—2
Victor McLaglen (motion pictures).....	"	11—2
Gene Markey (author and scenario writer).....	"	11—2
Hogarth (famous Dutch painter).....	"	11—2
*H. R. H. Prince George, Duke of Kent.....	"	20—2
Harvey S. Firestone (President, Firestone Tire Co.)....	"	20—2
Andrew Jackson (17th President, U.S.A.).....	"	20—2
**Gladstone ("England's Grand Old Man").....	"	29—2
Louis XV of France.....	"	29—2
Madame de Pompadour (mistress of Louis XV).....	"	29—2

* A few days after my meeting H. R. H. Prince George, the youngest son of the King and Queen, I received the following gracious letter from him:

"Buckingham Palace, June 9, 1928.

"Dear Count Hamon:

Thank you so much for sending me your book 'World Predictions' which I am very pleased to have. It was very kind of you to read my hand the other day and I shall be much interested to see my horoscope, if, and when, you have the inclination to work it out.

Again many thanks.

Yours sincerely, George."

** I met the Right Honourable W. E. Gladstone through Sir H. M. Stanley. It was just one year before he passed to his long and well-earned rest, when "England's Grand Old Man" invited me to come and see him at his country place Hawarden Castle in Cheshire, I have given very fully in my Memoirs, my interview with one of the most distinguished statesmen England ever produced.

Being a great mathematician and fond of figures, he took a deep interest in my System of Numbers and worked out in my presence the birth-dates of many of the prominent persons he knew so well.

CHAPTER CXIII DECEMBER 2nd, 11th, 20th, 29th

I have published in my Memoirs the autographed photograph he gave me on the occasion of my visit, while in my "Language of the Hand" I have reproduced the impression of his hand. Both are dated August 3rd, 1897.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Persons born on December 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th.
Number 3 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Jupiter and the Sun in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third, House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December. The 30th of December, although also a number three, being in the Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive), does not come under the same classification, and will be explained later.

Persons born on the 3rd, 12th, or 21st of December are classed as “Number Three” people in the House of Jupiter, (Positive), and consequently come under a “double Jupiter” in this month.

This is one of the most powerful combinations in the Zodiac.

Persons born on these dates should expect to meet with considerable success in whatever their career may be, and start out as leaders in whatever community they may happen to belong.

Among other things, they make splendid organisers, especially in political movements, they generally receive honours, awards and high positions of responsibility in the course of their lives.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

They also make excellent contractors, builders and designers of railways, transport, shipping, or as heads of industrial concerns.

If induced to go into any form of government life, they rise to hold distinguished positions but of great responsibility.

Some of those born on the above dates have a mystical side to their nature and a strong religious undertone, or they may be the very reverse and become antagonistic to all forms of creeds.

They are all great believers in the power of the pen and often establish newspapers and high-class periodicals, or issue some form of printed propaganda to advocate their own particular views.

In spite of their splendid abilities, in advanced years they are liable to see the fortunes they have made dissolve before their eyes, without their being able to prevent such a misfortune.

FINANCE

I have said enough previously to show how successful such persons can be, but I must warn them, in the heyday of their prosperity, to put aside money for the change which is likely to affect them after they approach about fifty years of age.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

HEALTH

As a rule, these persons have splendid physical constitutions and suffer very little from illness of any kind up to the age of about sixty. At this date a change generally begins to show itself, and if they do not lessen their responsibilities, the nervous system will begin to break down, in many cases bringing on some form of paralysis affecting the spine, arms, hands and brain.

If you were born on the 3rd, 12th or 21st of December, your important numbers come under the series of the “three”, with its secondary or interchangeable numbers of “six and nine”. The series of 3-6-9 has been called “the spinal cord of the number system.”

Your best dates in any month to make your plans and engagements, are the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th and 30th.

You should wear in some part of your clothing the colours belonging to Jupiter: All shades of mauve, violet and violet-purple.

Venus: All shades of blue, from the lightest to the darkest.

Mars: All shades of crimson, red or rose.

If you were born on December 30th, you come under Jupiter in Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive), and the number “three” and “eight” will be of more importance to you.

Your “lucky” jewels are specially the amethyst and all purple or violet coloured stones. Next to these will come the turquoise, also rubies, garnets and all red stones.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

If born on December 30th you should not use the red stones, but should substitute dark sapphires in their place.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th, 39th, 48th, 57th, 66th and 75th.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the "three, six and nine", but if born on December 30th, it will be the "three" and "eight" series that will attract you the most.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 3RD, 12TH, 21ST, 30TH
(Number 3 Persons)

Newton D. Baker (Ex-Secretary of War, U.S.A.).....	Born	December	3
E. W. Hammons (President, Educational Pictures) ..	"	"	3
*Paul Bern (motion picture executive — committed suicide)	"	"	3
**Lord Leighton (President Royal Academy).....	"	"	3
***Doris Keane (English actress).....	"	"	12—3
Arthur Brisbane (newspaper proprietor and editor)	"	"	12—3
****Nordica (American prima donna).....	"	"	12—3
Gustave Flaubert (French author).....	"	"	12—3
Stalin (Dictator of Russia).....	"	"	21—3
Thomas K. Beckett (Famous English Prelate).....	"	"	21—3
Disraeli, Lord Beaconsfield (English statesman).....	"	"	21—3
Alfred E. Smith (Ex-Governor of New York).....	"	"	30—3
Rudyard Kipling (British poet).....	"	"	30—3
Andre Messager (French conductor and composer) ..	"	"	30—3

* Paul Bern, the well known motion picture executive, was one of the kindest and most lovable men I ever met. He wanted me to make a series of films showing the hands of the interesting people I had come in contact with, but for some unknown reason his firm, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, at the last moment turned his plan down.

Paul Bern was born at Wanderbeck, Germany. He came to New York when nine years of age, first went on the stage and later became a dramatist. He was one of the outstanding bachelors in Hollywood until he met Jean Harlow.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

After a rapid courtship they married in September 1932, but a few weeks later, for some mysterious reason, he committed suicide. When I first read his hands in the Spring of 1927, I warned him of his peculiarly sensitive disposition, that marriage would be fatal to him and he had better leave it alone.

He laughed at my suggestion, saying: "It is the last thing that would enter my mind." Yet five years later his marriage to Jean Harlow was one of the sensations of Hollywood.

**I met Lord Leighton the celebrated painter when as Sir Frederick Leighton, he had just been elected President of the Royal Academy, one of the highest honours that an English artist can achieve. He gave me signed impressions of his own beautifully shaped hands, which can be seen in my books on the subject, dated in his own characteristic writing—8-7-94.

*** Dom Keane, who made such a success in that remarkable play "Romance," which had one of the longest runs of any production of recent years, in a letter dated November 3rd, 1926, wrote:

"My dear 'Cheiro':

When you come to see "Romance" it will give me the greatest pleasure if you will come round to my dressing room and see me. I remember so well our conferences in years past—everything you predicted for me came true even to the exact dates, I have had your 'Language of the Hand' with me on many trains in many parts of the world. It is a remarkable book and has been a wonderful companion to me.

Most sincerely yours,
Doris Keane."

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

**** Lilian Nordica, the famous American prima donna, was one of the passengers on the S.S. Paris on my first voyage to New York on September 22nd, 1893. After a few days out at sea she asked me to come to tea in her state room to meet Giovanni Perugini, a celebrated tenor, also on his way to New York.

Perugini was in a most distressed state of mind. He had just announced to Nordica that on arrival in the great American metropolis, he intended to give up his career, retire from the world and enter a monastery. After examining his hands I told him he was going to do the very opposite, that within a few months he would become engaged to a woman in his own profession, marry her in six months and be divorced inside of a year.

“A little rapid even for the States,” Nordica laughed, but that was exactly what happened. As everyone knows, the great tenor on landing was engaged to sing in Lillian Russell’s company at the Casino; in a few months he married “the golden haired goddess of the American stage”; in less than six months the marriage was over and inside of a year a divorce was agreed on by this curiously ill-mated pair.

A few months after his arrival in New York, Perugini called on me and wrote in my Visitors' Book, the following:

“Cheiro’s’ remarkable predictions when crossing the Atlantic in September, ‘93, on the S.S. Paris, were not alone curious, but have been verified to the letter.

(Signed) “Giovanni Perugini, New York, 25th January, 1894.”

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

As I have related earlier in these pages, it was Madame Nordica who gave me the heavy silver cigarette case that saved my life when an unknown man attempted to stab me in my rooms a year later.

CHAPTER CXV DECEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

Persons born on December 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st.
Number 4 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Uranus, the Sun and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December. The 31st of December, although also a number four, being in the Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive), does not come under the same classification, and will be explained later.

Persons born on the 4th, 13th or 22nd of December will find the most unexpected “twists and turns” of Fate playing upon their lives. As the planet Uranus with its strong subtle influence over them is called the “twin brother of Saturn” they, similar to those born under Saturn, appear to be very much “Children of Destiny.”

They are clever, highly intellectual, with remarkable mental gifts along peculiar lines of their own. They are endowed with wonderful imagination and often great inventiveness.

They seem to live a life apart from others and are greatly misunderstood by the more “common herd of humanity.”

As a rule they are subject to the cruellest forms of calumny and appear helpless to defend themselves.

CHAPTER CXIV DECEMBER 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th

Their minds lean towards visions, strange dreams, intuition and premonition, and sooner or later they develop a love of occult studies and read deeply on such subjects.

Persons born on the dates mentioned are extremely independent in character and crave liberty of thought and action. They live more or less unconventional lives, and cannot put up with any form of restraint or censure. Perhaps for this reason they are seldom successful in married life and generally have disagreements with their partners.

They are seldom free from risks and dangers and have many accidents from fires, motor-cars, run away horses, etc. They should never go in for travel by air; if they do they will be liable sooner or later to meet with disaster.

They appear to attract opposition and trouble from religious communities or secret societies and would do well never to become affiliated with such bodies.

From a material standpoint they often make money by their brains or in literary work of some unusual kind, also in music and painting; but they seldom can keep money or accumulate it.

Although extremely broadminded and generous, they are strong in their likes and dislikes, which they are rarely able to control.

FINANCE

This is a very uncertain point for persons born on the dates mentioned. Money may come to them in fits and starts, or in peculiar ways. They seldom can keep it for long, but they have a philosophical way of looking at life—that something will always turn up to help them—and strange to say it generally does.

CHAPTER CXV DECEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31st

HEALTH

There are two classes that come under this head. One is subject to all kinds of peculiar or mysterious illnesses that come on without the least warning. They often have sudden cramps in the stomach, chills with rapid rise of temperature and delicacy of the lungs, throat, nasal passage, also sinus trouble. The other class although never really robust, get through life without any serious illness, except those caused by accidents.

If you were born on the 4th, 13th or 22nd of December, your important numbers will come under the series of the “fours” and “eights”, and dates in any month such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st. I would, however, advise you not to select these dates for any work coming from yourself. I would advise you to choose dates from the series of the one and the three, such as the 1st, 3rd, 10th, 12th, 19th, 21st, 28th or 30th.

The best colours for you to wear, or have some touch of in your clothing, are all shades of gold, yellow, bronze to golden brown, and mauve, violet or violet purple.

Your “lucky” jewels are the sapphire, diamond, topaz, amber, green or yellow tinted jade.

The most important or climacteric years in your life, and these are outside of your control, are the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, 31st, 35th, 40th, 44th, 49th, 53rd, 58th, 62nd, 67th and 71st.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “1, 3, 4 and 8”, such as those born on the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 8th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 17th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 26th, 28th, 30th and 31st, in any month of the year.

CHAPTER CXV DECEMBER 4th, 13th, 22nd, 31stSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 4TH, 13TH, 22ND, 31ST
(Number 4 Persons)

Thomas Carlyle (caustic critic and author).....	Born December	4
*Sir Hamilton Harty (composer and conductor).....	“	4
**Joseph Leiter (wheat-corner fame, Chicago, 1898)....	“	4
Edith Cavell (executed by Germans—Great War).....	“	4
Frances Power Cobbe (American reformer).....	“	4
Madame Recamier (French literary salon).....	“	4
Ernst von Siemens (German inventor).....	“	13—4
Tycho Brahe (astronomer).....	“	13—4
Phillips Brooks (famous preacher—Boston).....	“	13—4
Henrich Heine (German poet and philosopher) . . .	“	13—4
***Olga Printzlau (authoress and scenario writer).....	“	13—4
Prince Charles Stuart “the Young Pretender”.....	“	31—4
Franz Abt (German composer).....	“	31—4
John Daniel Barry (lecturer).....	“	31—4
Arthur Mangin Banta (scientist).....	“	31—4

*Sir Hamilton Harty, the composer of “Wild Geese” and on several occasions conductor of the “Symphony Under the Stars” at the Hollywood Bowl, during one of his recent visits to California wrote in my Visitors’ Book: “To ‘Cheiro’ whose encouraging predictions when I was a youth have helped me along the road to whatever success I have made.

_(Signed) Hamilton Harty, August 19th, 1931.”

** Joseph Leiter “Bull” of the Chicago wheat-corner of 1898, came to see me with his friend Major John A. Logan. I warned them of the “break” that was coming within twenty-four hours. Joe Leiter would not believe such a thing possible on account of the Great Lakes being so frozen that no wheat boats could reach Chicago. He kept on and lost millions, but Major Logan sold out the next day and made a fortune.

*** Olga Printzlau, the brilliant authoress and scenario writer, often consulted me in Hollywood. Her work has been considered out of the beaten track for originality. She takes a deep interest in occultism and mysticism of all kinds. She was for many years on the staff of Cecil de Mille and has also written many plays.

CHAPTER CXVI DECEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

Persons born on December 5th, 14th, 23rd.

Number 5 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in December, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mercury and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire. The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December.

Persons born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of December will End the Mercury influence playing a very important role in their lives. They will have unusual mental activity, will be clever, quick-witted, but rather restless mentally and physically. They must always be actively engaged doing something with either their brains or their hands.

They are ambitious in their ideas, extremely independent and inclined to be positive in their views. They are also quick and impulsive in their likes and dislikes. At the same time, they have a splendid foundation of brain power to build on and if they will only hold their restlessness under control, they would do well in whatever they take up.

As a general rule they are intensely fond of sport, especially horse racing or anything to do with animals. They are inclined to have a "speed mania" and will risk life and limb in fast motor-cars or in airplanes, if circumstances permit them to use such things. They seldom get through their career without having a bad "smash up" and if not killed, they run the risk of being in some way badly crippled.

CHAPTER CXVI DECEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

If they can settle down, they are likely to do well in such things as literary work, science, medicine, law or leaders in a crisis.

They are intensely fond of argument or debate; they can be bitterly sarcastic, but once the “battle of words” is over, they bear no animosity or grudge against their opponent.

They have much attraction for their opposite sex. They generally marry well, but the later they go in for the bonds of matrimony the better chance they will have of happiness.

FINANCE

These persons nearly always make money, but in some odd way of their own.

They are often very lucky in their investments especially by following their own intuitions, but they seldom have much regard for the value of money.

HEALTH

Persons born under the dates mentioned rarely suffer from any serious illness except those brought on by careless living and erratic diet. They appear to grudge the time to eat slowly and so bring on trouble with the digestive organs.

They are more or less prone to a nervous twitching in the eyes and face, and stammering or a lisp in speech.

If you were born on the 5th, 14th or 23rd of December, although inclined to be sceptical of the influence of anything mystical, you will find that the series of “threes” and “fives” will crop up very much in your life.

CHAPTER CXVI DECEMBER 5th, 14th, 23rd

You should use dates making these numbers as much as possible, such as the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd and 30th.

The best colours for you to wear will be all light shades with some touch of mauve, violet or violet-purple.

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst, diamond and all glittering stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 5th, 14th, 23rd, 32nd, 41st, 50th, 59th, 68th and 77th.

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “three” and “five”, such as those born on the 3rd, 5th, 12th, 14th, 21st, 23rd, 30th in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 5TH, 14TH, 23RD
(Number 5 Persons)

General Josef Pilsudski (maker of Poland after Great War)	.....	..	..	Born December	5
Martin van Buren (8th President, U.S.A.)	.....	“	“		5
Christina Rossetti (poetess)	.....	“	“		5
Walt Disney (inventor “Mickey Mouse” films)	.....	“	“		5
H. R. H. Prince Albert, Duke of York	.....	“	“		14—5
*“George Egerton” (English authoress)	.....	“	“		14—5
Lord Morley (English statesman)	.....	“	“		23—5
Col. F. W. Abbot (executive engineer, California)	.....	“	“		23—5

* “George Egerton” a brilliant English authoress, often came to consult me in London. She was remarkable for the character sketches of people she worked into her novels.

CHAPTER CXVII DECEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

Persons born on December 6th, 15th, 24th.

Number 6 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in December, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Venus and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December.

Venus, in the House of Jupiter (Positive) is a most favourable combination, these two planets being what is called "Friendly" to one another.

Persons born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of December have light-hearted, happy dispositions. They are fond of the splendours of nature, together with beauty in all its forms.

There is nothing mean about such people; they delight in entertaining their friends, making excellent hosts or hostesses. They love outdoor sports, animals of all kinds, but especially dogs and horses. They love horse racing and generally go in for breeding of thoroughbreds, often meeting great success and making money in such enterprises. They love harmony around them and nothing distresses them more than to come in contact with those who go through life with a "chip on their shoulder."

Born in this Sign of Sagittarius, they usually derive an income from two sources, everything seems to run in twos for them and in their favour. If a woman, she is nearly certain to have two husbands and two children. Persons born on these dates often marry foreigners or those born far from their own place of birth.

CHAPTER CXVII DECEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

All are keenly attracted to their opposite sex—if they are not lovers they are at least good comrades, and as a rule they are very honourable and loyal in all their relationships.

They are rather inclined to be “snobbish,” attracting those of high social position or influence, such as government officials, those with titles and church dignitaries.

They are extremely fond of travelling and are likely to make lifelong friends while on their voyages.

Both sexes have big ideas and generally attract the necessary wealth to carry out their plans.

Persons in this Sign of the Zodiac, born on the dates mentioned, have great respect for intellectual people. They draw to their homes men and women who have made a name in literature, painting, music and such things. Even if they do not accomplish any intellectual work themselves, they have considerable taste in such matters and fill their homes with works of art and beautiful things.

FINANCE

Whether they try to make money or not, persons born on these dates are generally fortunate during their early years; they gain by marriages, by legacies and by gifts.

As a general rule, however, “luck” does not remain with them for the run of their lives, it would be well for them to make provision for their advanced years.

CHAPTER CXVII DECEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

HEALTH

In matters of health, as a rule, they are equally fortunate, except when they indulge too much in good living, a weakness that they usually give in to. Towards the end of life they have often a tendency for cancer and tumours in the intestines and breasts.

If you were born on the 6th, 15th or 24th of December, your important numbers will come from the series of “threes, sixes and nines.” Your best dates to carry out your plans or engagements in any month, are the 3rd, 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 27th or 30th.

The best colours for you to wear are all shades of mauve, violet, violet-purple, all shades of blue and all tints of crimson, red or rose.

Your “lucky” jewels are the amethyst, turquoise, rubies, garnets and red stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are the 3rd, 6th, 12th, 15th, 21st, 24th, 30th, 33rd, 39th, 42nd, 48th, 51st, 57th, 60th and 66th.

You will be attracted to people born in the series of the “three, six and nine” in any month of the year. You are likely at times in your life, to draw to you those born in the series of the “five”, such as the 5th, 14th, 23rd, but as a rule such persons will not remain in your life for any long period and will not be so fortunate for you.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 6TH, 15TH, 24TH
(Number 6 Persons)

Admiral Lord Jellico (North Sea Fight, 1917)	Born	December	6
William S. Hart (motion pictures)	“	“	6
Sir Walter Scott (famous author)	“	“	6
Warren Hastings (First Governor General of India) ..	“	“	6
*Professor Max Müller (Orientalist and poet)	“	“	6
Elissa Landi (motion pictures and authoress)	“	“	6
Gustave Eiffel (engineer of Eiffel Tower, Paris)	“	“	15—6
Edward Harriman (American banker)	“	“	24—6
Carl Brisson (motion pictures)	“	“	24—6
*Ruth Chatterton (motion pictures)	“	“	24—6
Evelyn Hall (English actress)	“	“	24—6
“Kit” Carson (Hero of American Civil War) ..	“	“	24—6
Mathew Arnold (literary critic and poet) ..	“	“	24—6

CHAPTER CXVII DECEMBER 6th, 15th, 24th

* Professor Max Muller of the Chair of Oriental Languages, Oxford, was one of my good friends in England. He often gave me translations from Sanskrit, Hebrew and works which contained references to the study of the hand.

He gave me signed impressions of his hands, and wrote in my Visitors' Book: "To 'Cheiro'—Who are blind? Those who do not see the invisible world."

** Ruth Chatterton, the famous actress and film star, consulted me during my visit to Hollywood.

CHAPTER CXVIII DECEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

Persons born on December 7th, 16th, 25th.

Number 7 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in December, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Neptune, the Moon and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December. The 25th of December, being so far advanced on the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive), makes a considerable difference for those born on that date, and will be explained later.

Neptune and the Moon in the House of Jupiter, (Positive), gives some very interesting significations. In a way they are contradictory.

Neptune and the Moon are gentle and yielding in their attributes, while Jupiter in its own House of Sagittarius, is dominant, forceful, ambitious and dictatorial.

Neptune, in this part of the Zodiac, has influence over the mental more than the physical body. It effects people by strange dreams, visions, inspiration and experiences of a psychic nature. It acts on the subconscious mind in its awakened state. Neptune in combination with the Moon, produces the psychic poet, painter, musician or literary worker of the spiritual plane. Such qualities would probably be unused in a world of dreams if the ambitious nature of Jupiter was not called into play.

CHAPTER CXVIII DECEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

This is where the contradiction makes itself felt. The dreamers under Neptune and the Moon are forced into action almost in spite of themselves. They hear “the call” to make the world realise the power of ‘mind over matter.’

It would be all right if they would be satisfied to stop at this point, but there is a class of individuals born under the above combination who so allow their ambition for power to override all other considerations, that sooner or later they bring about their own undoing.

The other class, those who allow the psychic and spiritual to dominate the material, have splendid inspirations and leave a name behind them for their worth and mental ability.

Persons born on the dates mentioned, if they be poets, painters, musicians, writers, or leaders, often gain prominence in the world.

FINANCE

As a rule, financial matters are peculiar for people born on these dates.

If they do make money it is seldom from any form of ordinary commercial activity. They are inclined to lose heavily in their investments in their advanced years, become the victims of unscrupulous company promoters, or over-reach themselves in their schemes.

HEALTH

Persons born on the 7th, 16th as well as the 25th of December, are too highly strung to feel really well ; they mentally exhaust themselves too much and rarely get enough of sleep and rest.

CHAPTER CXVIII DECEMBER 7th, 16th, 25th

As a rule their digestion is not very good, also they are inclined to eat at irregular times and do not take enough care of the material part of their system.

If you were born on any of these mentioned dates, your important numbers are influenced by the series of “two” and “sevens,” and dates in any month of the year such as the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th and 29th, and you should endeavour to carry out your plans and engagements on such days.

Persons born on December 25th, being so far advanced on the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn, (Positive) as a rule have more disappointments from people to encounter, than those born on the 7th or 16th of this month.

If born on any one of these dates, such as the 7th, 16th or 25th of December, you should wear, at least in some part of your clothing, the colours of green, white, cream, dove-grey and pastel shades.

Your “lucky” jewels are green jade, pearls, moonstones, amethysts and purple or violet coloured stones.

The most important or climacteric years in your life are the 2nd, 7th, 11th, 16th, 20th, 25th, 29th, 34th, 38th, 43rd, 47th, 52nd, 56th and 70th

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “two and seven”, and at times those born in the series of the “three”, such as on the 3rd, 12th, 21st, 30th in any month of the year.

CHAPTER CXVIII DECEMBER 7th, 16th, 25thSOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 7TH, 16TH, 25TH
(Number 7 Persons)

*General Sir Redvers Buller, V.C. (Boer War).....	Born	December	7
Lord Darnley (Husband of Mary, Queen of Scots)....	“	“	7
Noel Coward (famous author and playwright).....	“	“	16—7
Field Marshal von Blucher (Prussian Army)....	“	“	16—7
**Clarence Hatry (financier, sentenced to 14 years hard labour)	“	“	16—7
Helen Twelvetrees (motion pictures).....	“	“	25—7
Joseph Schenck (motion picture executive)...	“	“	25—7
Lady Grizel Baillie (Scottish song writer)	“	“	25—7
William Collins (English poet).....	“	“	25—7
Sir Isaac Newton (discoverer of Law of Gravitation)	“	“	25—7

* General Sir Redvers Buller, V.C., consulted me in London and gave me impressions of his hands. He had won honour and renown in every War he had been in.

He could not believe me when I told him that in his next War he would suffer adverse criticism which would ruin his brilliant career. This actually occurred a few years later when, as Chief-in-Command, in the Boer Campaign, he was badly defeated at Spion Kop and the Modder River. He was recalled by the British Government and suffered much severe criticism from which he never recovered.

** Clarence Hatry, the “great financial genius of London,” I met once at a dinner party. By one of those unaccountable flashes of intuition I sometimes had, I said to my host and hostess; “That man at the end of the table is on the verge of disaster and disgrace. Could you not warn him he is going headlong to his doom?”

My friends were shocked. “Why that man is Clarence Hatry,” they said.” He is the richest and best-known financier in London. You must be mad to have such an idea.”

In any case, within about a month from that date Clarence Hatry was arrested for swindling the Bank of England of an enormous sum of money. Although he pleaded guilty, he received the heavy sentence of fourteen years hard labour.

CHAPTER CXIX DECEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

Persons born on December 8th, 17th, 26th.

Number 8 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in December, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Saturn and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Fire.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December, The 26th of December, being so far advanced on the “cusp” of the incoming Sign of Capricorn, House of Saturn (Positive) does not come under the same aspects as the 8th or 17th, as it is more under Saturn, especially as it is the first “Number Eight” of the incoming Sign of Capricorn which will be explained later.

Saturn, symbolised by the “Number Eight,” in Jupiter's House, Sagittarius, gives great strength and force of determination. There is nearly always a hard life at the commencement of the career, and great obstacles to the attainment of the ambitions. Persons born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of December are endowed with enormous endurance; nothing may come easily to them, but with their patient, plodding, persevering disposition, as a rule they slowly and steadily build up a solid position in whatever line of work they may be engaged in.

They make excellent judges, lawyers or business men. If anything, they are too cautious especially when acting for other peoples' interests.

CHAPTER CXIX DECEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

They are extremely conscientious in whatever they do, but if they could develop more dash and self-confidence, they would do better for themselves from a material standpoint.

If anything, they are inclined to be too reserved and secretive and too easily hurt or wounded by censure or criticism.

When they are aroused by injustice they are fearless in denouncing it and make many bitter enemies by their unequivocal attitude.

They can be bitingly sarcastic, which they always make use of as a weapon in debate.

Those born on December 26th, often rise to the very highest positions and have honours showered on them, but by some carelessness in diplomacy, or some over-generous action, sooner or later they are liable to turn a fickle public against them and lose their position.

Admiral Dewey, born on December 26th, the hero of the Spanish-American War is an example of this.

He was loaded down by honours from his nation and given a handsome house in Washington; but when he made a present of this house to his wife he became the most criticised man in the States and his popularity turned against him.

FINANCE

Persons born on the 8th, 17th or 26th of December accumulate money slowly but steadily. They have usually a drain on their resources by less successful relatives, or by family ties.

CHAPTER CXIX DECEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

As a rule they avoid gambles and all get-rich-quick schemes and invest their money well in solid enterprises or government securities, but in spite of their caution they often lose heavily before they come to the end of their lives.

HEALTH

Persons born on the 8th, 17th and 26th of December have, in the main, good constitutions, with strong muscular development. They are prone, however, to suffer much internally, and often undergo very severe surgical operations.

If you were born on any date such as the 8th, 17th or 26th of December, being a "Number Eight" person, the numbers that will influence your life the most will be the series of "fours" and "eights" and dates in any month such as the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th, and 31st. You will be inclined to dress in dark colours and to wear jewels such as black pearls, black diamonds and dark purple stones.

For your climacteric years, as you cannot alter the birth date of "eight" and its series, the most important years in your life will be the 8th, 17th, 26th, 35th, 44th, 53rd, 62nd, 71st and 80th.

You will be much attracted to persons born in the series of the "four and eight," such as those born on the 4th, 8th, 13th, 17th, 22nd, 26th and 31st in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 8TH, 17TH, 26TH
(Number 8 Persons)

William C. Durant (U.S. motor car manufacturer).	Born December	8
Bjornson (Norwegian author).....	" "	8
Mary Queen of Scots	" "	8
Richard Carlile (English Free-Thinker)	" "	8
*Sir Herbert Beerholm Tree (actor-manager).....	" "	17—8
Alexander Agassiz (American naturalist and scientist)	" "	17—8
Sir Humphrey Davy (inventor Miners' Safety Lamp)	" "	17—8
Beethoven	" "	17—8
Sir Norman Angell (authority on finance).....	" "	26—8
*Admiral George Dewey (hero, Spanish American War)	" "	26—8
Ernst Arndt (German poet and philosopher).....	" "	26—8
Dion Boucicault (wrote and adapted over 400 plays)	" "	26—8
Charles Babbage (English mathematician).....	" "	26—8
Thomas Gray (poet—Gray's Elegy)	" "	26—8

CHAPTER CXIX DECEMBER 8th, 17th, 26th

* Sir Herbert Beerbolm Tree, producer of remarkable plays at His Majesty's Theatre, London, had an extraordinary, magnetic personality. He liked anything out of the ordinary and for that reason perhaps, often came to consult me and gave me impressions of his hands.

He never cared what he spent on his productions. Towards the last years of his life he had lost nearly all the money he had gained, and died a comparatively poor man. This is often inclined to happen to persons born on December 8th, 17th, 26th.

** I have related in my Memoirs my experiences with Admiral Dewey, the hero of the Spanish-American War. The Admiral invited me to come and see him in the house in Washington which had been presented to him as a gift from the nation, where he gave me signed impressions of his hands and an autographed photograph, dated December 31, 1899.

CHAPTER CXX DECEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

Persons born on December 9th, 18th, 27th.

Number 9 people in this month.

If you were born on any of the above dates in December, following the rules of Zodiacal Astrology and my system based on Chaldean Numerology, you come under the vibrations of Mars and Jupiter in the Zodiacal Sign of Sagittarius, Third House of the Triplicity of Air.

If born on December 27th, this date being the first “Number Nine” of Capricorn, you come under the vibrations of Mars and Saturn in the Third House of the Triplicity of Earth.

The basic foundation of your character and disposition is described in preceding pages for persons born in December.

These dates of December 9th, 18th and 27th under the influence of the powerful planets of Jupiter, Mars and Saturn, produce a strong personality with great ambition and determination.

Such persons are very positive in their views and rather dictatorial in whatever line of work they carry out.

They are especially good in a sudden call or emergency. They are endowed with moral and physical courage, seldom knowing what the word “fear” means.

They love a strenuous out-door life if they can take the time off from their efforts, and have great command over horses and animals in general. They are greatly attracted to their opposite sex; as a rule they are lucky in marriage, but more than one union may be expected.

CHAPTER CXX DECEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

They are unusually fond of adventure of all kinds and make excellent explorers and pioneers. They are restless and have a keen desire to travel, especially in far off or unknown parts of the world. They are ready to take on any risk at any moment and often run through great dangers in carrying out their purpose.

They are in a sense indifferent about money, very generous to those in trouble, giving large sums to institutions or charities if they have it — if not they give their time or the work of their brains.

They are endowed with considerable mechanical ability and ingenuity especially in dealing with machines made for speed.

As a general rule they are lucky in money matters, gaining through unexpected legacies, marrying well, or by speculation. In some cases they accumulate much wealth, but if they do they become philanthropists and employ it largely for the benefit of others.

FINANCE

As I said before, persons born on the 9th, 18th or 27th of December are generally lucky in money matters, gaining by unexpected legacies, marriage or speculations.

In some cases they succeed by their daring in enterprise, or in the creation of some business from which they make a rapid "turn over" and sell out quickly. As a rule they do better in some class of individual mental work than in commercial pursuits.

CHAPTER CXX DECEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

Those born on December 27th are the most prudent of these dates, the influence of Saturn slowing down and restricting the Mars nature, bringing heavy burdens and in a general sense, a great amount of responsibility.

HEALTH

In matters of health, persons born on these dates in December are their own worst enemies; they seldom take care of themselves, but risk their health in their desire to be always doing something.

After their eighteenth year they generally become strong and robust, but from about the fifty-fourth they usually begin to pay for the nervous strain they have lived under.

They seldom get through the run of their life without meeting with serious accidents, generally those caused by gun-shot wounds, fires, explosions or accidents of motors, airplanes, or from animals.

If you were born on the 9th, 18th, or the 27th of December, your important fadic numbers come from the series of “nines,” also dates in any month such as the 9th, 18th or 27th. On those days you should try to carry out your plans or engagements.

The best colours for you to wear or have some touch of in your dress, are all shades of crimson. Your “lucky” jewels are rubies, garnets and all red stones.

The most important or climacteric years of your life are governed by the “number nine” and all its series, such as the 9th, 18th, 27th, 36th, 45th, 54th, 63rd, 72nd and 81st.

CHAPTER CXX DECEMBER 9th, 18th, 27th

You will be attracted to persons born in the series of the “three, six and nine,” but if born on December 27th, the dates will change to the series of the “three, eight and nine,” in any month of the year.

SOME OF THE REMARKABLE PEOPLE BORN ON DECEMBER 9TH, 18TH, 27TH
(Number 9 Persons)

*Douglas Fairbanks, Jr. (motion pictures).....	Born	December	9
John Milton (English poet).....	“	“	9
Baron de Hirsch (capitalist and philanthropist).....	“	“	9
*George Grossmith (famous English actor).....	“	“	9
Lyman Abbott (American preacher and author)	“	“	18—9
Carl Von Weber (German composer).....	“	“	18—9
Edward MacDowell (composer and pianist).....	“	“	18—9
Marlene Dietrich (motion pictures).....	“	“	27—9
Louis Pasteur (founder of Pasteur Institute)	“	“	27—9
Kepler (famous astronomer).....	“	“	27—9

* I met Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., several times in Hollywood in 1927. His one question was: "Shall I make a success off my own bat, or shall I be overshadowed by my father's renown?"

I was able to assure him he would make a name for himself, which he certainly has done in the years that followed.

George Grossmith, the famous actor, often came to consult me and also his equally celebrated son, Weedon Grossmith. In the latter's interesting book of reminiscences, he gives an account of the first time he visited me and he adds, "Cheiro' had no idea who I was, but all his predictions proved right."